

Santander Treasury Link

User Guide

Version 2.4
August 2020



Santander Bank, N.A. is a Member FDIC and a wholly owned subsidiary of Banco Santander, S.A. ©2020 Santander Bank, N.A. All rights reserved. Santander, Santander Bank and the Flame Logo are trademarks of Banco Santander, S.A. or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Welcome to Santander Treasury Link

Santander Treasury Link is a secure Web application that allows you to manage accounts, payments, transfers, reports, and users.

This training/reference guide covers the various features of Santander Treasury Link, including logging in, the Treasury Dashboard, Accounts, Payments, Transfers, Fraud Control, Check Services, File Services, Tools, and User Administration. Your access to the features is determined by the entitlements given to you.

We have striven to make Santander Treasury Link intuitive and easy to use. You'll find a consistency in the way information is presented on the screens, making it easier to navigate through various functions.

We've built this guide to show you step by step how to accomplish each task, and where appropriate, provided explanations of various options.

We hope you find that Santander Treasury Link fully meets your expectations.

Contents

Section 1: Logging In	9
Section 2: Dashboard.....	13
Notifications.....	13
Customizing the Dashboard.....	16
Changing widget settings.....	16
Adding widgets or restoring the original view	16
Creating account views.....	18
Selecting the default Account Balances view	20
Editing the Account Balances Action menu.....	21
Rearranging widgets	23
Section 3: Client Administration	24
Managing users.....	24
Viewing a user.....	25
Editing a User:.....	26
Designating customized entitlement	30
Copying entitlements to another user	35
Reset / Edit Users.....	37
Changing account preferences	37
Section 4: Account Management and Reporting.....	39
Managing accounts.....	39
Viewing account activity	40
Export Functionality.....	43
Viewing transaction details	44
Viewing prior day and current day activity.....	45
Prior day.....	45
Current day	51
Updating account data	53
Using export profiles.....	56
Export content types	57
Export processing	57
Managing export profiles	58

Creating an export profile.....	58
BAI II	63
QuickBooks	67
Comma/Semicolon/Tab Separated values	70
Editing an export profile	74
Build Files in Export Profiles:	77
Viewing export history.....	78
Viewing statements	80
Searching for a transaction.....	82
Account number	83
Transaction type	84
Date.....	85
Other options.....	85
Obtaining reports.....	86
Section 5: Recipient Management	87
Master recipient list.....	87
Creating a recipient	88
Creating an ACH recipient.....	89
Creating a Wire recipient.....	95
Creating a recipient while creating a payment or template	98
Recipient import profiles	101
Importing a recipient	104
Section 6: Payments	109
Searching for a payment.....	111
Creating an ACH payment.....	112
Creating a wire payment	119
Wire payment cutoff times.....	119
US wire payment (domestic or international)	119
US wire with extended remittance information	125
Structured remittance information	126
Unstructured remittance information	132
Related remittance information	134
International US dollar (USD) wire	136

International US dollar (USD) wire with additional corresponding banks	143
International foreign currency wire.....	148
Book wire	155
US federal tax wire.....	158
Creating a drawdown payment	163
Using payment templates.....	167
Creating a payment template.....	169
Approving a payment	175
Payment statuses.....	178
Payment import	179
Standard and user-defined import formats	179
Payment import profiles.....	180
Creating a payment import profile	180
Standard format profile	182
User-defined format profile	187
Profile information	189
Optional default field values	190
Defining fields for fixed-length format	196
Importing payment data.....	198
Payment import history.....	200
Import log information	201
Payment export	201
Creating a payment export profile	201
Exporting payment data	207
Online bill payment.....	209
Section 7: Transfers	210
Transfer Center	210
Searching for a transfer	210
Viewing a transfer.....	212
Creating a transfer	213
Single transfer	213
One-to-many transfer	216
Many-to-one transfer	219
Approving / deleting a transfer	221

Approving a transfer	224
Using transfer templates	224
Creating a transfer template	225
Creating a transfer from a template.....	229
Viewing or editing a template	231
Deleting a template	234
Approving or rejecting a template	236
Transfer import profiles.....	239
Creating an import profile	239
Standard transfer profile	239
User defined profile	242
Importing a transfer file.....	246
Section 8: Fraud Control	249
Positive Pay.....	249
Standard positive pay	251
Reviewing suspect positive pay items	252
Taking a decision on a suspect positive pay item	255
Decision example	255
Authority decisions	257
Reverse positive pay	257
Review suspect reverse positive pay items	257
Decision example	258
Creating single or multiple issues or voids	260
Single issue or void	260
Multiple issues or voids	264
Section 9: Check Services	267
Managing stop payments	267
Creating stop payment requests	269
Single stop payment request.....	269
Multiple stop payment request.....	272
Multiple single checks	273
Range of sequentially numbered checks	275
Previewing and submitting the multiple stop payment request	278

Canceling stop payment requests	279
Single stop payment	279
Multiple stop payment	281
Multiple single checks	282
Range of sequentially numbered checks	285
Previewing and submitting the cancel stop payment request	288
Performing a check inquiry	289
Performing an image search.....	292
Viewing image activity	295
Section 10: File Services.....	297
File formats	297
Standard issue file.....	297
Delimited issue file (user defined).....	298
Uploading a file	299
Managing uploaded files	303
Managing upload profiles	305
Creating an upload profile	305
Fixed Length Issue file.....	306
Delimited issue file	312
Section 11: Alerts, Messages, Preferences and Settings (Tools)	317
Managing alert settings	317
Creating an alert	320
Managing alert delivery settings	322
Viewing alerts and messages.....	324
Creating a message.....	329
Managing the preferred banks list	331
Setting your startup screen preference	338
Section 12: Appendix.....	341
ACH payment status codes	341
Pending ACH Payments	341
Processed ACH Payments	342
Wire payment status codes	342
Section 13: Reports	343

My Reports..... 344

Account reports 347

 Special reports 353

PAYMENT REPORTS 355

 Viewing payment reports 355

 Wire Confirmation Detail report 356

 Customizing a payment report 357

Check Services reports..... 363

Fraud control reports..... 368

 Customizing a report 370

 Transfer Reports: 374

File services reports 379

Administrative Reports 380

 User Activity Report..... 381

 User Audit Report 385

 User Setup Report..... 387

Section 1: Logging In

Santander Treasury Link is accessible through the Santander Link portal. User can log in by entering their company ID, username and password. If they wish to have the computer remember their company ID and username, check the box next to “Remember me”. Finally, click Sign in.

Note: All fields are case sensitive.

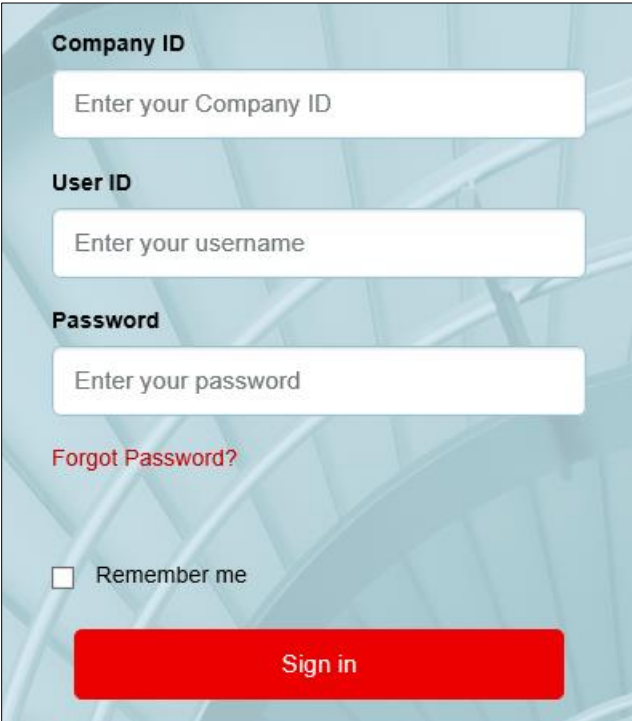
The login screen features a light blue background with a subtle pattern of overlapping circles. It contains three input fields: 'Company ID' with the placeholder 'Enter your Company ID', 'User ID' with 'Enter your username', and 'Password' with 'Enter your password'. Below these is a red link 'Forgot Password?'. A checkbox labeled 'Remember me' is positioned above a large red 'Sign in' button.

Figure 1-1: Santander Link login screen

The first time a user logs in, they will be asked to enter three security questions and their answers. Select your questions and enter the answers.

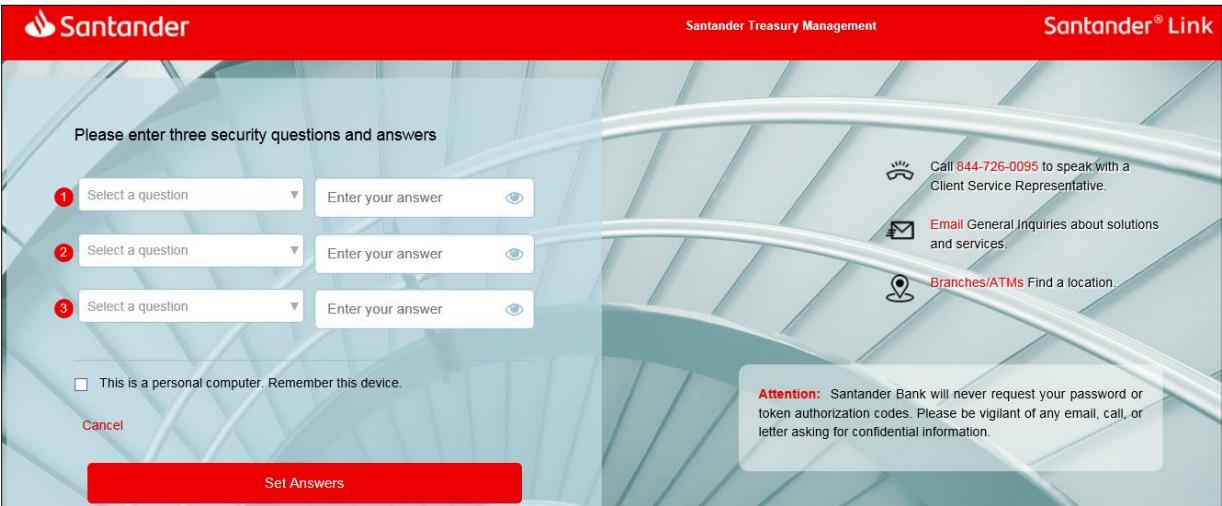
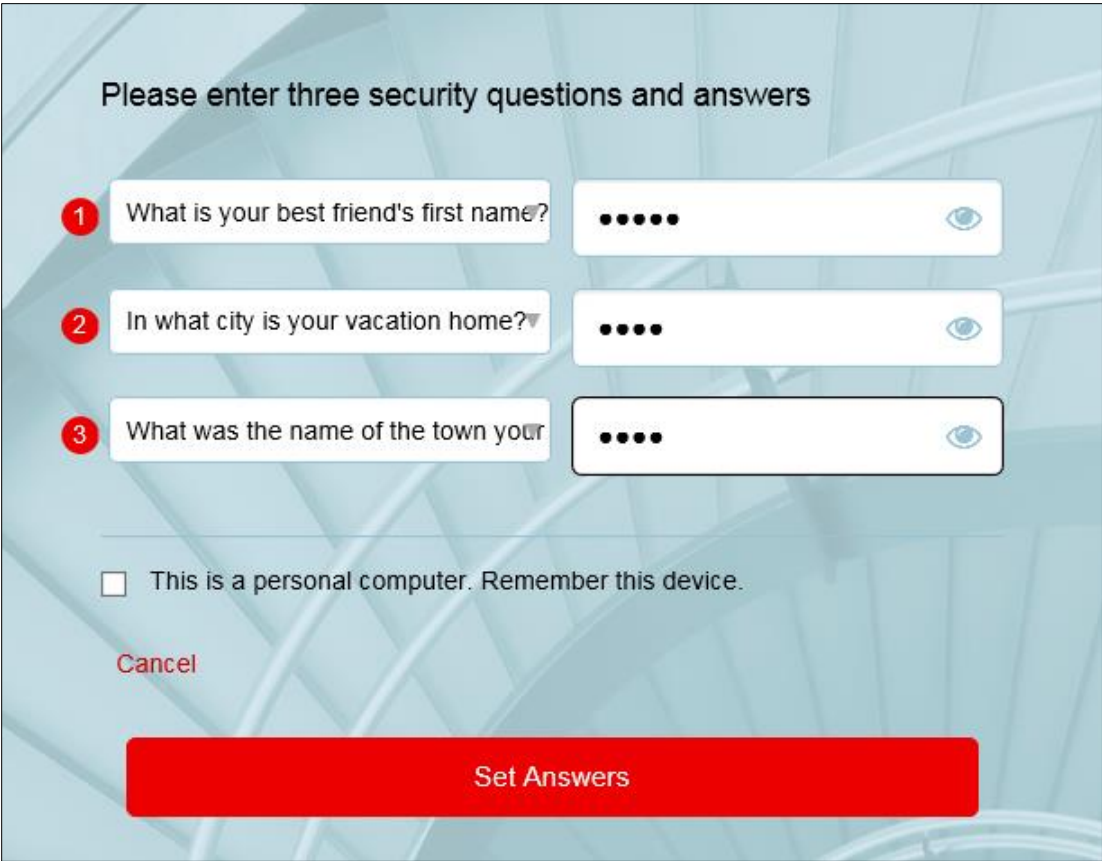
The screen is titled 'Please enter three security questions and answers'. It has three rows, each with a numbered dropdown menu (1, 2, 3) and an 'Enter your answer' text box with an eye icon. A checkbox 'This is a personal computer. Remember this device.' is below the questions. A red 'Set Answers' button is at the bottom. On the right, there are three service links: 'Call 844-726-0095 to speak with a Client Service Representative.', 'Email General Inquiries about solutions and services.', and 'Branches/ATMs Find a location.'. An 'Attention' box at the bottom right states: 'Santander Bank will never request your password or token authorization codes. Please be vigilant of any email, call, or letter asking for confidential information.'

Figure 1-2: Security questions

If you’re signing in on your computer, check the box next to “This is a personal computer. Remember this device.”

Then click on ‘Set Answers’.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Please enter three security questions and answers". It contains three numbered questions, each with a text input field and a password field. Question 1: "What is your best friend's first name?" with a password field of 6 dots. Question 2: "In what city is your vacation home?" with a password field of 4 dots. Question 3: "What was the name of the town your" with a password field of 4 dots. Below the questions is a checkbox labeled "This is a personal computer. Remember this device." with the word "Cancel" in red text to its left. At the bottom is a large red button labeled "Set Answers".

Please enter three security questions and answers

1 What is your best friend's first name? [password field]

2 In what city is your vacation home? [password field]

3 What was the name of the town your [password field]

☐ This is a personal computer. Remember this device.

Cancel

Set Answers

Figure 1-3: Security questions

The system will also prompt the user to reset their password. In the below given screen, the user will need to enter the temporary password and then enter the new password in the second and third fields. User needs to follow guidelines mentioned alongside while setting their new password.

Reset your password

••••••••

••••••••

••••••••|

Cancel

Submit

- Must consist of a minimum of eight (8) alphabetic and numeric characters.
- Must have at least three (3) letters + one (1) number.
- Cannot contain more than 2 identical consecutive characters.
- Cannot equal the user name, the user name backwards, or a rearranged user name.
- Cannot reuse any of your last eight passwords

Figure 1-4: Resetting the password

After submitting, the system will display a message as shown under.

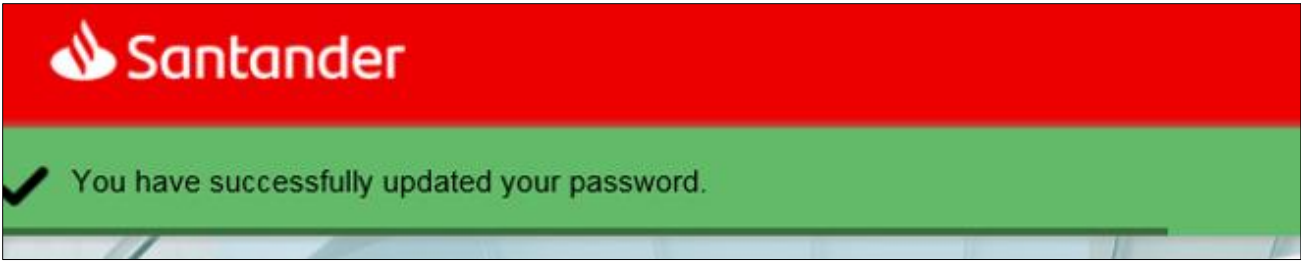


Figure 1-5: Password successfully updated

On logging in for the first time, the user will be asked to update / confirm his email id & contact details.

The form is titled "Provide your email and phone number". It contains the following fields and elements:

- * Email:** A text input field containing "macsmith@xyz.com". Below the field is a character count "16/64 Characters".
- Phone Number:** A section containing a dropdown menu set to "United States" and a text input field containing "453290867". Below the phone number field is a character count "9/35 Characters".
- Save User:** A red button located at the bottom left of the form.

Figure 1-6: Updating email & contact details

Clicking on 'Save User' will display a success message on the screen and the user will be directed to the Santander Link main / landing page.

The Santander Link landing page provides direct access to online banking services, and to which the user is entitled, as well as various informational features.

To enter **Santander Treasury Link** select the "STL" button.

The landing page features a red header with the Santander logo, navigation icons, a user greeting "Good afternoon, James", and the "Santander® Link" title. Below the header is a blue informational banner about the CARES Act Paycheck Protection Program. The main content area shows the user is logged on to "STL" (Treasury Link) and "PPP" (Interest Form). On the right, under "Administrative Tools", there are buttons for "Manage Users" and "Audit History".

Figure 1-7: Santander Link landing page

Section 2: Dashboard

Once the user logs into the Santander Treasury Link, the Dashboard will be displayed. The Dashboard is the user's gateway to all the products, services, and functions for which the user is entitled.

The user may customize the Dashboard according to their own needs and preferences. Its layout is not determined by your company or organization level. (See **Customizing the Dashboard** below.)

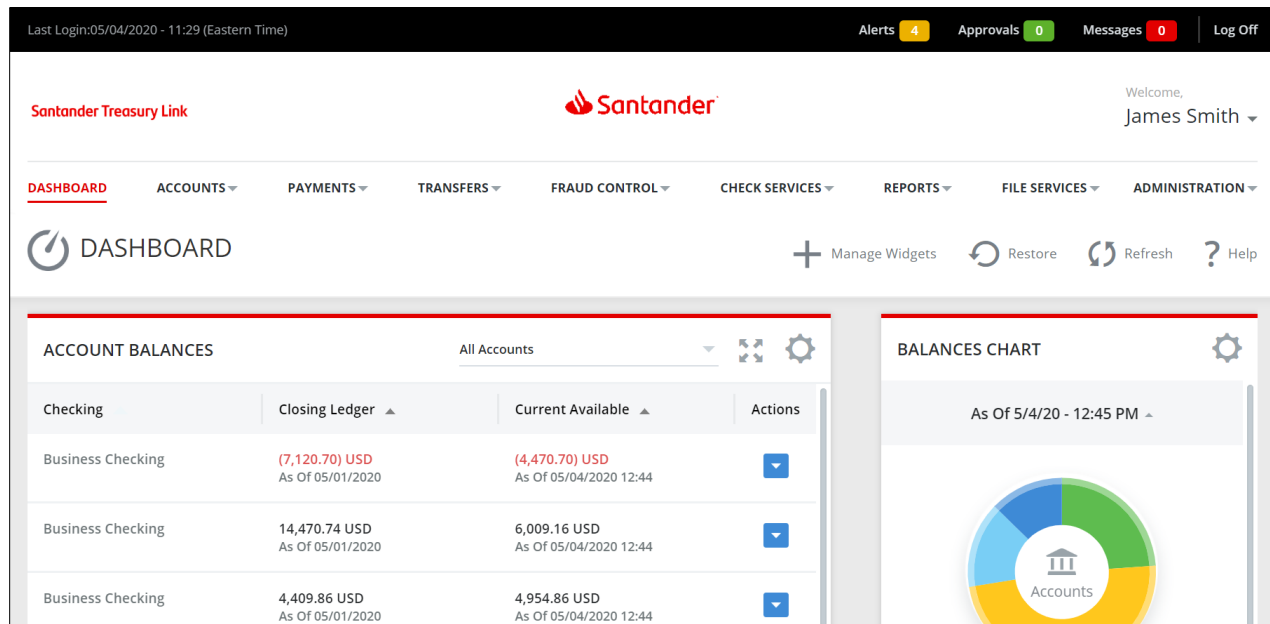


Figure 2-1: Treasury Dashboard view

Notifications

At the top of the Santander Treasury Link window is a notification bar, showing tabs for alerts, approvals, and secure messages.

Based on the view, they wish to see, the user should click on the specific notification; Alerts (Orange), Approvals (Green) or Messages (Red).



Figure 2-2: Opening the notification bar



Figure 2-3: Opening the notification bar (icons)

In Responsive view, Notification bar will show icons.

A user could click on either Alerts, Approvals or Messages link and the related popup will be displayed.

E.g.: If a user clicks on 'Go to Alerts', a screen as shown below will be displayed:

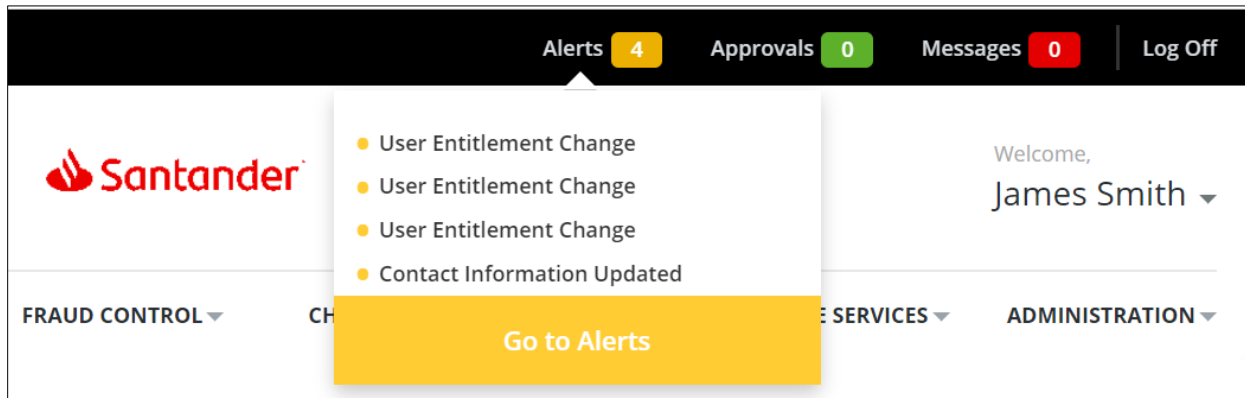


Figure 2-4: Selecting a notification option

Clicking on 'View Alerts' will open the below given page:

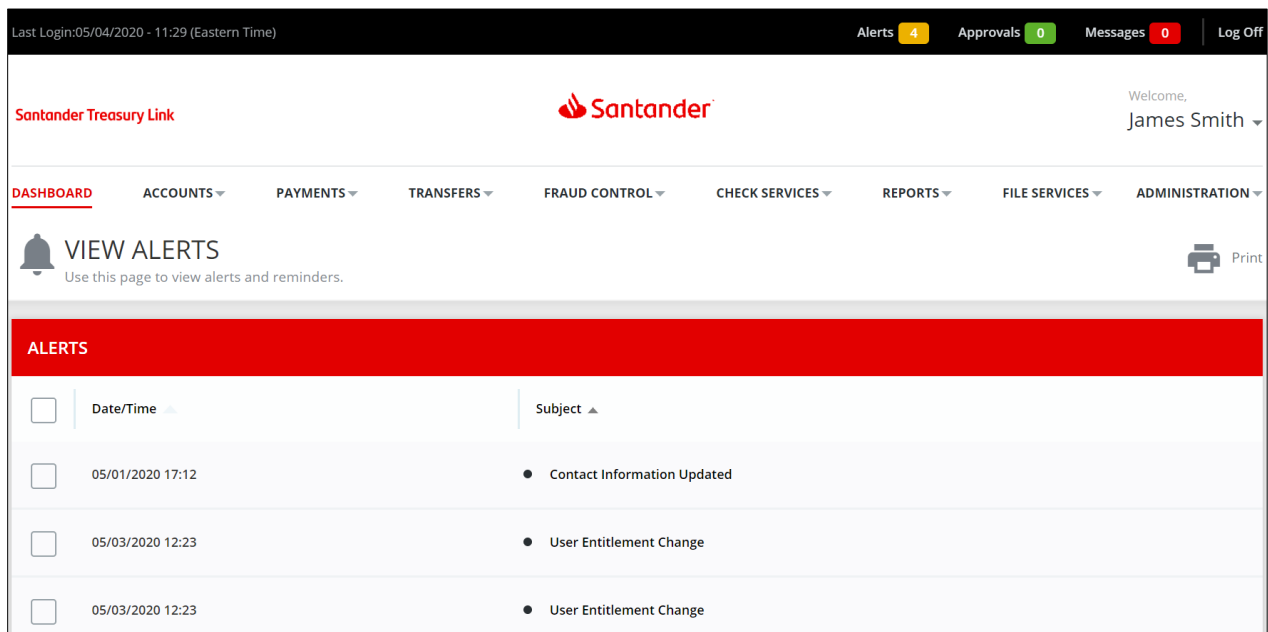


Figure 2-5: View Alerts page

The user can select number of records to be displayed per page, by clicking on the 'Show' arrow on the right-hand corner. The list of records can be arranged in an ascending / descending (based on the Date/Time stamp) order by clicking on the 'Subject' arrow.

Last Login: 05/04/2020 - 11:29 (Eastern Time) Alerts 4 Approvals 0 Messages 0 Log Off

Santander Treasury Link Welcome, James Smith

DASHBOARD ACCOUNTS PAYMENTS TRANSFERS FRAUD CONTROL CHECK SERVICES REPORTS FILE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

VIEW ALERTS
Use this page to view alerts and reminders. Print

ALERTS

<input type="checkbox"/>	Date/Time	Subject
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/01/2020 17:12	● Contact Information Updated
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/03/2020 12:23	● User Entitlement Change
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/03/2020 12:23	● User Entitlement Change
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/04/2020 08:36	● User Entitlement Change

Show 10

Delete


Figure 2-6: Alerts folder in the Inbox

Customizing the Dashboard

The bank provides a default layout of the Dashboard view. A user can easily change this layout according to their needs and preferences. For example, the user can edit widget settings, expand and collapse widgets, remove and add widgets or rearrange widgets.

Note: Access to certain accounts and functions within the widgets is determined by your system entitlements.

Changing widget settings

To change the settings for a widget, click on the Settings icon  on the right-hand of the widget header and select an appropriate option from the drop-down list (Edit Settings, Edit Action Menu & Rename Widget).

Clicking on the Settings icon  will display the edit options as shown below:

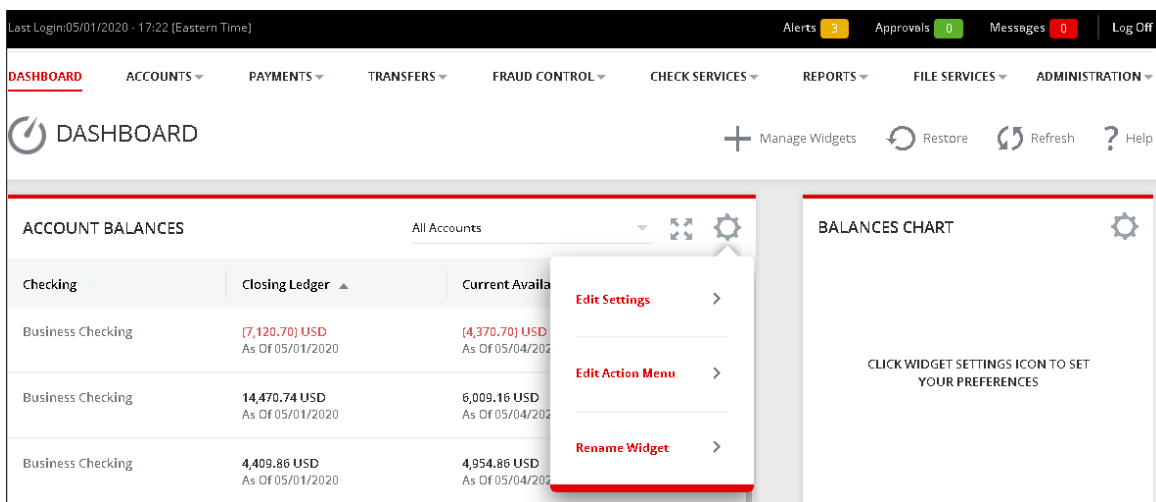


Figure 2-7: Changing the settings for a widget

Adding widgets or restoring the original view

To restore the layout to the original default view, click 'Restore' system will prompt the as under:

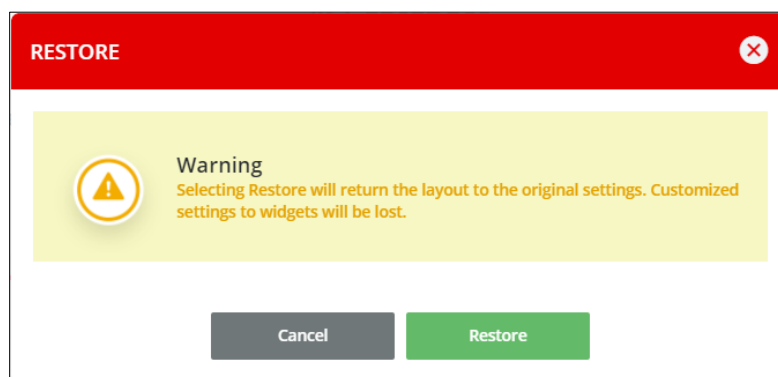


Figure 2-8: Restoring Widget settings

To add new widgets, click on 'Manage Widgets' on the main screen. Below given screen will open wherein you can add new widgets or manage your existing ones.

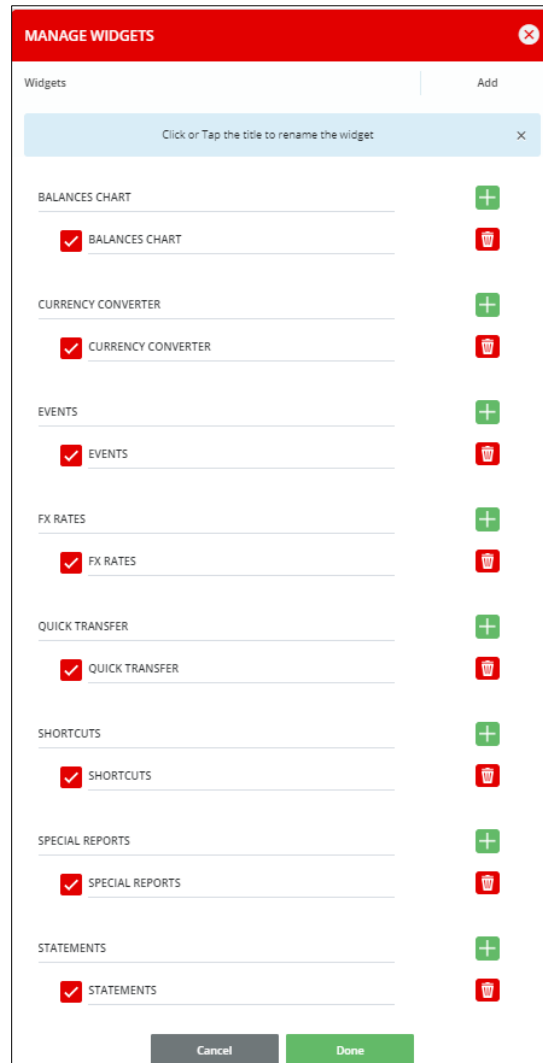


Figure 2-9: Changing the Dashboard layout

If you select Manage Widget, a list of available widgets will appear. Select the widgets you wish to add by clicking on the "+" sign against the widget. To remove additional widgets, click on the 'recycle bin' icon and the widget will be removed from the dashboard.



Figure 2-10: Adding widgets to the Dashboard

Note: The original bank view includes all the available widgets, so the only time you would need to add a widget is when you have removed one or more widgets.

Creating account views

Under the Account Balances widget, on selecting “Edit settings” a dialog box will open as under.

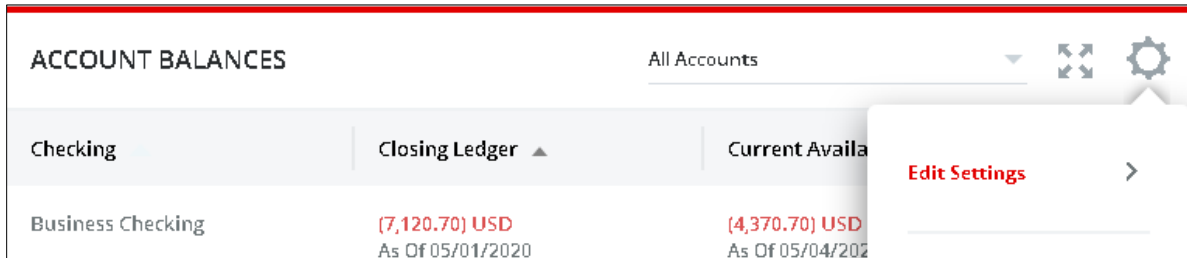


Figure 2-11: ‘Edit Settings’ option

This will allow the user to create specific account views. If no specific account views have been set up, the only ‘Account View Name’ will be All Accounts.

 The screenshot shows the 'EDIT ACCOUNT SETTINGS' dialog box. It has a red header bar with the title 'EDIT ACCOUNT SETTINGS' and a close button (X). The main area is divided into three sections: 'Account View Name', 'Default View', and 'Account Display'. Under 'Account View Name', there's a list with 'All Accounts' and a red circular icon next to it. Under 'Default View', there's a red circular icon. Under 'Account Display', there's a dropdown menu with 'Set All' selected. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Cancel' (grey), 'Done' (green), and 'Create View' (red).

Figure 2-12: Edit Account Settings dialog box

If you wish to create additional account views, click on ‘Create View’, then enter the Account View Name and select the appropriate accounts from the Available Accounts lists.

 The screenshot shows the 'CREATE ACCOUNT VIEW' dialog box. It has a red header bar with the title 'CREATE ACCOUNT VIEW' and a close button (X). Below the header, there's a light blue bar with the text 'Step 1 of 2 Create Account View'. The main area has a form with a label 'Account View Name *' and a text input field containing 'Checking Accounts_1'. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' (grey) and 'Next' (red).

Figure 2-13: Renaming an Account View

Finally, click “Done” to create the account view.

CREATE ACCOUNT VIEW

Available Accounts
Select checkboxes to move items to Your Selections.

DEPOSIT **LOAN**

Accounts

Account Nickname	Account Number	Currency
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Business Checking	8937298988	USD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Business Checking	0031111769	USD
<input type="checkbox"/> Business Checking	5331073662	USD

Your Selections
To remove items, deselect the checkbox.

Selected Accounts

- ☒ Business Checking
- ☒ Business Checking

Cancel Back Done

Figure 2-14: Creating a new account view

Once you have different account views set up, you can select a view from the All Accounts list in the Account Balances widget.

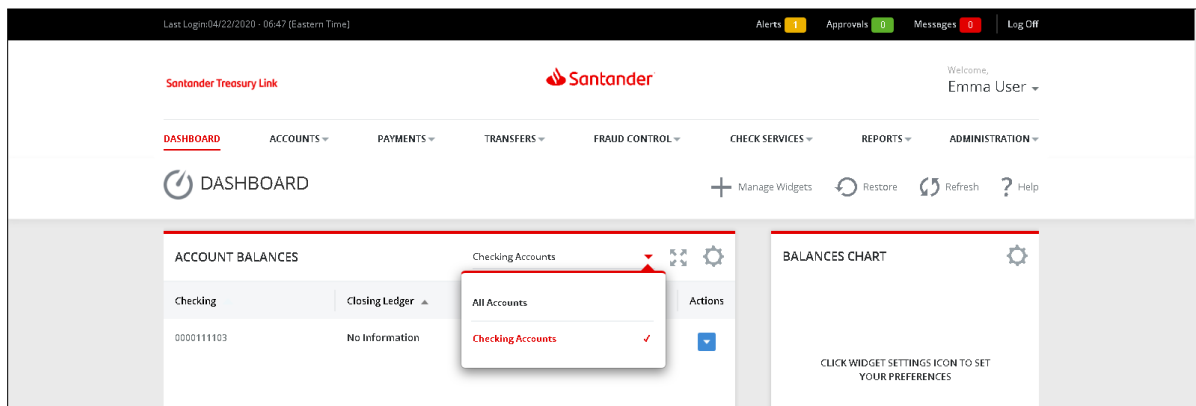


Figure 2-15: Selecting an account view

Selecting the default Account Balances view

If a user has multiple account views set up in the Account Balances widget, they can set a specific account view as their default view. For doing the same, click on the Settings icon ⚙️ and select 'Edit settings'.

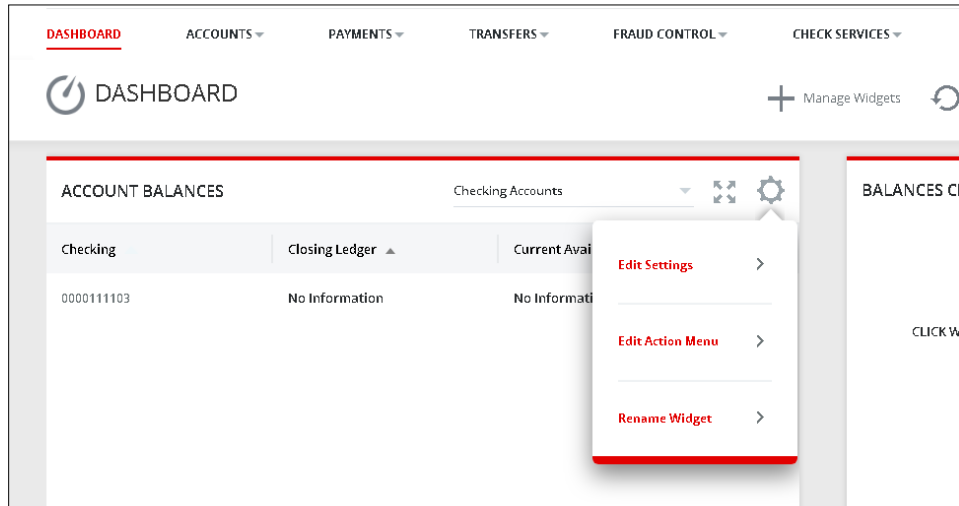


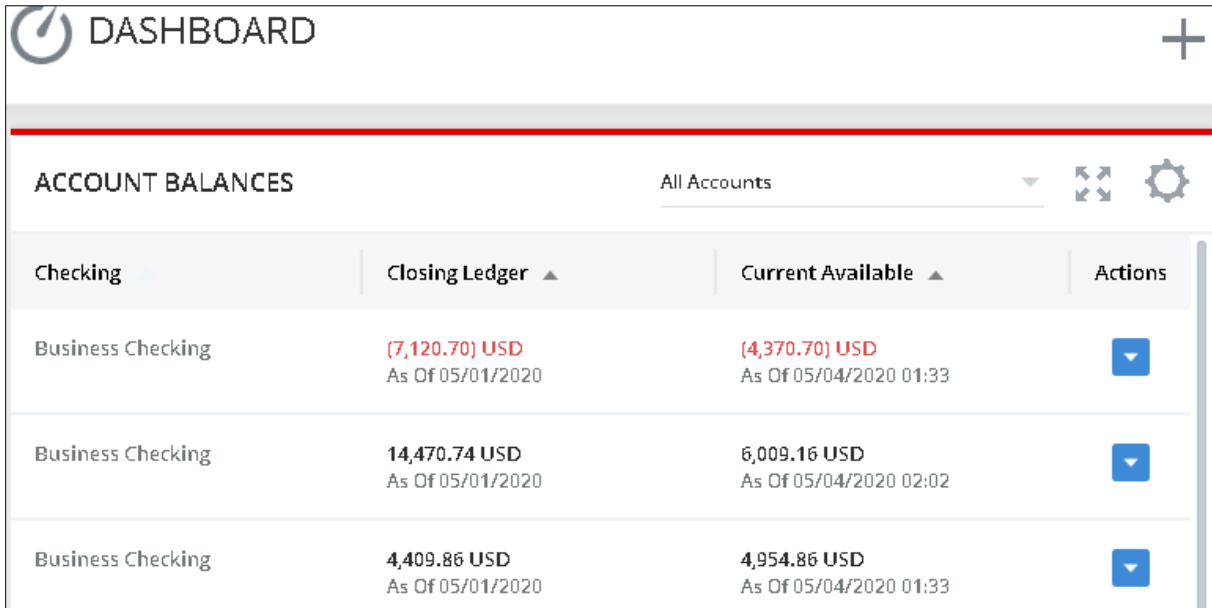
Figure 2-16: Editing Account Balances settings

Then select the view that you would like to see as the default view, once selected click 'Done'. The selection as shown below will be highlighted with a red radio button.

The 'EDIT ACCOUNT SETTINGS' dialog box has a red header with a close button (X). It contains three columns: 'Account View Name', 'Default View', and 'Account Display'. The 'All Accounts' row has a red radio button selected in the 'Default View' column. The 'Checking Accounts_1' row has an unselected radio button. The 'Account Display' column has a 'Set All' dropdown for 'All Accounts' and 'Account Nickname' dropdowns for both rows. At the bottom are three buttons: 'Cancel' (grey), 'Done' (green), and 'Create View' (red).

Figure 2-17: Selecting the default Account Balances view

Once the user has selected a default view, that view will appear in the 'Account Balances' widget immediately and will be visible whenever the user logs in.

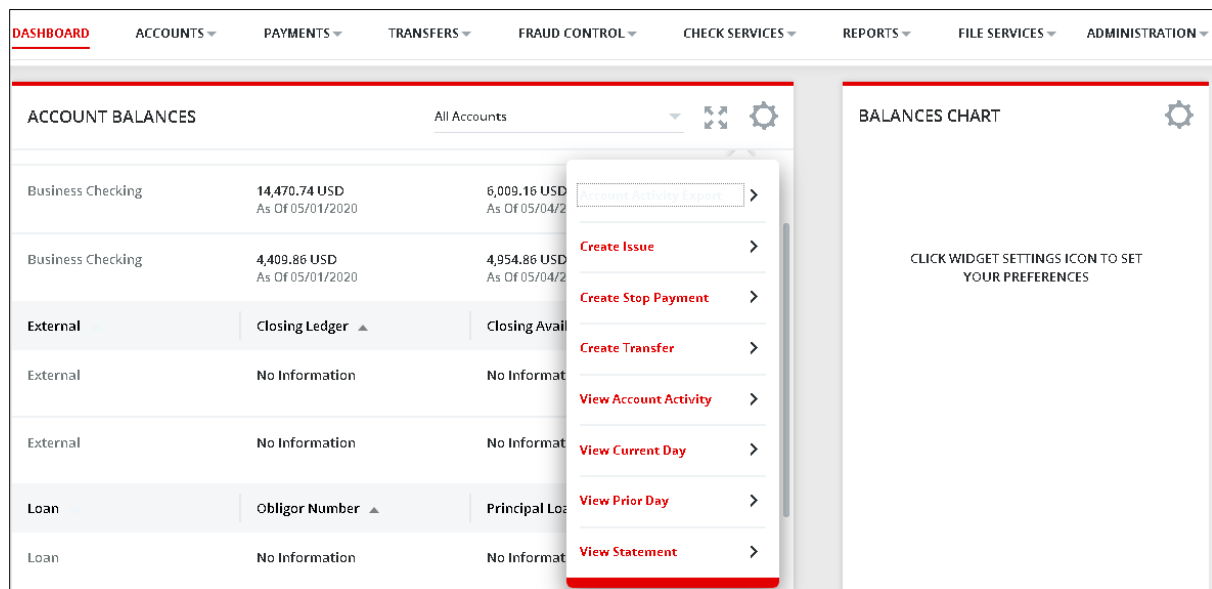


Checking	Closing Ledger ▲	Current Available ▲	Actions
Business Checking	(7,120.70) USD As Of 05/01/2020	(4,370.70) USD As Of 05/04/2020 01:33	▼
Business Checking	14,470.74 USD As Of 05/01/2020	6,009.16 USD As Of 05/04/2020 02:02	▼
Business Checking	4,409.86 USD As Of 05/01/2020	4,954.86 USD As Of 05/04/2020 01:33	▼

Figure 2-18: New default view in Account Balances

Editing the Account Balances Action menu

The 'Account Balances' widget provides a configurable action menu that allows the user quick access to banking activities such as viewing an account's activity, initiating a transfer, stop payment etc for each account. The actions available to the user will be based on their configuration and entitlements.



Checking	Closing Ledger ▲	Current Available ▲	Actions
Business Checking	14,470.74 USD As Of 05/01/2020	6,009.16 USD As Of 05/04/2020	▼
Business Checking	4,409.86 USD As Of 05/01/2020	4,954.86 USD As Of 05/04/2020	▼
External	Closing Ledger ▲	Closing Avail	
External	No Information	No Informat	
External	No Information	No Informat	
Loan	Obligor Number ▲	Principal Lo	
Loan	No Information	No Informat	

Figure 2-19: Selecting an action for an account

To configure the action menu, select 'Edit Action Menu' from the Settings drop-down and a menu overlay will open as shown under.

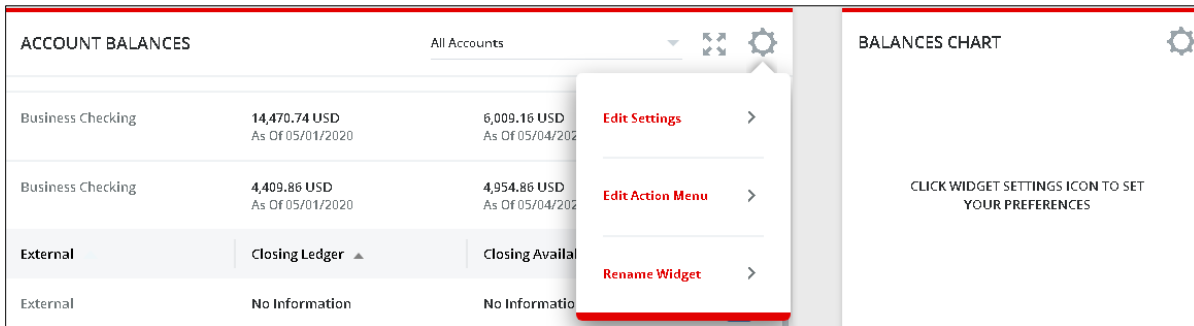


Figure 2-20: Opening the Edit Action Menu

In the 'Edit Action Menu' overlay, the user can select or deselect options depending on how they want their 'Action Menu' to appear. Click "Done" to close the overlay and save the settings.

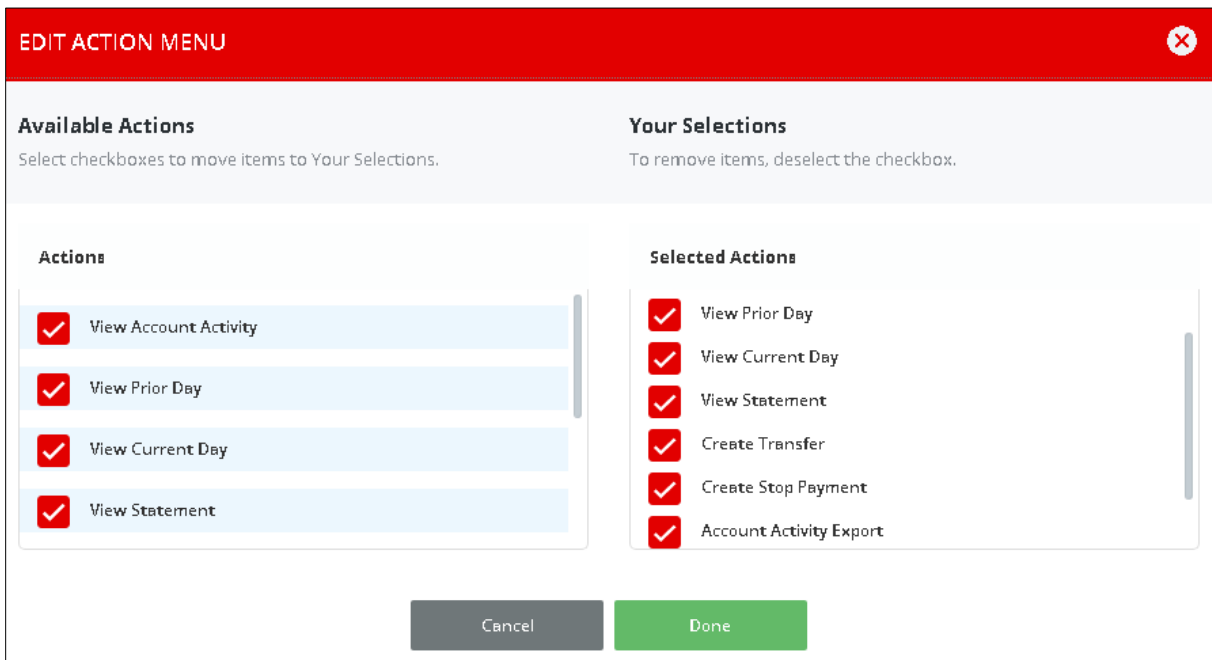


Figure 2-21: Edit Action Menu overlay

Rearranging widgets

To rearrange the widgets on the Dashboard, simply click on a widget and drag it to where you want it.

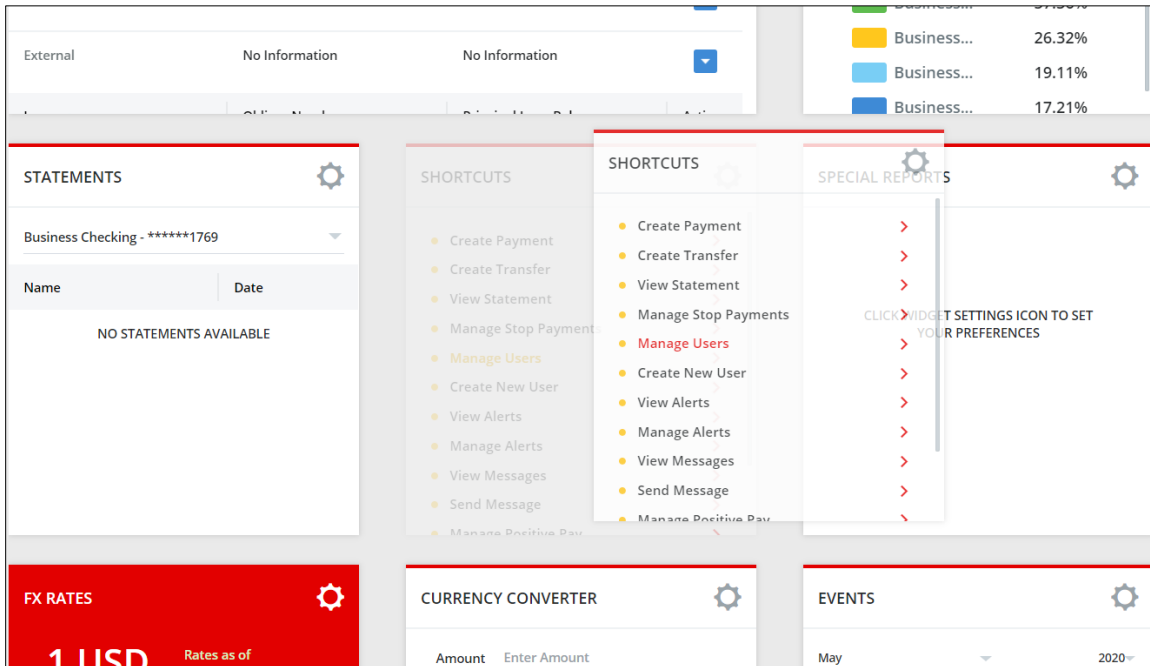


Figure 2-22: Moving a widget

Release the widget where you want the widget to be.

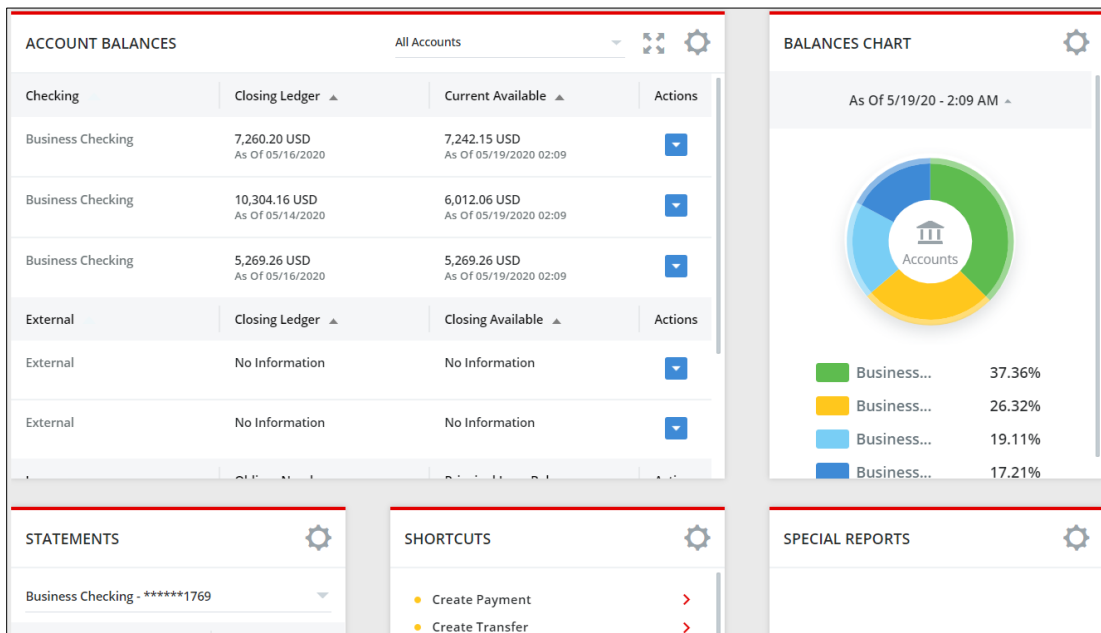


Figure 2-23: Layout of the page differs

Note: You cannot move or remove the Account Balances widget.

Section 3: Client Administration

This section covers functions related to client administration, such as, managing entitlements of existing users, editing account preferences and resetting user's login & password.

Note: Use Santander Link to create new users and perform login and password resets.

Access to client administrative functions is available through the 'Administration' tab menu available on the right-hand side of the dashboard on the Santander Treasury Link.

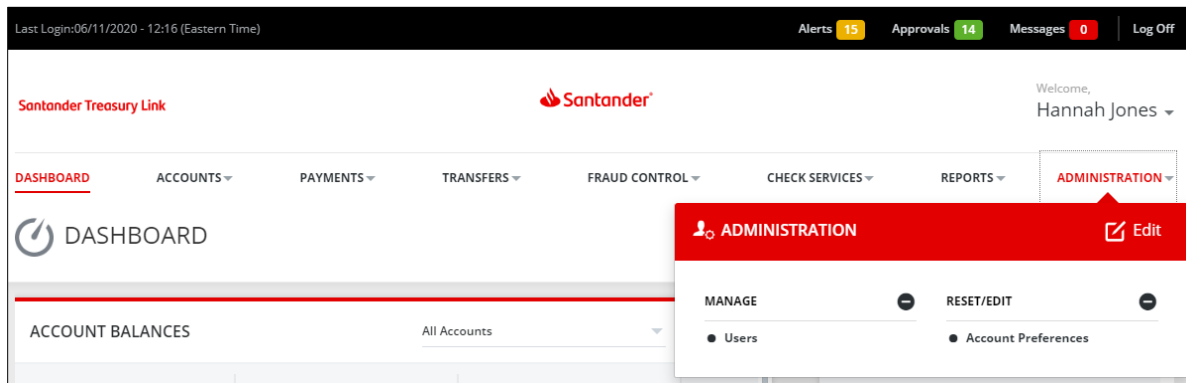


Figure 3-1: Administration menu

Under the 'Administration' menu the following options are available:

Managing users

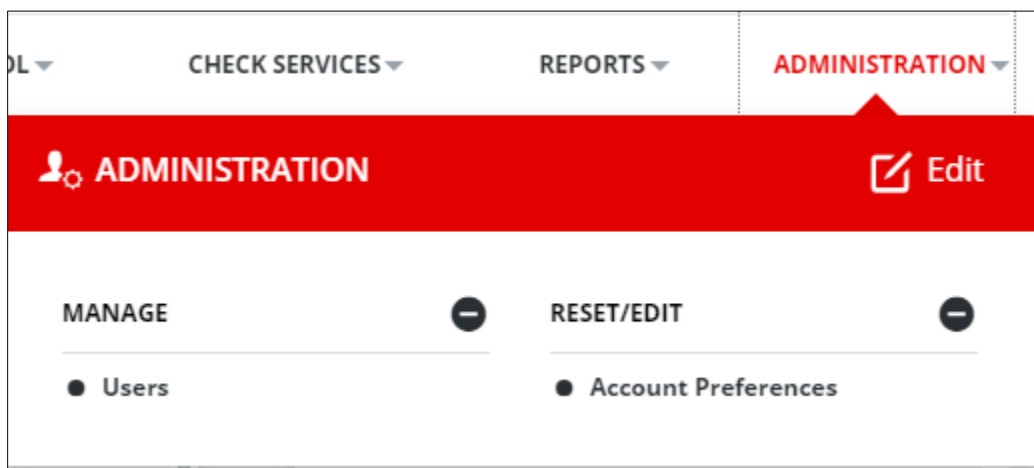
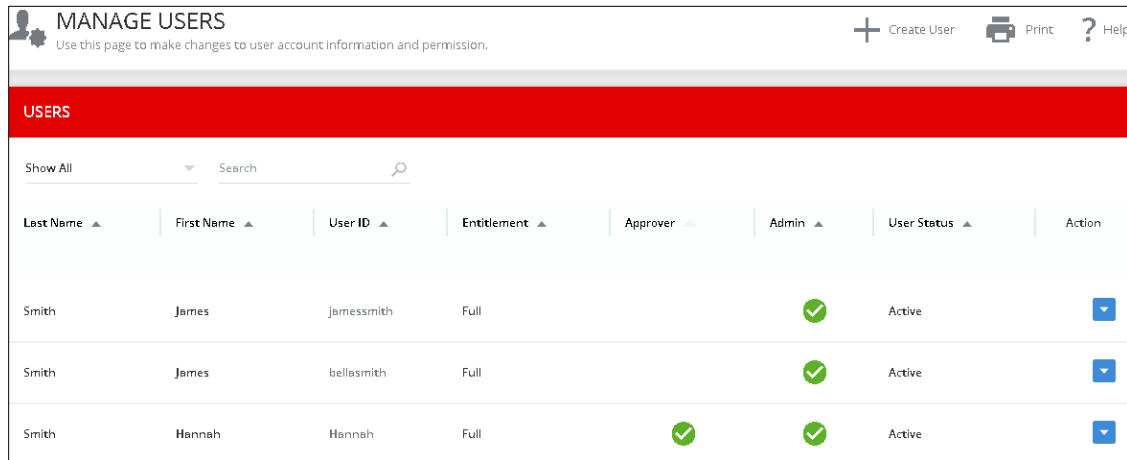


Figure 3-2: Opening Manage Users new screen shot required - portal

Under 'Manage', the 'Users' link will give the client administrator a summary of all the users. Clicking on 'Users' will open the following page, which will list the following details:

- What services and accounts each user is entitled to (Entitlement)
- Whether the user is an approver

- Whether the user is an administrator
- The user's status
- Action



MANAGE USERS
Use this page to make changes to user account information and permission.

+ Create User Print ? Help

USERS

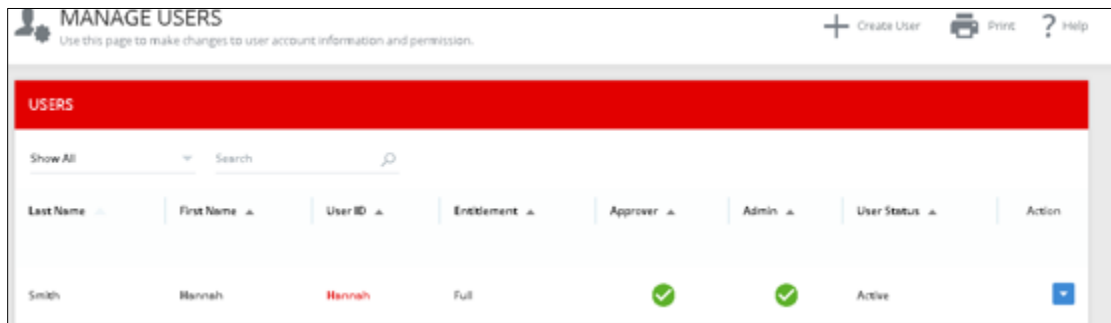
Show All Search

Last Name ▲	First Name ▲	User ID ▲	Entitlement ▲	Approver ▲	Admin ▲	User Status ▲	Action
Smith	James	Jamessmith	Full		✓	Active	▼
Smith	James	bellasmith	Full		✓	Active	▼
Smith	Hannah	Hannah	Full	✓	✓	Active	▼

Figure 3-3: Manage Users page

Viewing a user

An administrator can view a user's complete details i.e. user status, email id, default language, access levels or entitlements by clicking on the User ID on the Manage Users page.



MANAGE USERS
Use this page to make changes to user account information and permission.

+ Create User Print ? Help

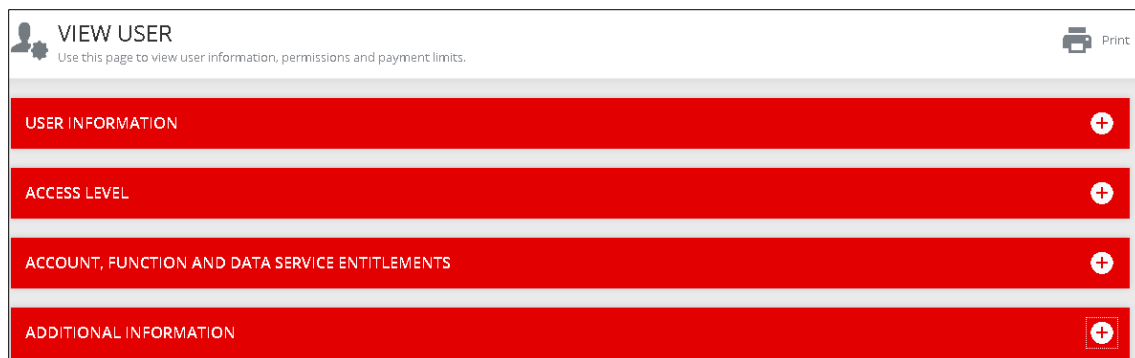
USERS

Show All Search

Last Name ▲	First Name ▲	User ID ▲	Entitlement ▲	Approver ▲	Admin ▲	User Status ▲	Action
Smith	Hannah	Hannah	Full	✓	✓	Active	▼

Figure 3-4: Opening View User

Clicking on the User ID will display the user information as below:



VIEW USER
Use this page to view user information, permissions and payment limits.

Print

USER INFORMATION	+
ACCESS LEVEL	+
ACCOUNT, FUNCTION AND DATA SERVICE ENTITLEMENTS	+
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	+

Figure 3-5: Collapsed image of 'View User'

Each of the above headings can be expanded by clicking on the '+' sign and the relevant information will be displayed.

VIEW USER
Use this page to view user information, permissions and payment limits.

USER INFORMATION (+)

ACCESS LEVEL (-)

Security Level	System Administrator Manage Confidential Batches
Approvals	View Approval
Payment Limits	Unlimited
Access Schedule	Unlimited

ACCOUNT, FUNCTION AND DATA SERVICE ENTITLEMENTS (+)

Figure 3-6: Expanded image of 'View User'

Editing a User:

The 'Edit User' option is available on the 'Manage Users' page. Navigate to Actions dropdown and select 'Edit User' (against the username to be edited)

Last Name ▲	First Name ▲	User ID ▲	Entitlement ▲	Approver ▲	Admin ▲	User Status ▲	Action
Smith	Hannah	Hannah	Full	✓	✓	Active	⌵
Smith	James	jamesmith	Full		✓	Active	View User >
Smith	James	bellasmith	Full		✓	Active	Edit User >
Smith	James	evansmith	Full	✓	✓	Active	Copy to New User >
							Copy to Existing User >

Figure 3-7: Opening Edit User

A user can be edited for 3 types of changes:

User's Contact Information, User's Access levels and User's Entitlements.

Clicking on 'Edit User' option will open the below given window:

Editing Contact Information: Step 1 of 3

The screenshot shows a form titled "Step 1 of 3 Use this page to modify user contact information". The form contains the following fields and options:

- User Status:** Two radio buttons, "Active" (selected) and "Inactive".
- User Name:** A text field containing "Hannah" and a dropdown menu for "Enter Middle Name".
- Surname:** A text field containing "Smith" and a dropdown menu for "Select a Suffix".
- Email Address:** A text field containing "HannahSmith@sancorp.com".
- Primary Phone Number:** A dropdown menu for "United States (+1)" and a text field for "Enter Primary Phone Number".
- Mobile Number:** A dropdown menu for "United States (+1)" and a text field for "Enter Mobile Number".
- Additional Numbers:** Two checkboxes, "Secondary Phone Number" and "Fax".

At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Cancel" (grey) and "Next" (red).

Figure 3-8: Editing Contact information of a user

Make the necessary changes and click on 'Next';

Editing User's login Information & Credentials: Step 2 of 3

The screenshot shows a form titled "EDIT USER" with a red header bar. The header bar contains the text "EDIT USER" and three icons: a red star, a question mark, and a close button. Below the header bar, the form is titled "Step 2 of 3 Use this page to modify user login and credentials". The form contains the following fields and options:

- User ID:** A text field containing "Hannah".
- Default Language:** A dropdown menu containing "English".

At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Cancel" (grey), "Back" (red), and "Next" (red).

Figure 3-9: Editing user's default language

Clicking on 'Back' button will take the user to the previous screen.

Editing User's Security Privileges: Step 3 of 3

Step 3 of 3 Use this page to modify security privileges

Security Level ☒ System Administrator

☒ Manage Confidential Batches

Approvals ☐ None ☒ Custom

[Set Approvals](#)

Payment Limits ☒ Unlimited ☐ Custom

Access Schedule ☒ Unlimited ☐ Custom

User Entitlements ☐ None ☐ Custom ☒ Full [View Full](#)

[Cancel](#) [Back](#) [Save](#)

Figure 3-10: Editing user's security privileges

A user may not be entitled to approval rights or can get customized approval rights. Click on 'Set Approvals' to set approval rights for specific functions.

SET APPROVALS [Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#) [?](#) [X](#)

Set All ☐

US ACH	+
US WIRE	+
TRANSFERS	+
CHECK SERVICES	+
FRAUD CONTROL	+

[Cancel](#) [Submit](#)

Figure 3-11: Setting function specific approval rights

Each of the above functions have list of sub-functions for which a user may be granted approval rights. These functions once expanded will show list of sub-functions for which user can be granted approval rights based on requirement. Select the check box against the specific sub-function.

Given below is the expanded view of US ACH sub-functions:

US ACH		
	Payments Approver	Templates Approver
	All <input type="checkbox"/>	All <input type="checkbox"/>
CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Child Support	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CTX - Corporate Trade Exchange	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IAT - Domestic	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IAT - International	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PPD - Prearranged Payment & Dep...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TAX	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Figure 3-12: Setting approver rights for US ACH sub-functions

Similar to setting approvals, a user can have customized Payment limits, Access Schedule and User Entitlements.

Once the required changes have been made, click on 'Save', the system will generate a message 'Successful Submit' as shown below indicating that the changes for the user have been saved successfully.

Payment Limits	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Unlimited	<input type="radio"/> Custom	
Access Schedule	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Unlimited	<input type="radio"/> Custom	
User Entitlements	<input type="radio"/> None	<input type="radio"/> Custom	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Full View Full



Successful Submit
 User Hannah modified successfully.
 [Manage Users](#)

Figure 3-13: Successfully submitted

Click on the 'Manage User' button to go back to the main 'Manage Users' page.

Designating Customized User's Security Privileges:

Alternately, you can designate custom entitlements to users that do not require full access to all Santander Link services and accounts. To customize the User Entitlements using your own customization, click the 'Custom' button to the right of User Entitlements. Then click 'Save'

The screenshot shows the 'EDIT USER' form with a red header bar. The header bar contains the text 'EDIT USER' on the left, and 'Required Fields' with a question mark icon and a close icon on the right. Below the header bar, a light blue banner reads 'Step 3 of 3: Use this page to modify security privileges'. The form contains several sections with radio buttons and checkboxes:

- Security Level:** A checked checkbox for 'System Administrator' and an unchecked checkbox for 'Manage Confidential Batches'.
- Approvals:** Two radio buttons, 'None' (unchecked) and 'Custom' (checked). Below them is a red 'Set Approvals' button.
- Payment Limits:** Two radio buttons, 'Unlimited' (unchecked) and 'Custom' (checked). Below them is a red 'Set Limits' button.
- Access Schedule:** Two radio buttons, 'Unlimited' (checked) and 'Custom' (unchecked).
- User Entitlements:** Three radio buttons, 'None' (unchecked), 'Custom' (checked), and 'Full' (unchecked). To the right of the 'Full' button is a yellow question mark icon and the text 'View Full'.

At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Cancel' (grey), 'Back' (red), and 'Save' (green).

Figure 3-12: Setting user entitlements with custom approval rights

A 'Successful Submit' message will appear.
Next click the 'Custom' button to get to the next screen.

The screenshot shows the 'EDIT USER' form with a red header bar containing the title 'EDIT USER', a 'Required Fields' icon, and help/cancel buttons. Below the header, a light blue banner reads 'Step 3 of 3: Use this page to modify security privileges'. The form contains several sections with radio button options:

- Security Level:** ☒ System Administrator, ☐ Manage Confidential Batches
- Approvals:** ☐ None, ☒ Custom. A red 'Set Approvals' button is below.
- Payment Limits:** ☐ Unlimited, ☒ Custom. A red 'Set Limits' button is below.
- Access Schedule:** ☒ Unlimited, ☐ Custom
- User Entitlements:** ☐ None, ☒ Custom, ☐ Full, and a yellow question mark icon with the text 'View Full'.

A green success banner at the bottom left shows a checkmark icon and the text: 'Successful Submit', 'User pratimac modified successfully.'. To the right of this banner are two buttons: 'Manage Users' (red) and 'Custom' (green).

Figure 3-13: Successfully submitted custom approval rights

Next The Edit User, Custom Access menu will appear

The screenshot shows the 'EDIT USER - CUSTOM ACCESS' menu with a red header bar containing the title 'EDIT USER - CUSTOM ACCESS' and help/cancel buttons. The menu lists three access categories, each with a corresponding red button:

- Account Access:** Set Account Access
- Functional Access:** Set Functional Access
- Data Service Access:** Set Data Service Access

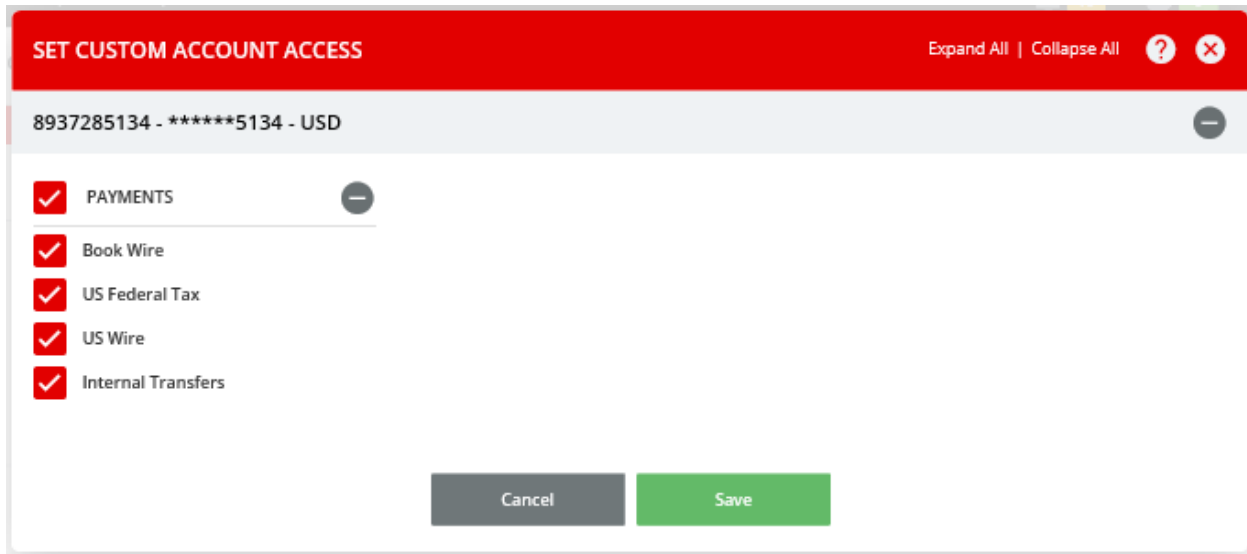
At the bottom of the menu are three buttons: 'Cancel' (grey), 'Edit User' (red), and 'Done' (green).

Figure 3-14: Edit user entitlements – custom access menu

Users can be entitled to accounts, functions, and data services. Data services will typically be required if the user need access to Positive Pay issues/void uploads.

The first menu item is 'Account Access'.

You will be presented a menu of services that will be entitled to the account. Select the appropriate service(s), up to 10 accounts at a time and then click save when done.



SET CUSTOM ACCOUNT ACCESS Expand All | Collapse All ? X

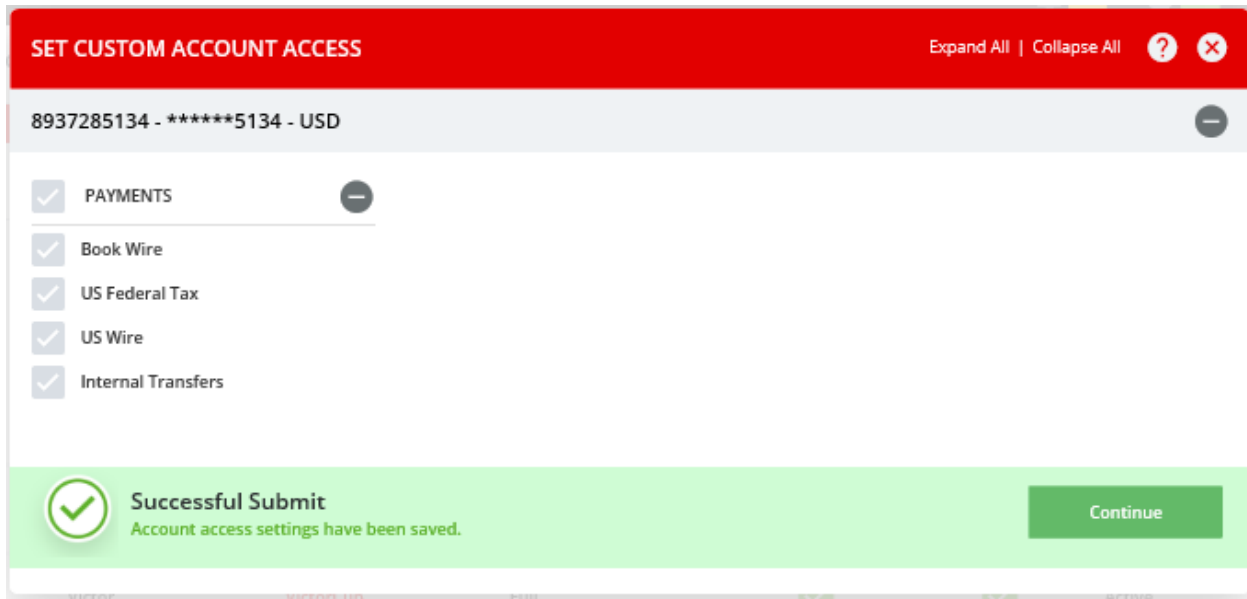
8937285134 - *****5134 - USD

- ☒ PAYMENTS
- ☒ Book Wire
- ☒ US Federal Tax
- ☒ US Wire
- ☒ Internal Transfers

Cancel Save

Figure 3-157: Edit user entitlements – set custom access

A 'Successful Submit' message will appear confirming that the user's account access settings have been saved.



SET CUSTOM ACCOUNT ACCESS Expand All | Collapse All ? X

8937285134 - *****5134 - USD

- ☒ PAYMENTS
- ☒ Book Wire
- ☒ US Federal Tax
- ☒ US Wire
- ☒ Internal Transfers


 **Successful Submit**
Account access settings have been saved. Continue

Figure 3-16: Successfully submitted custom account access

Next select the 'Set Functional Access' menu to customize these user entitlements.

You will be presented a menu of services that will be entitled to the account. Select the appropriate service(s), up to 10 accounts at a time and then click save when done.

Click the 'Save' button when finished to submit customized entitlements

Service Category	Selected
INFORMATION REPORTING	<input type="checkbox"/>
TRANSFERS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ACH PAYMENTS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PAYMENT MASTER RECIPIENTS	<input type="checkbox"/>
WIRE PAYMENTS	<input type="checkbox"/>
SANTANDER BILL PAY	<input type="checkbox"/>
FRAUD CONTROL	<input type="checkbox"/>
SECURITY	<input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/>
FILE SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/>
PAYMENT SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/>
E-LEARNING	<input type="checkbox"/>

Figure 3-19 Edit user entitlements – set functional access

A 'Successful Submit' message will appear confirming that the user's settings have been saved.

Successful Submit
Functional Entitlements successfully updated

Account Access	Set Account Access
Functional Access	Set Functional Access
Data Service Access	Set Data Service Access

Figure 3-20: Successfully submitted custom functional access

The final menu where user entitlements can be customized is Data Service Access. Click on this menu to customize these user entitlements. You will be presented a menu of services that will be entitled to the account. Select the appropriate service(s), up to 10 accounts at a time and then click save when done.

Click the 'Save' button when finished to submit customized entitlements

EDIT USER - SET DATA SERVICE ACCESS Expand All | Collapse All ? X

☒ **UPLOAD** -

☒ Upload, Issue

☒ Upload, User Defined Issue

☐ **SPECIAL REPORT** -

☐ Special Reports, Advances, 0031111769

☐ Special Reports, Advances, 8933529314

☐ Special Reports, Advances, 8937285134

☐ Special Reports, Advances, 8937298988

☐ Special Reports, Advances, 8937302748

☐ Special Reports, Daily Debit/Credit Advice, 5331073662

☐ Special Reports, Daily Debit/Credit Advice, 0031111769

☐ Special Reports, Daily Debit/Credit Advice, 8933529314

☐ Special Reports, Daily Debit/Credit Advice, 8937285134

☐ Special Reports, Daily Debit/Credit Advice, 8937298988

☐ Special Reports, Daily Debit/Credit Advice, 8937302748

Cancel Save

Figure 3-21: Edit user entitlements – data services access

Once the required changes have been made, click on 'Save', the system will generate a message 'Successful Submit' as shown below indicating that the changes for the user have been saved successfully.

EDIT USER - CUSTOM ACCESS ? X

☒ **Successful Submit**
Data Services successfully updated

Account Access Set Account Access

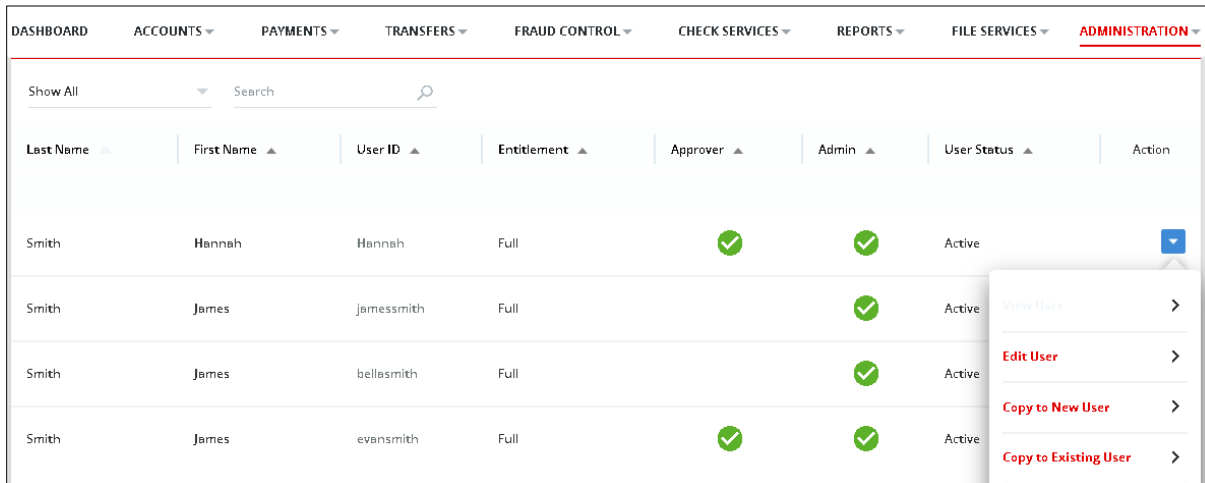
Functional Access Set Functional Access

Data Service Access Set Data Service Access

Figure 3-22: Edit user entitlements – data services access

Copying entitlements to another user

To save on time and efforts, an existing user's entitlements can be replicated / copied to other users. To do the same, go to 'Manage Users' page. Under the 'Action' column, select 'Copy to Existing User' from the dropdown menu. You will select this option for the user whose entitlements you wish to copy / replicate on another user.



Last Name	First Name	User ID	Entitlement	Approver	Admin	User Status	Action
Smith	Hannah	Hannah	Full	✓	✓	Active	⌵
Smith	James	jamesmith	Full		✓	Active	⌵
Smith	James	bellasmith	Full		✓	Active	⌵
Smith	James	evansmith	Full	✓	✓	Active	⌵

View User

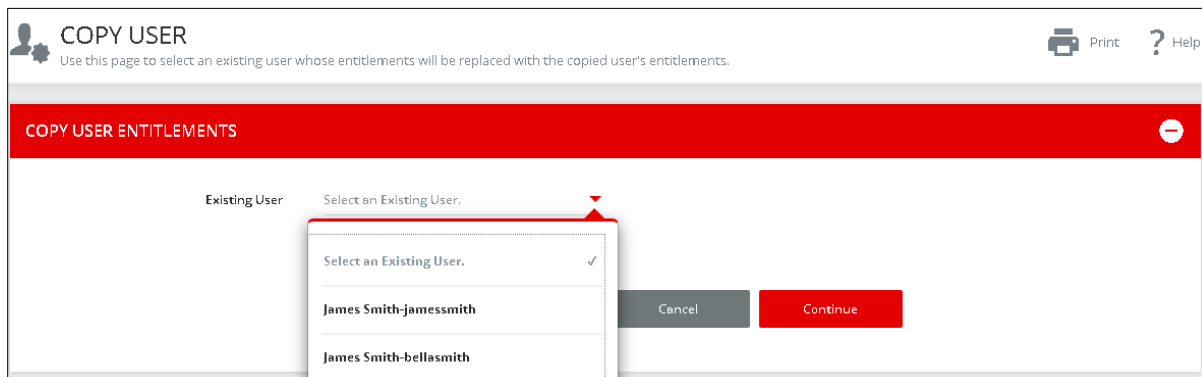
Edit User

Copy to New User

Copy to Existing User

Figure 3-23: Copying entitlements to an existing user

Clicking on 'Copy to Existing User' will open the 'Copy User Entitlements' dialogue box. In this box, select the other user (existing) for whom the entitlements need to be replicated, when done click 'Continue'.



COPY USER

Use this page to select an existing user whose entitlements will be replaced with the copied user's entitlements.

COPY USER ENTITLEMENTS

Existing User

Select an Existing User.

Select an Existing User. ✓

James Smith-jamesmith

James Smith-bellasmith

Cancel

Continue

Figure 3-24: Selecting the user to receive the copied entitlements

On selecting an existing user as shown above, the system will open a user information page. This page will contain the profile, access, and entitlement details of the user whose details are getting copied. You can review the details and click on 'Submit'.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for copying a user. At the top, there's a header bar with a user icon, the title 'COPY USER', a subtitle 'Use this page to view user information, permissions and payment limits.', and a 'Print' button. Below the header, the page is divided into three main sections, each with a red header bar and a minus icon for collapsing.

- USER INFORMATION:** This section contains a table of user details:

User Status	Active
User Name	James Smith
Email Address	JamesSmith@sancorp.com
User ID	jamesmith
Default Language	English
- ACCESS LEVEL:** This section contains a table of access details:

Security Level	System Administrator Manage Confidential Batches
Approvals	View Approval
Payment Limits	Unlimited
Access Schedule	Unlimited
- ACCOUNT, FUNCTION AND DATA SERVICE ENTITLEMENTS:** This section contains a table of entitlement details:

User Entitlements	Full
-------------------	------

At the bottom of the page, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' and 'Submit'.

Figure 3-25 Verifying entitlements and submitting the user

The below given screen will be displayed on successful submission, confirming that the entitlements have been successfully copied from selected from user to the selected target user:

The screenshot shows the same 'ACCOUNT, FUNCTION AND DATA SERVICE ENTITLEMENTS' section as in Figure 3-25, but with a green success message overlay at the bottom. The message reads: 'Successful Submit' followed by 'User Hannah entitlements have been successfully copied to User jamesmith.' There is a 'Manage Users' button to the right of the message.

Figure 3-26: Successful submit of copy user function

Reset / Edit Users

Under the 'Administration' menu the following additional options are also available:

Reset / Edit > Account Preferences / Login / Password

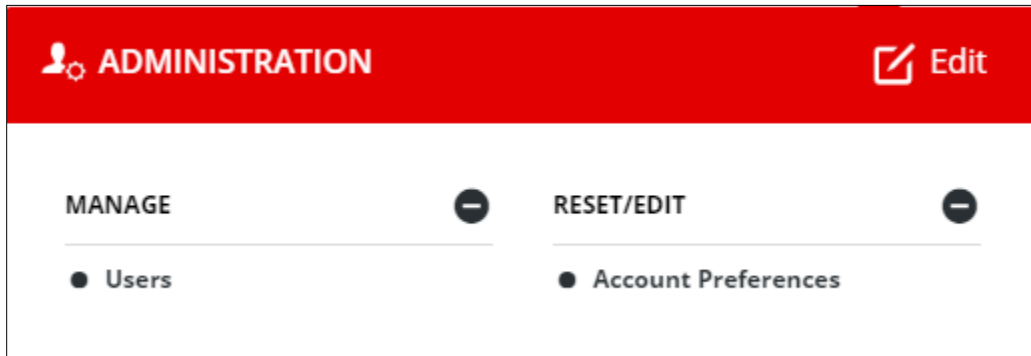


Figure 3-27: Options under Administration Menu

Changing account preferences

Account preferences such as Account Nickname and 'Stop Payment Expiration' period can be modified. To do so, click on 'Account Preferences' under the Reset/Edit column on the Administration menu.

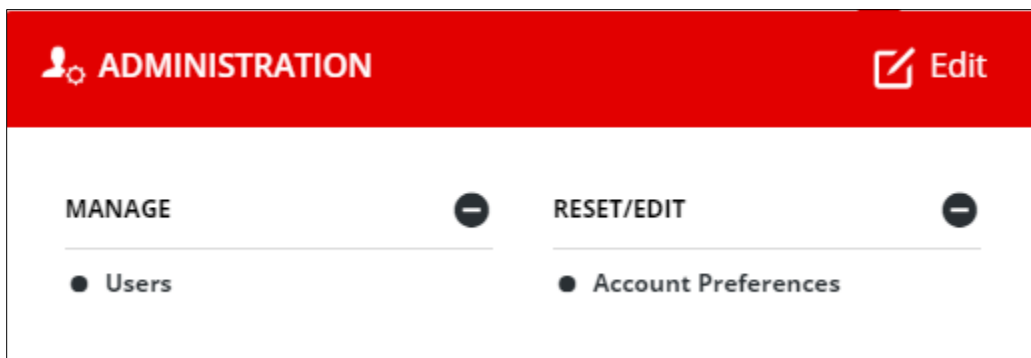


Figure 3-28: Opening Account Preferences

Clicking on 'Account Preferences' option will lead to 'Change Account Preferences' page. On this screen enter new nickname that needs modification in the 'Account Nickname' column and select the required terms under the 'Stop Payment Expiration Term' column.

Click 'Submit Preferences' to save the changes.

CHANGE ACCOUNT PREFERENCES
Use this page to change your account preferences

ACCOUNT PREFERENCES

Show All Search

Account Name ▲	Account Number ▲	Account Nickname ▲	Display Everywhere	Stop Pay Expiration ▲
Business Checking	*****8988	Business Chking Daily	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12 Months
SHANA LOVALLO	*****3662	Business Checking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6 Months
STL account in PRE 1769	*****1769	Business Checking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6 Months

Show / Hide Columns Show 10

Submit Preferences

Figure 3-29: Changing account preferences

On successful submission, the following screen will be displayed:

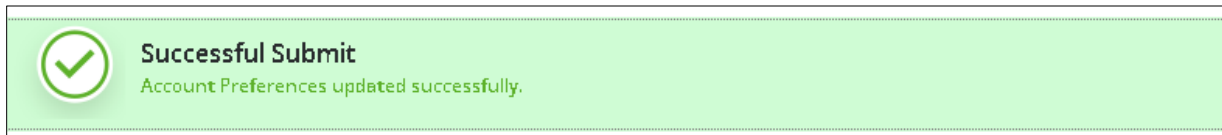


Figure 3-30: Successful Submit message

Section 4: Account Management and Reporting

This section covers the various account management features of Santander Treasury Link. These features can be accessed through the 'Accounts' tab menu.

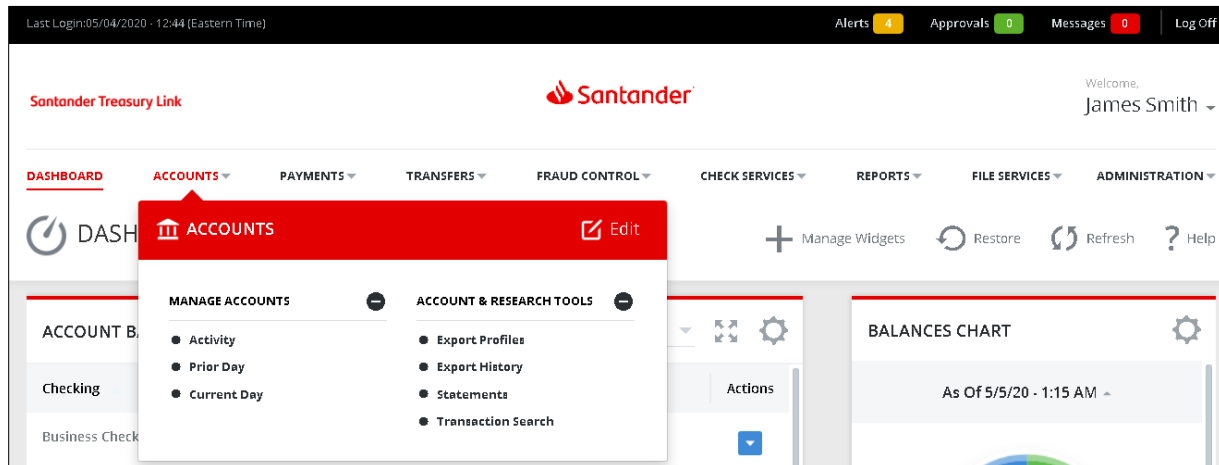


Figure 4-1: Accounts menu on the Dashboard

Managing accounts

The Santander Treasury Link provides below given views of accounts and balances:

- **Activity** – This view displays the balance and transaction activity for any selected account. Information displayed consists of Balance Summary, Account Activity i.e. Pending, Posted & Scheduled Transactions.
- **Prior Day**– This view provides detailed information on account balance and transaction activity that has been processed by the financial institution
- **Current Day**– This view displays the balances loaded for the current day's date for each account with current day data. If no balances were loaded today, the page displays the No Data Found message.

Viewing account activity

To view account activity, click on 'Activity' under the 'Manage Accounts' column in the 'Accounts' tab menu.

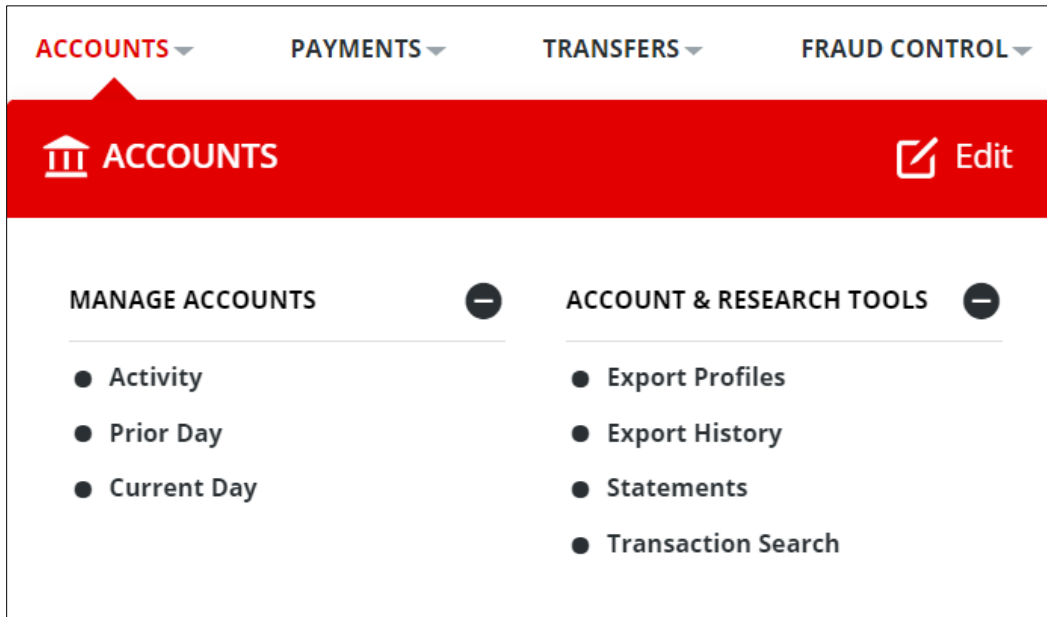


Figure 4-2: Opening Account Activity

The Account Activity page displays transactions for a selected account, including pending, posted transactions and scheduled transactions.

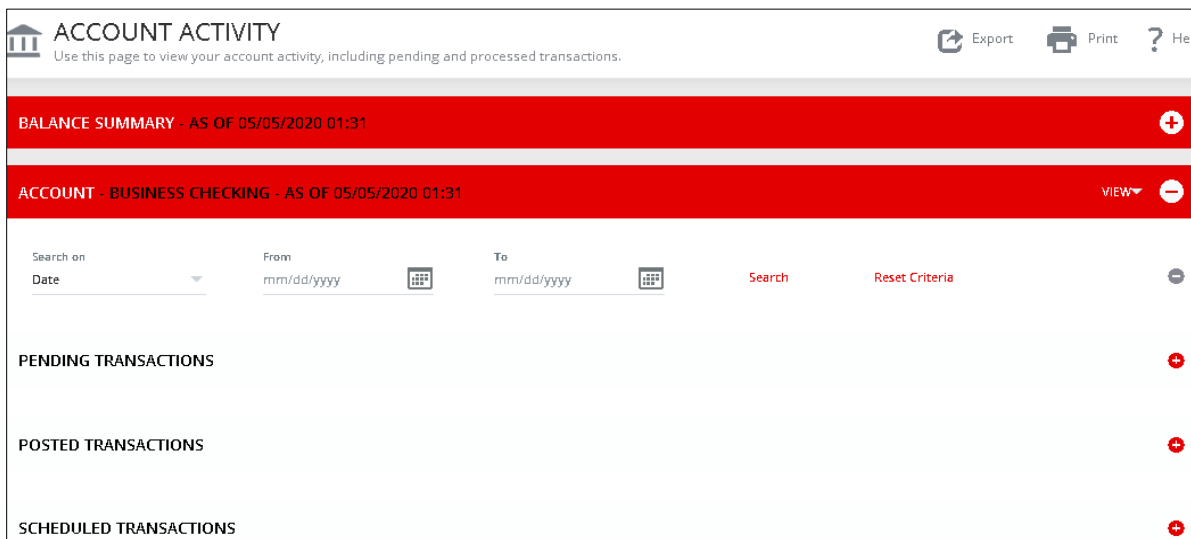


Figure 4-3: Account Activity Display

While opening the report, default account is the first account as per the alphabetical order. User can select the account of his choice from the list of accounts available. The list of accounts available to a user will depend on his / her entitlements.

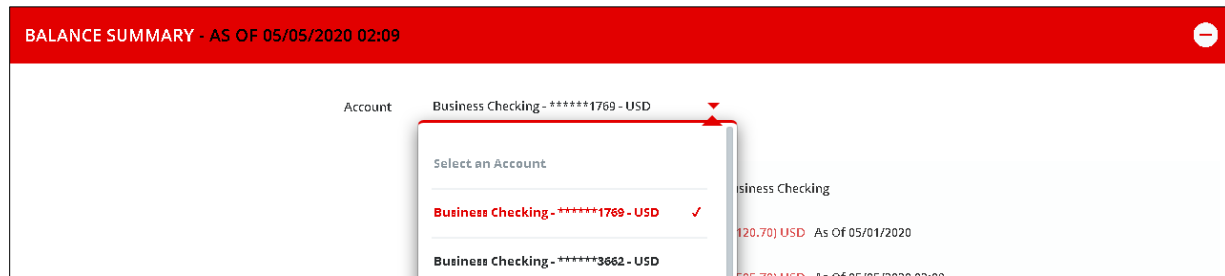


Figure 4-4: Selecting an account for display

The Balance Summary is located in the top section of the display as shown under:

BALANCE SUMMARY - AS OF 05/05/2020 01:31		
Account	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD	
Nickname	Business Checking	
Closing Ledger	(7,120.70) USD As Of 05/01/2020	
Current Available	(4,505.70) USD As Of 05/05/2020 01:31	
Current Ledger	(7,120.70) USD As Of 05/05/2020 01:31	
Current Day Total Credits	0.00 USD	
Current Day Total Debits	0.00 USD	

Figure 4-5: Balance Summary Display

The Account section is split in three parts as shown under:

ACCOUNT - BUSINESS CHECKING - AS OF 05/05/2020 01:31					
Search on	From	To	Search	Reset Criteria	
Date	mm/dd/yyyy	mm/dd/yyyy			
PENDING TRANSACTIONS					
Date	Transaction Type	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/04/2020	Check Posted and Returned	CHECK RETURNED 2020-04-30		12,000.00 USD	(1,855.70) USD
05/04/2020	Check Paid	CHECK 000000001302	12,100.00 USD		(13,855.70) USD

Figure 4-6: Pending Transactions Display

POSTED TRANSACTIONS					
Date ▾	Transaction Type ▲	Description ▲	Withdrawals ▲	Deposits ▲	Balance
04/30/2020	Check Posted and Returned 0000001102			11,000.00 USD	(4,505.70) USD
04/30/2020	Misc. Fee Refund	REFUND - INSUFFICIENT FUNDS FEE - ITEM PAID ON 04/29/2020		35.00 USD	(15,505.70) USD

Figure 4-7: Posted Transactions Display

SCHEDULED TRANSACTIONS				
Date ▾	Transaction Type ▲	Description ▲	Withdrawals ▲	Deposits ▲
NO INFORMATION TO DISPLAY				

Figure 4-8: Scheduled Transactions Display

All the above views can be expanded / collapsed using the '+' or '-' sign on the right hand corner. In addition, the Account activity / transactions search can be made using the following filters: Date, Keyword, Amount, Deposits by Date, Withdrawals by Date & Check Number.

ACCOUNT - BUSINESS CHECKING - AS OF 05/09

Search on

Date

From

05/02/2020

Date ✓

Keyword

Amount

Deposits by Date

Withdrawals by Date

Check Number

Figure 4-9: Search filters account transactions

When you select a search option from the list, the corresponding search fields appear. The search options are:

- **Date**—a specific date or a range of dates
- **Keyword**— a partial or whole word

- **Amount**– an amount range based on debit or credit transactions
- **Deposits by Date**– debit transactions based on a defined date range
- **Withdrawals by Date**– credit transactions based on a defined date range
- **Check Number** – a single check number or a range of check numbers

In addition to selecting date / date range, user can also see transactions for pre-set periods under the 'View' option (On the right-hand corner of the Account transaction block). The options available are: 'Last 30 Days', 'Last 60 Days' & 'Last 90 days'.

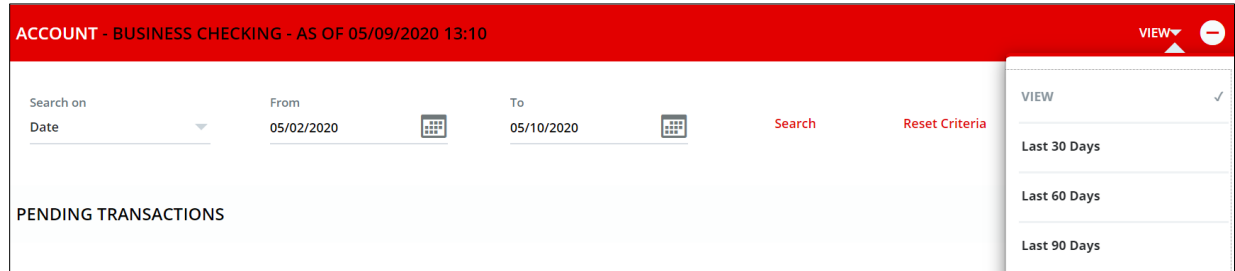


Figure 4-10: Pre-set periods under the 'View' option

Export Functionality

A user can download / export the 'Account Activity' report in various formats by clicking on 'Export' option available on the right-hand side.

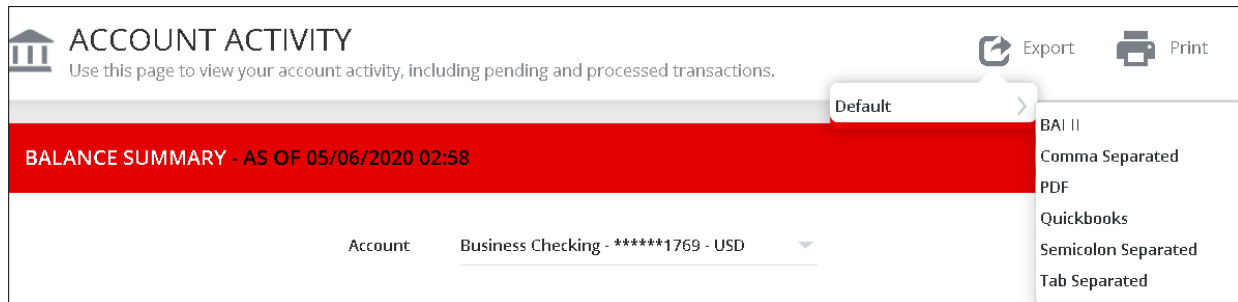


Figure 4-11: Export option for account activity

The report can be downloaded / exported in BAI II, Comma Separated, PDF, Quick books, Semi Colon Separated or Tab Separated format. The report will be downloaded for the Account selected and it will get saved in the 'downloads' folder of the user's system.

The user can then choose to save it to a location of his choice or print it. Below given image shows a report generated using the 'Semicolon separated' format:

```

Account-Activity-Export-20200509-1323.txt - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
AccountID;AccountNickname;Date;Transaction;Description;Status;DebitCredit;Balance
0031111769;Business Checking;05/08/2020;Check Paid 0000001402;;Cleared;-12200.00;-4742.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/08/2020;Misc. Debit ;TREAS.LINK TRANSFER TO ACCT 231372691 8937298988 - BUSINESS BANK;Cleared;-85.00;7457.30
0031111769;Business Checking;05/08/2020;Overdraft Fee ;INSUFFICIENT FUNDS FEE - ITEM PAID;Cleared;-35.00;7542.30
0031111769;Business Checking;05/06/2020;Misc. Fees ;FOR MMF RECOVERED: "MONTHLY FEE 03/31/2020 - 04/30/2020";Cleared;-15.00;7577.30
0031111769;Business Checking;05/05/2020;Check Posted and Returned 0000001302;;Cleared;12100.00;7592.30
0031111769;Business Checking;05/05/2020;Misc. Fee Refund ;REFUND - INSUFFICIENT FUNDS FEE - ITEM PAID ON 05/04/2020;Cleared;35.00;-4507.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/05/2020;Overdraft Fee ;INSUFFICIENT OR UNAVAIL. FUNDS FEE-ITEM RETURNED;Cleared;-35.00;-4542.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/04/2020;Check Posted and Returned 0000001202;;Cleared;12000.00;-4507.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/04/2020;Miscellaneous Credit ;TREAS.LINK TRANSFER FROM ACCT 231372691 5331073662 - BUSINESS BA;Cleared;1500.00;-16507.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/04/2020;Miscellaneous Credit ;TREAS.LINK TRANSFER FROM ACCT 231372691 5331073662 - BUSINESS BA;Cleared;500.00;-18007.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/04/2020;Miscellaneous Credit ;TREAS.LINK TRANSFER FROM ACCT 231372691 5331073662 - BUSINESS BA;Cleared;450.00;-18507.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/04/2020;Miscellaneous Credit ;TREAS.LINK TRANSFER FROM ACCT 231372691 5331073662 - BUSINESS BA;Cleared;300.00;-18957.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/04/2020;Misc. Fee Refund ;REFUND - INSUFFICIENT FUNDS FEE - ITEM PAID ON 04/30/2020;Cleared;35.00;-19257.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/04/2020;Check Paid 0000001302;;Cleared;-12100.00;-19292.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/04/2020;Overdraft Fee ;INSUFFICIENT FUNDS FEE - ITEM PAID;Cleared;-35.00;-7192.70
0031111769;Business Checking;05/04/2020;Overdraft Fee ;INSUFFICIENT OR UNAVAIL. FUNDS FEE-ITEM RETURNED;Cleared;-35.00;-7157.70

```

Figure 4-12: Semicolon Separated Format report sample

Viewing transaction details

The description under the 'Transaction Type' column (under the pending, posted & scheduled transactions) is a hypertext link. Clicking on this link will open a new window with details of the said transaction.

This link opens either the Transaction Details overlay or an Edit Transaction page. An Edit Transaction page will open if the transaction is in editable status and you are entitled to make modifications.

POSTED TRANSACTIONS				
Date ▼	Transaction Type ▲	Description ▲	Withdrawals ▲	Deposits ▲
05/04/2020	Check Posted and Returned 0000001202			12,000.00 USD
05/04/2020	Miscellaneous Credit	TREAS.LINK TRANSFER FROM ACCT 231372691 5331073662 - BUSINESS...		1,500.00 USD

Figure 4-13: Selecting a transaction from the display

VIEW TRANSACTION

Transaction Date

05/04/2020

Account

Business Checking - *****1769

Transaction Type

Miscellaneous Credit

Credit/Debit

Credit

Amount

1,500.00 USD

Description

TREAS.LINK TRANSFER FROM ACCT 231372691 5331073662 - BUSINESS BANKING ANALYZE

Cancel

Figure 4-14: Transaction detail view

Viewing prior day and current day activity

The 'Prior Day' & 'Current Day' activities, can be accessed through the 'Accounts' tab on the main Dashboard.

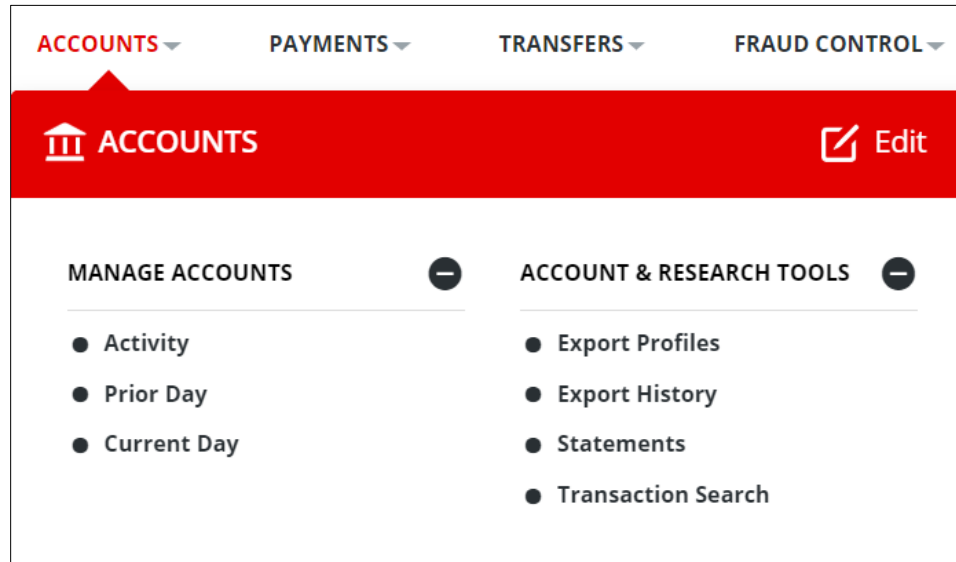


Figure 4-15: Prior & Current Day options on the dashboard

Prior day

To view prior day balances and transactions, click 'Prior Day' in the 'Accounts' menu.

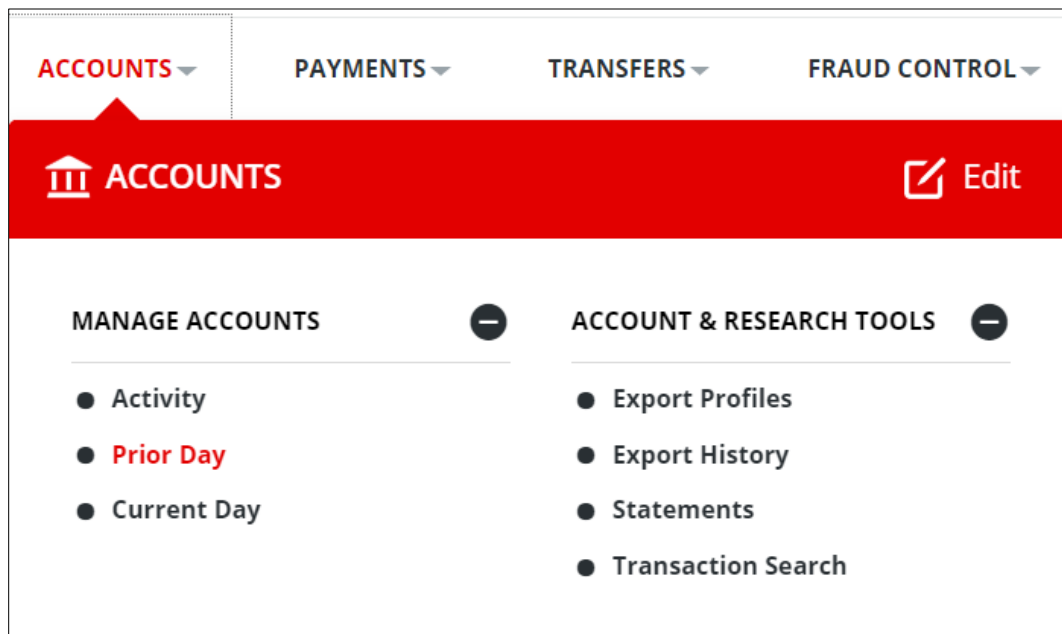


Figure 4-16: Prior Day option on the dashboard

The Prior Day page displays the historical data of balances for multiple days for all accounts configured to receive prior day data. The user can select the number of records they would like to be shown on the screen i.e. 10, 25, 50 or 100. This option is available on the right-hand bottom corner of the displayed page.

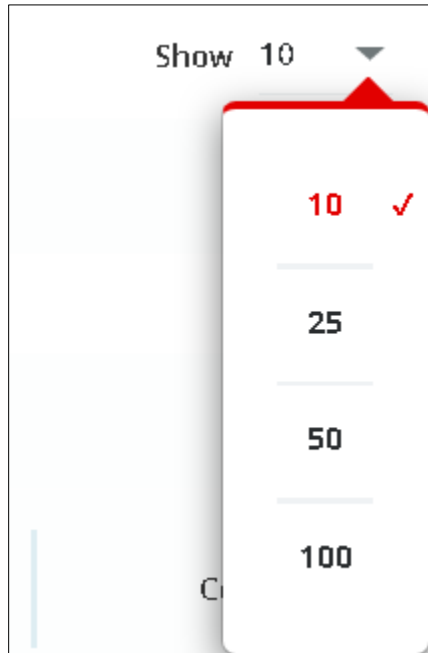


Figure 4-17: Selecting number of display records per page

In addition, the user can also customize the view by choosing which columns he needs on the report.

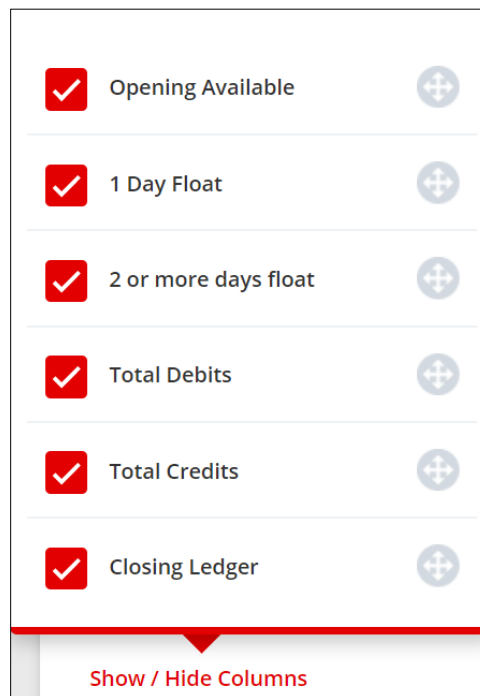



Figure 4-18: Selecting number of display records per page

In the above view, the sign  will allow the user to move the column (left or right of the existing location) location as per their choice and need. This will allow the user to customize their view.

Clicking on 'Prior Day' option will generate a display as under.



PRIOR DAY BALANCES							
Use this page to review balances.							
BALANCES & TRANSACTIONS							
From		To		Search	Reset Criteria		
mm/dd/yyyy		mm/dd/yyyy					
DEPOSIT							
Account ID	Ledger Date	Opening Available	1 Day Float	2 or more days float	Total Debits	Total Credits	Closing Ledger
Nickname							
+ *****1769 Business Checking	05/08/2020	7,577.30 USD			12,320.00 USD		(4,742.70) USD
+ *****4472	05/08/2020	4,777.71 USD			10.00 USD	4.45 USD	4,782.16 USD

Figure 4-19: Prior Day balances Display

User can specify a date range or specific date for generating the report. The 'Reset Criteria' will reverse the date selection and bring it back to default 5 days.



BALANCES & TRANSACTIONS							
From		To					
mm/dd/yyyy		mm/dd/yyyy					
Search	Reset Criteria						
DEPOSIT							
CREDIT							
LOAN							

Figure 4-20: Prior Day Balances View Page

As seen above, each of the account view can be expanded or collapsed using the (+) or (-) signs on the right-hand side. An expanded view of the Deposit section is given below:



DEPOSIT					
Account ID Nickname	Ledger Date ▲	Opening Available	1 Day Float	2 or more days float	Closing Ledger
 *****1769 Business Checking	05/04/2020	4,914.30 USD			(4,505.70) USD
	04/30/2020	4,949.30 USD			(7,120.70) USD
	04/29/2020	4,949.30 USD			(6,085.70) USD
	04/28/2020	4,949.30 USD			4,949.30 USD
 *****4472 Business Money Market	05/04/2020	3,786.52 USD			4,786.71 USD

Figure 4-21: Prior Day page

The system generated view could be a collapsed version, showing the 'Opening Available' & 'Closing Ledger' and '1 Day Float' & '2 or more days float' (as applicable) Balances. To view further details, click on the (+) sign besides the account number under the 'Account ID / Nickname' column. This will display the details of list of balances for each day.

Please note the figures displayed under the 'Closing Ledger' column in red & inside brackets () denote a negative balance, whereas figures in black denote a positive balance.

The default configuration is to display data for the last five days. The example above shows the account balances for consecutive 5 days.

To view the individual transaction details for any particular day / date, click on the date against the specific transaction. This will open another screen where all the transactions for that specific date will be displayed.


DEPOSIT		
Account ID Nickname	Ledger Date ▲	Opening Available
 *****1769 Business Checking	05/04/2020	4,914.30 USD
	04/30/2020	4,949.30 USD
	04/29/2020	4,949.30 USD
	04/28/2020	4,949.30 USD

Figure 4-22: Opening transactions view

The page will display the day's transactions for that account. To view the details of any single transaction, click on the date under the 'Ledger Date' column. In the above screenshot, the date (05/04/2020) has been selected. Clicking on the date will open individual transaction detail window as under:


PRIOR DAY TRANSACTIONS							
Use this page to review transactions.							
*****1769 - BUSINESS CHECKING							
Value Date ▲	BAI ▲	SWIFT ▲	Transaction Type ▲	Amount ▲	DR/CR ▲	Bank Reference ▲	Customer Reference ▲
05/04/2020	475		Check Paid 	12,100.00 USD	DR	900043102	0000001302
05/04/2020	255		Check Posted and Returned	12,000.00 USD	CR	0650709463	0000001202

Figure 4-23: Opening the account transaction for a specific date

The user can select the number of records they would like to be shown on the screen i.e. 10, 25, 50 or 100. This option is available on the right-hand bottom corner of the displayed page.

In addition, a user can sort the displayed information in ascending or descending order by clicking on the arrows in the individual column headings.

The individual transaction details can also be viewed by clicking on the narrative under the 'Transaction Type' column which will be displayed as under:




TRANSACTION DETAIL		 
Transaction Date	05/04/2020	
Account	*****1769	
Transaction Description	Check Posted and Returned	
Credit/Debit	CR	
Amount	12,000.00 USD	
Bank Reference	0650709463	
Customer Reference	0000001202	
		

Figure 4-24: Printer-friendly transaction detail

The above given display will open as a separate window and will be printable.

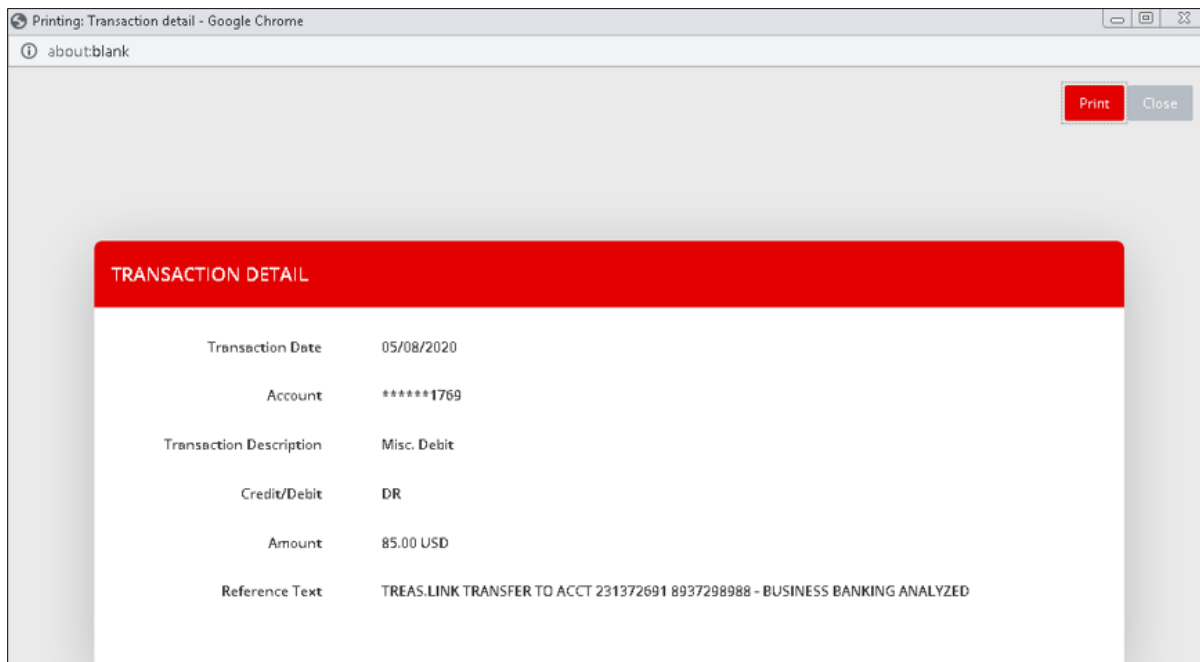


Figure 4-25: Printer-friendly transaction detail

Some transactions may have images linked to them (example check, draft etc.). These will be denoted by a camera icon. To view the image, click on the camera icon:


*****1769 - BUSINESS CHECKING							
Value Date ▲	BAI ▲	SWIFT ▲	Transaction Type ▲	Amount ▲	DR/CR ▲	Bank Reference ▲	Customer Reference ▲
05/04/2020	475		Check Paid 	12,100.00 USD	DR	900043102	0000001302

Figure 4-26: Opening the image viewer

The item image will appear in a separate viewer.

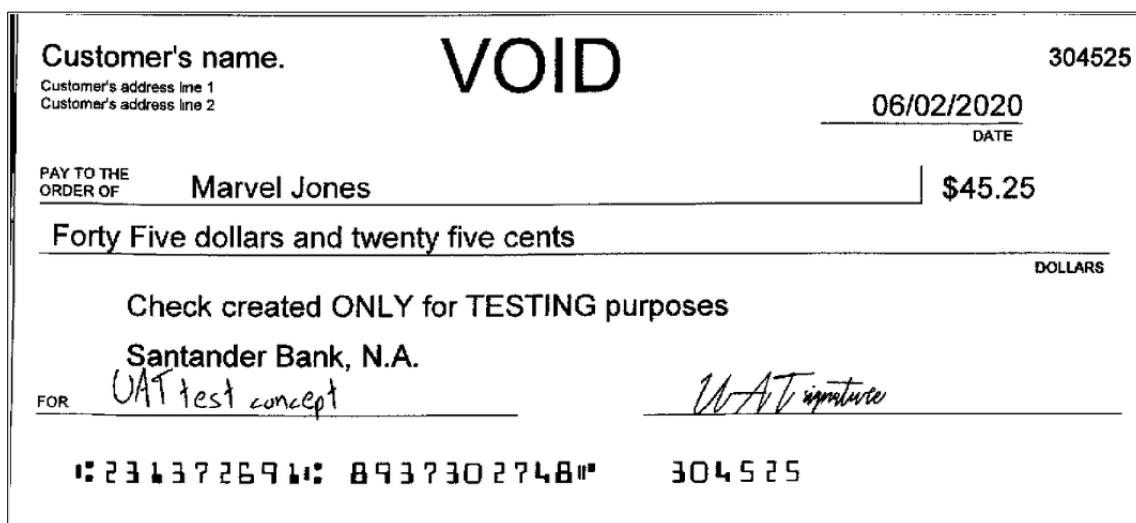


Figure 4-27: Item image in the viewer

To go back to the original 'Prior Day Balances' display, click on 'Back' at the bottom of the screen.

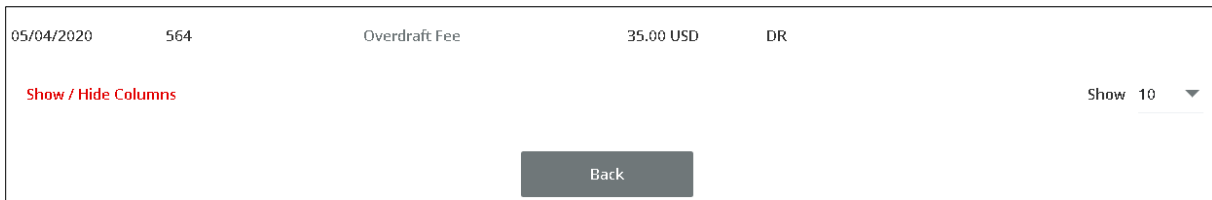


Figure 4-28: Click on 'Back' to go to the original display

Current day

To view current day balances and transactions, click Current Day under 'Manage Accounts' in the Accounts tab.

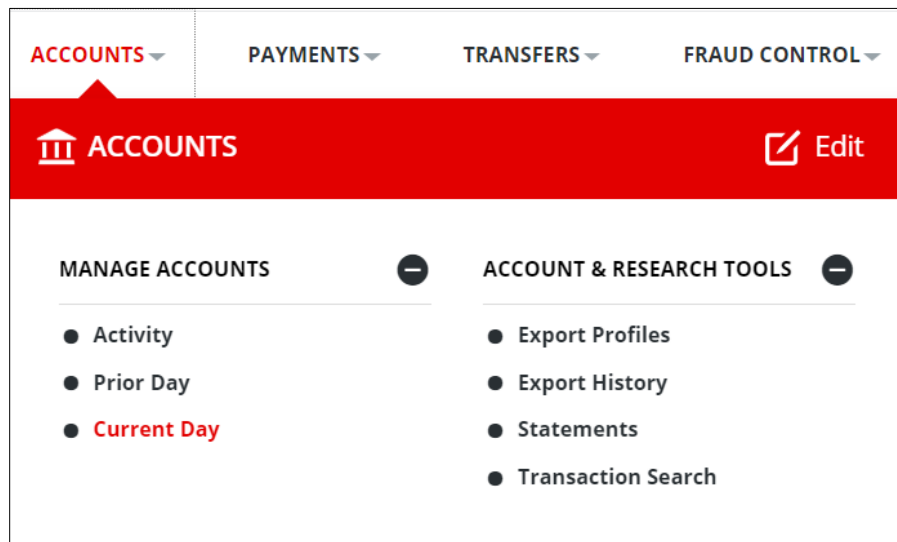


Figure 4-29: Opening Current Day

The Current Day page displays the balances loaded for a specific (current) date for each account that has current day data loaded.

CURRENT DAY BALANCES							
Use this page to review balances.							
BALANCES & TRANSACTIONS							
DEPOSIT							
Account ID ▲ Nickname	Update Datetime ▼	Current Ledger	Current Available	Closing Ledger	Opening Available	Todays Total Credits	Todays Total Debits
*****1769 Business Checking	05/05/2020	(4,505.70) USD	(4,505.70) USD			0.00 USD	0.00 USD

Figure 4-30: Current Day display page

To view the individual transaction details for current day, click on the Update Datetime against the account. This will open another screen where all the transactions for that specific date will be displayed.


CURRENT DAY TRANSACTIONS							
Use this page to review transactions.							
*****6001 - G2 ACCOUNT							
Value Date ▲	BAI ▲	SWIFT ▲	Transaction Type ▲	Amount ▲	DR/CR ▲	Bank Reference ▲	Customer Reference ▲
06/12/2019	399		Miscellaneous Credit	7.00 USD	CR		
06/12/2019	295		ATM Credit 	4,013.59 USD	CR		
Show / Hide Columns							Show 10 ▼
Back							

Figure 4-31: Current Day Transactions under account selected

To view the transactions that have memo-posted to an account on the current day, click the icon in the View Details column.

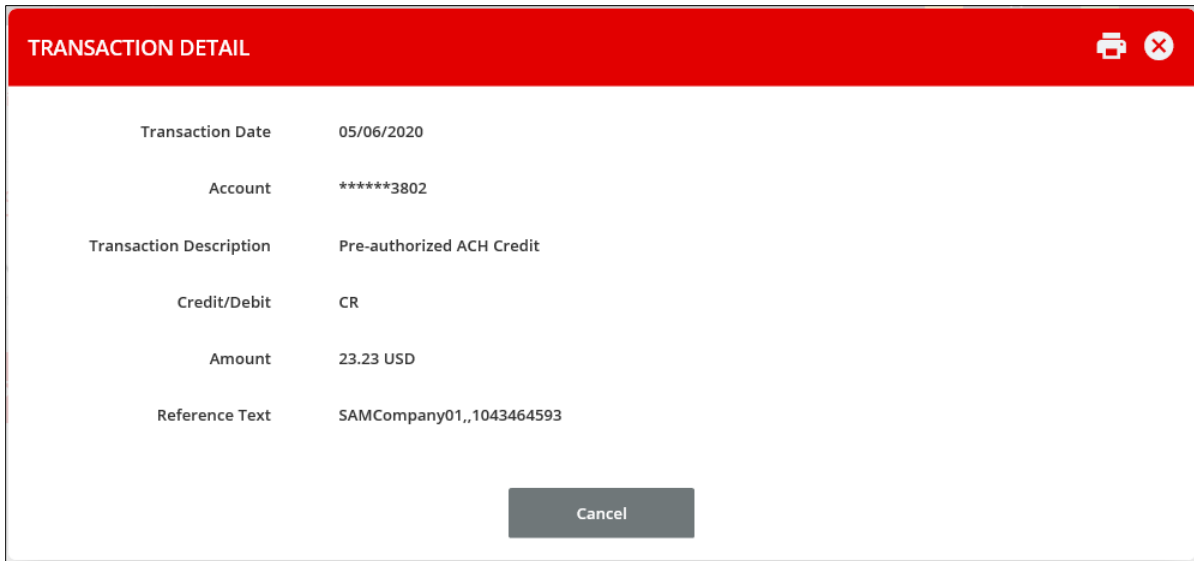
DEPOSIT					
Account ID Nickname	Update Datetime ▲	Current Ledger	Current Available	Todays Total Debits	Todays Total Credits
*****4686 SS Account	05/10/2020	61,091,107.33 USD	61,091,114.33 USD	0.00 USD	7.00 USD
*****8199 Internal Checking	05/10/2020	75,868,323.13 USD	75,868,323.13 USD	0.00 USD	0.00 USD
*****2514 Government Checking	05/10/2020	0.00 USD	0.00 USD	0.00 USD	0.00 USD

Figure 4-32: Opening transactions view

CURRENT DAY TRANSACTIONS							
Use this page to review transactions.							
*****3802 - V6 ACCOUNT							
Value Date ▲	BAI ▲	SWIFT ▲	Transaction Type ▲	Amount ▲	DR/CR ▲	Bank Reference ▲	Customer Reference ▲
05/06/2020	165		Pre-authorized ACH Credit	23.23 USD	CR		
Show / Hide Columns							Show 10 ▼
Back							

Figure 4-33: Opening the transaction detail

The transaction details will display.



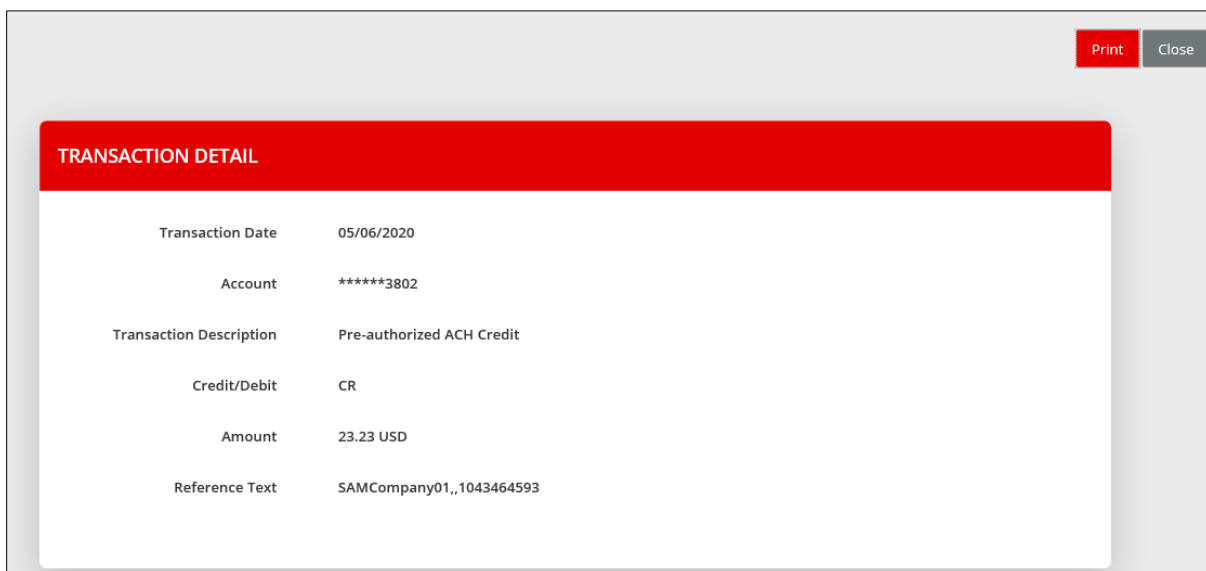
A screenshot of a web application window titled "TRANSACTION DETAIL". The window has a red header bar with the title and a printer icon in the top right corner. The main content area displays transaction information in a table-like format. At the bottom center, there is a grey "Cancel" button.

Transaction Date	05/06/2020
Account	*****3802
Transaction Description	Pre-authorized ACH Credit
Credit/Debit	CR
Amount	23.23 USD
Reference Text	SAMCompany01,,1043464593

Cancel

Figure 4-34: Transaction detail

Clicking the icon in the lower right corner will open a printer-friendly version of the information in a separate browser window.



A screenshot of a printer-friendly version of the transaction detail window. It features a red header bar with the title "TRANSACTION DETAIL". The content area is identical to Figure 4-34. In the top right corner, there are two buttons: a red "Print" button and a grey "Close" button.

Transaction Date	05/06/2020
Account	*****3802
Transaction Description	Pre-authorized ACH Credit
Credit/Debit	CR
Amount	23.23 USD
Reference Text	SAMCompany01,,1043464593

Print Close

Figure 4-35: Printer-friendly transaction detail

Updating account data

The Santander Treasury Link includes a 'Refresh' button in the upper right-hand corner of 'Current Day Balances' page.

In addition to the 'Current Day Balances', the 'Refresh' button is also available for the following options under the 'Accounts Tab':

- Current Day Balances

- Export Profiles
- Transaction Search

Clicking on the 'Refresh button' will initiate a real-time update to the account balances.



Figure 4-36: Refresh Data link

Clicking the 'Refresh' button will open the following page:

ACCOUNTS			
Account Account Number	Update Balances All Accounts	Update Status Last Update	
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Business Checking *****8988	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/05/2020 10:52	
Business Checking *****1769	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/05/2020 10:52	

Figure 4-37: Refresh Data display

A list of accounts will be displayed, user could select 'Update Balances All Accounts' or individually select the accounts you wish to update.

Account Account Number	Update Balances All Accounts	Update Status Last Update
	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Business Checking *****8988	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/05/2020 10:52
Business Checking *****1769	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/05/2020 10:52
Business Checking *****3662	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/05/2020 10:52
Business Money Market *****4472	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/05/2020 10:52

Figure 4-38: Selecting accounts for real-time update

Select the account balances you wish to update, then click Submit. If a user wishes to update the balances for all accounts, check the box in the column heading 'Update Balances-All Accounts'.

The date & time stamp in the 'Update Status' column shows when the balances were last updated. The 'Update Status / Last Update' column will also display the status of the update i.e. 'In-Progress', 'Complete' or 'Not Updated'.

These statuses indicate the following:

- **'Complete'** – The refresh process is complete for this account.
- **'In Progress'** – The refresh process has not yet completed. This status may display for one of two reasons:
 1. You requested a refresh of data then navigated away from this page, and now have returned to this page to check on the status.
 2. You accessed this page while data was being refreshed at the request of another user.
- **'Not Updated'** –The account's balances or transactions were not updated.

The date & time stamp in the 'Update Status' column shows when the balances were last updated.

On the bottom of the selection page, click on 'Submit' to initiate the update process.

ACCOUNTS		
Account Account Number	Update Balances All Accounts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Update Status Last Update
Business-Commercial Checking *****8988	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/20/2020 12:30
Business-Commercial Checking *****1769	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/20/2020 12:30
Business-Commercial Checking *****3662	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/20/2020 12:30
external *****4042	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/20/2020 12:25
Money Market *****4472	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/20/2020 12:25

Show 10 ▼

Figure 4-39: Click on submit to initiate the update

The system will display the following message:

Successful Submit

Selected accounts submitted successfully

Figure 4-40: Successful submit for selected accounts to get updated

The selected accounts will show 'In-progress' status denoting that the real-time update for these accounts is in progress.

Account Account Number	Update Balances All Accounts <input type="checkbox"/>	Update Status Last Update
Business Checking *****8988	<input type="checkbox"/>	In Progress 05/06/2020 03:05
Business Checking *****1769	<input type="checkbox"/>	In Progress 05/06/2020 03:05
Business Checking *****3662	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/06/2020 03:05

Figure 4-41: Real-time update in Progress

After submitting, the user can click on 'Update Status' to check if the accounts have been updated.

Figure 4-42: Update Status

The time & date stamp for the updated accounts will reflect the actual time of update:

Business Checking *****8988	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/06/2020 03:19
Business Checking *****1769	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/06/2020 03:19
Business Checking *****3662	<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPLETE 05/06/2020 03:05

Figure 4-43: Accounts with 'Complete' Update Status

Using export profiles

Export profiles define the format and content of exported files. An export profile has unlimited reuse, avoiding repeated detail input. You can use profiles to export account balance and transaction information in the following industry-standard and character-delimited formats:

- BAI II
- QuickBooks
- SWIFT (includes MT940, MT941, and MT942)
- Character-delimited formats:
 - a. Comma-separated
 - b. Semicolon-separated
 - c. Tab-separated

Export content types

With the Export feature, you can customize the export profile so that the exported file includes only specific data. The type of content you can include depends on the file format. For the BAI II and QuickBooks formats, the following can be included:

- Current day (summary or detail data)
- Prior day (summary or detail data)

For the SWIFT format, the following can be included:

- MT940
- MT941
- MT942

For character-delimited formats (comma-, semicolon-, or tab-separated), the following can be included:

- Current day (summary and detail data)
- Current day detail only
- Current day summary only
- Prior day (both summary and detail data)
- Prior day detail only
- Prior day summary only
- Wire confirmation detail
- Wire confirmation summary

Export processing

Account data is exported by an asynchronous process. The export takes place behind the scenes, during which time you can continue working and navigating to other pages in the application. You must return to the Export History List page to check the export status and, if it's completed, then download the exported file.

Managing export profiles

The Manage Export Profiles page allows you to export data based on an existing profile or to create, edit or delete a profile. To access the page, click on 'Export Profiles' under 'Accounts & Research Tools' column in the 'Accounts' menu.

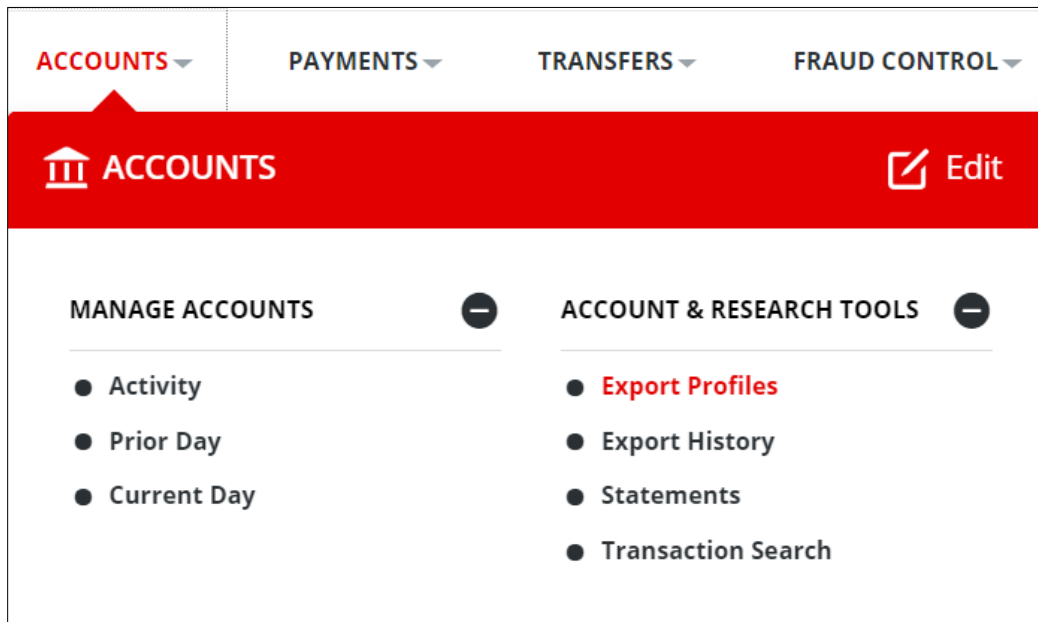


Figure 4-44: Opening Export Profiles

The below given screen will open:

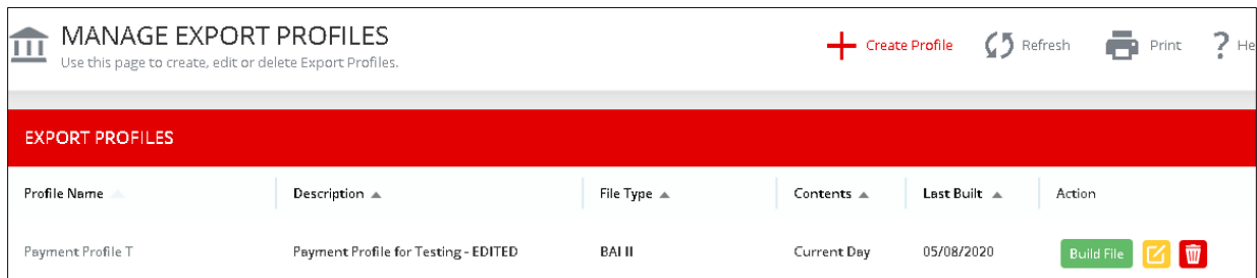


Figure 4-45: Manage Export Profiles page

Creating an export profile

To create an export profile, click the 'Create Profile' sign (+).



Figure 4-46: Creating an export profile

On the Create Export Profile page, Step 1: Enter a description, file name, and choose a file type from the list and click 'Next'.

CREATE EXPORT PROFILE

Step 1 Select file format

Description *

Profile Name *

File Type * Select a File Type

Cancel Next

Figure 4-47: Selecting an export profile file format

The user can select any of the above given file formats; BAI II, Comma Separated, QuickBooks, Semicolon Separated, SWIFT and Tab Separated.

CREATE EXPORT PROFILE

Step 1 Select file format

Description * Export Profile for Testing_2

Profile Name * Profile for SWIFT

File Type * SWIFT

Cancel Next

Figure 4-48: Step 1 of Create Export Profile

Clicking on 'Next' will take the user to Step 2. As shown below, in Step 2, user will have to update MT (since selected file type is SWIFT). (These fields will change based on the export file type). Select the accounts which should get included in the export profile. Select the required date range and click on 'Next'.

CREATE EXPORT PROFILE

Required Fields ? X

Step 2 of 4 Select export information

Contents

☒ MT 940
 ☐ MT 941
 ☐ MT 942

Accounts *

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Account Number ▲	Account Nickname ▲	Bank ID ▲
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0031111769	Business Checking	231372691
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5331073662	Business Checking	231372691

Date Range *

☒ Absolute
 ☐ Relative

From

mm/dd/yyyy

To

mm/dd/yyyy

Cancel

Back

Next

Figure 4-49: Step 2 of Create Export Profile

Clicking on 'Next' will take you to Step 3:

In this screen, user will need to update the following details:

Transaction Amount Range: Enter dollar amounts in the 'From' and 'To' fields if you wish to define an amount range.

Transaction Groups: Select the accounting groups from which the transactions should be picked up.

Transaction Code: User can select the Transaction Codes from the drop-down menu, input them manually or click on 'No Transaction Code' as they need maybe.

Summary Code: Select the Summary Codes from the drop-down menu, input them manually or click on 'No Summary Codes'

Click 'Next', once you have made the required selections.

Note: You have the option of selecting codes from the lists, entering them manually, or having no transaction or summary codes.

Step 3 of 4 Select transaction information

File Type

SWIFT

Transaction Amount Range

From

1

To

10000000

Transaction Groups

☒

Group

☒

All Check Deposits

☒

All Checks Paid

☒

Incoming ACH

Transactions Codes

☐ Select From List

☐ Input Transaction Codes

☒ No Transaction Codes

Summary Codes

☒ Select From List

☐ Input Summary Codes

☐ No Summary Codes

☒

BAI/Swift Code ▲

Description ▲

☒

65-1

Forward Balance 1

☒

65-2

Forward Balance 2

☒

65-3

Forward Balance 3

☒

65-4

Forward Balance 4

☒

65-5

Forward Balance 5

Cancel

Back

Next

Figure 4-50: Step 3 of Create Export Profile

Clicking on 'Next' will take you to Step 4: In this step the user can preview and check all the information he has selected before making the final submission. If the user needs to make any change or edit any previously selected information, click on 'Back' to go the previous screens.

Step 4 of 4 Use this page to review Export Profile information

Description	Export Profile for Testing_2
Profile Name	SWIFT Profile
File Type	SWIFT
Contents	MT940
Accounts	0031111769 - Business Checking - 231372691 5331073662 - Business Checking - 231372691 8937298988 - Business Checking - 231372691 0322044472 - Business Money Market - 231372691 9993824034 - External - IRVTUS3N 9993824042 - External - IRVTUS3N 0502227700000182 - Loan - 231372691
Date Range	04/23/2020 to 05/06/2020
Transaction Amount Range	USD 1.00 to USD 10000000.00
Transaction Groups	All Check Deposits, All Checks Paid, Incoming Wire (Money Transfer), Outgoing Wire (Money Transfer), Incoming ACH, Outgoing ACH
Transactions Codes	No Transaction Codes
Summary Codes	No Summary Codes

Figure 4-51: Step 4 of Create Export Profile

After completing the preview, user to click on 'Submit Profile' button to create the profile.

Cancel	Back	Submit Profile
--------	------	----------------

Figure 4-52: Click on Submit Profile to Create the Export Profile

On successful submission, the following message will be displayed confirming the Export Profile creation:


 Successful Submit Export profile SWIFT Profile has been successfully modified.	Manage Profiles
--	-----------------

Figure 4-53: Successful submit of Export Profile

Given above are the steps and screenshots for creating a SWIFT export profile.

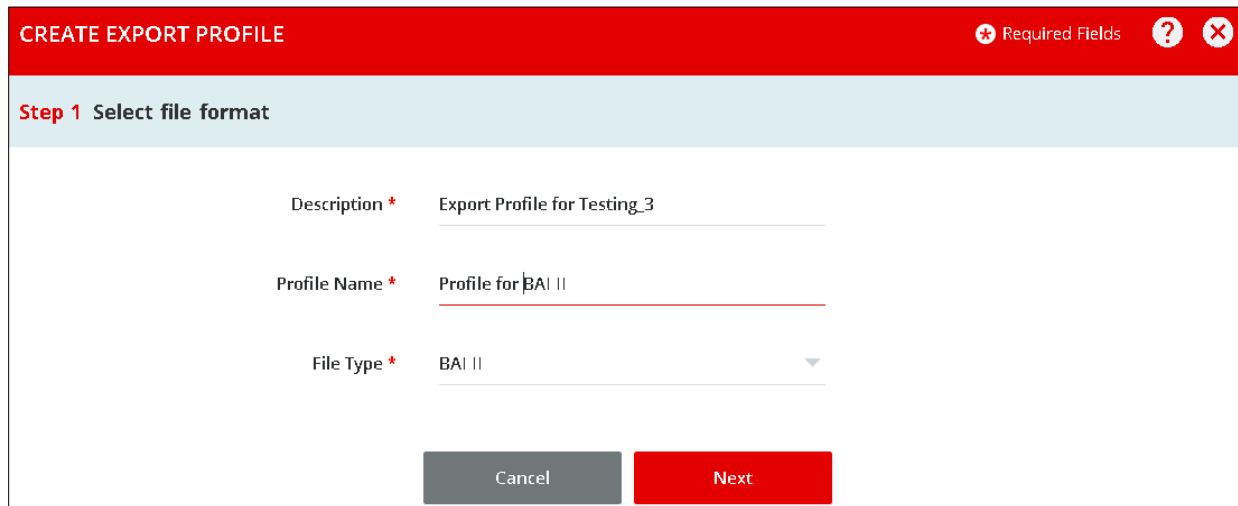
Apart from SWIFT, under the 'Manage Export Profiles' functionality profiles can be created for various formats such as BAI II, Comma Separated, QuickBooks, Semi Colon Separated and Tab Separated. While the process of creating the profile remains the same, some of the fields vary depending on the message type.

The display result will depend on the file format that has been selected for the export profile. The following sections show pages for the various file formats.

BAI II

On the Select BAI II (format as prescribed by Bank Administration Institute) Data page. For generating a report / profile, following fields will need to be entered.

Step 1:



CREATE EXPORT PROFILE ★ Required Fields ? X

Step 1 Select file format

Description * Export Profile for Testing_3

Profile Name * Profile for BAI II

File Type * BAI II ▼

Cancel Next

Figure 4-54: Step 1 of BAI II Export Profile

Step 2:

The contents could be Current Day or Prior Day data (either in summary or detailed format).

The selection of remaining fields remain the same. Please refer below given screen shots:


Step 2 of 4 Select export information

Contents ☒ Current Day ☐ Prior Day

Accounts *

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Account Number ▲	Account Nickname ▲	Bank ID ▲
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8937298988	Business Checking	231372691
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0322044472	Business Money Market	231372691
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9993824034	External	IRVTUS3N
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9993824042	External	IRVTUS3N
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0502227700000182	Loan	231372691

Date Range * ☒ Absolute ☐ Relative

From 


To 

Figure 4-55: Step 2 of BAI II Export Profile

Step 3 will require the user to update the following fields:

Transaction Groups: Select the accounting groups from which the transactions should be picked up.

Transaction Code: User can select the Transaction Codes from the drop-down menu, input them manually or click on 'No Transaction Code' as they need maybe.

Summary Code: Select the Summary Codes from the drop-down menu, input them manually or click on 'No Summary Codes'

Note: You have the option of selecting codes from the lists, entering them manually, or having no transaction or summary codes.

CREATE EXPORT PROFILE

Step 3 of 4 Select transaction information

File Type

BAI II

Transaction Amount Range

From

1

To

10000000

Transaction Groups

☒ Group

☒ All Check Deposits

Transactions Codes

☒ Select From List

☐ Input Transaction Codes

☐ No Transaction Codes

<input type="checkbox"/>	BAI/Swift Code ▲	Description ▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	195	Incoming Money Transfer
<input type="checkbox"/>	275	ZBA Credit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	399	Miscellaneous Credit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	455	Pre-authorized ACH Debit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	475	Check Paid

Summary Codes

☐ Select From List

☐ Input Summary Codes

☒ No Summary Codes

Figure 4-56: Step 3 of BAI II Export Profile

Click 'Next', once you have made the required selections.

Clicking on 'Next' will take you to Step 4: In this step the user can preview and check all the information he has selected before making the final submission. If the user needs to make any change or edit any previously selected information, click on 'Back' to go the previous screens.

Step 4 of 4 Use this page to review Export Profile information

Description	Export Profile for Testing_3
Profile Name	Profile for BAI II
File Type	BAI II
Contents	Current Day
Accounts	8937298988 - Business Checking - 231372691
Date Range	05/06/2020 to 05/06/2020
Transaction Amount Range	USD 1.00 to USD 10000000.00
Transaction Groups	All Check Deposits, All Checks Paid, Incoming ACH, Incoming Wire (Money Transfer), Outgoing ACH, Outgoing Wire (Money Transfer)
Transactions Codes	475, 455, 399, 495, 122, 123, 121, 145, 143
Summary Codes	No Summary Codes

Figure 4-57: Step4_BAI II Export Profile Preview

After completing the preview, user to click on 'Submit Profile' button to create the profile.

Cancel	Back	Submit Profile
--------	------	----------------

Figure 4-58: Click on Submit Profile to Create the Export Profile

On successful submission, the following message will be displayed confirming the Export Profile creation:


	Successful Submit Export profile Profile for BAI II has been successfully created.	Manage Profiles
---	--	-----------------

Figure 4-59: Successful submit of Export Profile

QuickBooks

Given below are the steps for creating export profile for 'QuickBooks' format.

Step 1:

CREATE EXPORT PROFILE ★ Required Fields ? ×

Step 1 Select file format

Description * Export Profile for Testing_3.1

Profile Name * Profile for QuickBooks

File Type * QuickBooks ▼

Cancel Next

Figure 4-60: Step 1 of QuickBooks Export Profile

Step 2:

The contents could be Current Day or Prior Day data (either in summary or detailed format).

The selection of remaining fields remain the same. Please refer below given screen shots:

CREATE EXPORT PROFILE ★ Required Fields ? ×

Step 2 of 4 Select export information

Contents ☐ Current Day ☒ Prior Day

Accounts * ☐ ☒ ☒ ☐

	Account Number ▲	Account Nickname ▲	Bank ID ▲
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0031111769	Business Checking	231372691
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5331073662	Business Checking	231372691
<input type="checkbox"/>	8937298988	Business Checking	231372691

Figure 4-61: Step 2 of QuickBooks Export Profile

Step 3 will require the user to update the following fields:

Transaction Groups: Select the accounting groups from which the transactions should be picked up.

Transaction Code: User can select the Transaction Codes from the drop-down menu, input them manually or click on 'No Transaction Code' as they need maybe.

Summary Code: Select the Summary Codes from the drop-down menu, input them manually or click on 'No Summary Codes'

Note: You have the option of selecting codes from the lists, entering them manually, or having no transaction or summary codes.

Click 'Next', once you have made the required selections.

Step 3 of 4 Select transaction information

File Type	QuickBooks	
Transaction Amount Range	From 1	To 100000000
Transaction Groups	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Group</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Checks Paid</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Incoming ACH</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Incoming Wire (Money Transfer)</div>	

Figure 4-62: Step 3 of QuickBooks Export Profile

Clicking on 'Next' will take you to Step 4: In this step the user can preview and check all the information he has selected before making the final submission. If the user needs to make any change or edit any previously selected information, click on 'Back' to go the previous screens.

Step 4 of 4 Use this page to review Export Profile information

Description	Export Profile for Testing_3.1
Profile Name	Profile for QuickBooks
File Type	QuickBooks
Contents	Prior Day
Accounts	5331073662 - Business Checking - 231372691 0031111769 - Business Checking - 231372691
Date Range	05/05/2020 to 05/05/2020
Transaction Amount Range	USD 1.00 to USD 100000000.00
Transaction Groups	Incoming ACH, All Checks Paid, Outgoing Wire (Money Transfer)
Transactions Codes	108, 121, 475
Summary Codes	015, 012, 011, 010

[Cancel](#) [Back](#) [Submit Profile](#)

Figure 4-63: Step 4 of QuickBooks Export Profile

After completing the preview, user to click on 'Submit Profile' button to create the profile.

[Cancel](#) [Back](#) [Submit Profile](#)

Figure 4-64: Click on Submit Profile to Create the Export Profile

On successful submission, the following message will be displayed confirming the Export Profile creation:


 **Successful Submit**
Export profile Profile for QuickBooks has been successfully created. [Manage Profiles](#)

Figure 4-65: Successful submit of Export Profile

Comma/Semicolon/Tab Separated values

Given below are the steps for creating an Export profile for 'Semicolon Separated' file type.

On the Select Comma/Semicolon/Tab (screen below has a different name) Separated Columns display page, choose the columns you wish to include in the report. User can also assign serial numbers (maximum up to 15 fields) in the order in which they want these fields to appear in the report.

Under the 'Sort By' column, user can select the field based on which the report needs to be sorted and the order of sorting (ascending or descending) through the 'Sort Order drop-down. (Can user select only 1 field of sort by or multiple fields?)

Click 'Continue', once you have made the required selections.

Step 1

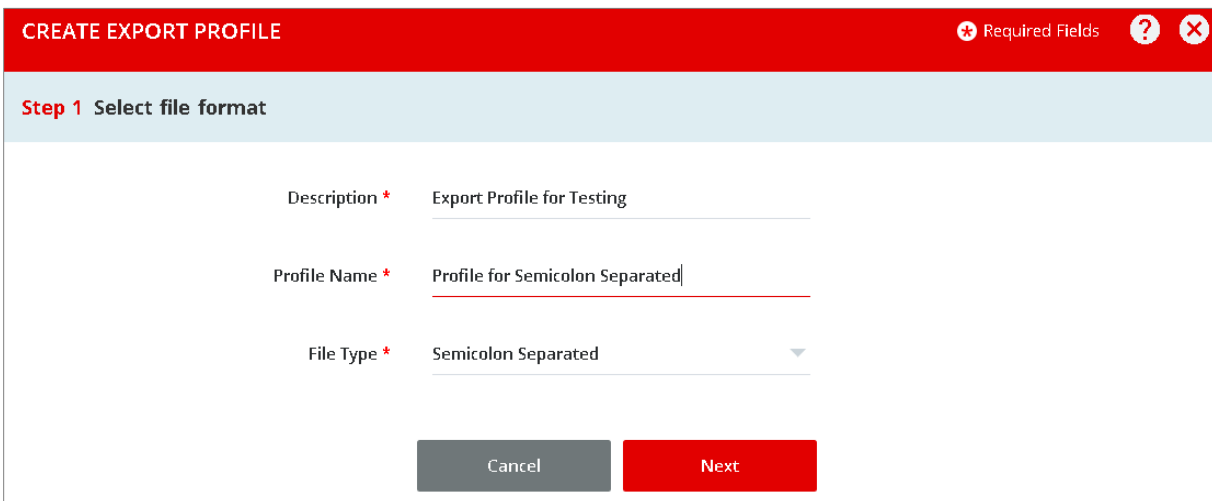


Figure 4-66: Step 1 of Semicolon Separated Export Profile

Step 2:

The contents could be Current Day or Prior Day data (either in summary, detailed format or wire confirmation detail).

The selection of remaining fields remain the same. Please refer below given screen shots:

CREATE EXPORT PROFILE Required Fields ? X

Step 2 of 5 Select export information

Contents ☒ Current Day ☐ Prior Day

☐ Current Day: Detail Only ☐ Prior Day: Detail Only

☐ Current Day: Summary Only ☐ Prior Day: Summary Only

☐ Wire Confirmation Detail ☐ Wire Confirmation Summary

Accounts ^{*}

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Number ▲	Account Nickname ▲	Bank ID ▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	0031111769	Business Checking	231372691

Figure 4-67: Step 2 of Semicolon Separated Export Profile

Step 3 will allow the user to customize the export report by arranging the columns in their order of preference. User can also assign serial numbers (maximum up to 15 fields) in the order in which they want these fields to appear in the report.

Under the 'Sort By' column, user can select the field based on which the report needs to be sorted and the order of sorting (ascending or descending) through the 'Sort Order drop-down.

Step 3 of 5 Select columns and sorting order

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Columns	Move	Sort By	Sort Order
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Account Number		<input type="radio"/> Account Number	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Product Sub-Type		<input type="radio"/> Product Sub-Type	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Account Currency		<input type="radio"/> Account Currency	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Account Name		<input checked="" type="radio"/> Account Name	Descending
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Bank ID		<input type="radio"/> Bank ID	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Bank Name		<input type="radio"/> Bank Name	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Description		<input type="radio"/> Transaction Description	

Figure 4-68: Step 3 of Semicolon Separated Export Profile showing sorting of columns



Selecting and dragging the '✚', will allow the user to move the columns in the order of their preference, as shown above.

Click 'Next' to move to the next step.

Step 4 will need the user to update the following information:

Transaction Groups: Select the accounting groups from which the transactions should be picked up.

Transaction Code: User can select the Transaction Codes from the drop-down menu, input them manually or click on 'No Transaction Code' as they need maybe.

Summary Code: Select the Summary Codes from the drop-down menu, input them manually or click on 'No Summary Codes'

Note: You have the option of selecting codes from the lists, entering them manually, or having no transaction or summary codes.

Click 'Next', once you have made the required selections.

Step 4 of 5 Select transaction information

File Type	Semicolon Separated	
Transaction Amount Range	From 1	To 10000000
Transaction Groups	<div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Group</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Check Deposits</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Checks Paid</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Incoming ACH</div>	

Figure 4-69: Step 4 of Semicolon Separated Export Profile showing updating transaction details

Clicking on 'Next' will take you to Step 4: In this step the user can preview and check all the information he has selected before making the final submission. If the user needs to make any change or edit any previously selected information, click on 'Back' to go to the previous screens.

Step 5 of 5 Use this page to review Export Profile information

Description	Export Profile for Testing		
Profile Name	Profile for Semicolon Separated		
File Type	Semicolon Separated		
Contents	Current Day		
Accounts	8937298988 - Business Checking - 231372691 5331073662 - Business Checking - 231372691 0031111769 - Business Checking - 231372691		
Date Range	05/06/2020 to 05/06/2020		
Transaction Amount Range	USD 1.00 to USD 10000000.00		
Transaction Groups	All Check Deposits, All Checks Paid, Incoming ACH, Incoming Wire (Money Transfer), Outgoing ACH, Outgoing Wire (Money Transfer)		
Transactions Codes	No Transaction Codes		
Summary Codes	No Summary Codes		
Include	Columns	Order	Sort By
	Account Number	1	Account Number
	Product Sub-Type	2	Ascending

Figure 4-70: Step 5 of Semicolon Separated Export Profile showing preview of the profile

In this display the users will get to preview all the previously entered details including the column sorting and order preference (as shown above).

After completing the preview, user to click on 'Submit Profile' button to create the profile.

Cancel	Back	Submit Profile
--------	------	----------------

Figure 4-71: Click on Submit Profile to Create the Export Profile

On successful submission, the following message will be displayed confirming the Export Profile creation:



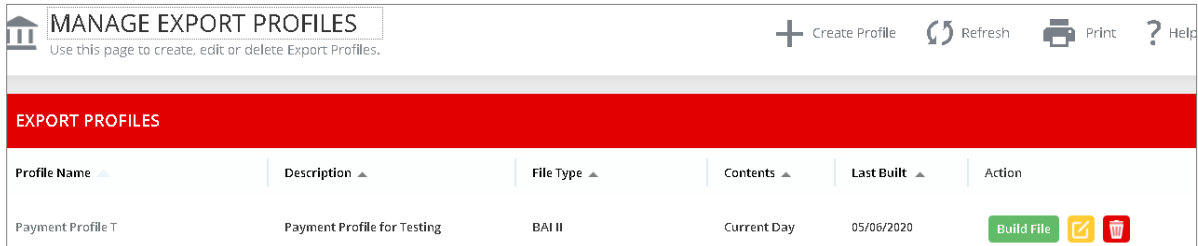
 Successful Submit Export profile Profile for Semicolon Separated has been successfully created.	Manage Profiles
---	-----------------

Figure 4-72: Successful submit of Export Profile

Editing an export profile



To edit an export profile, click the edit button ‘’, button against the profile you wish to edit. This button is located under the ‘Actions’ column on the ‘Manage Export Profiles’ page.





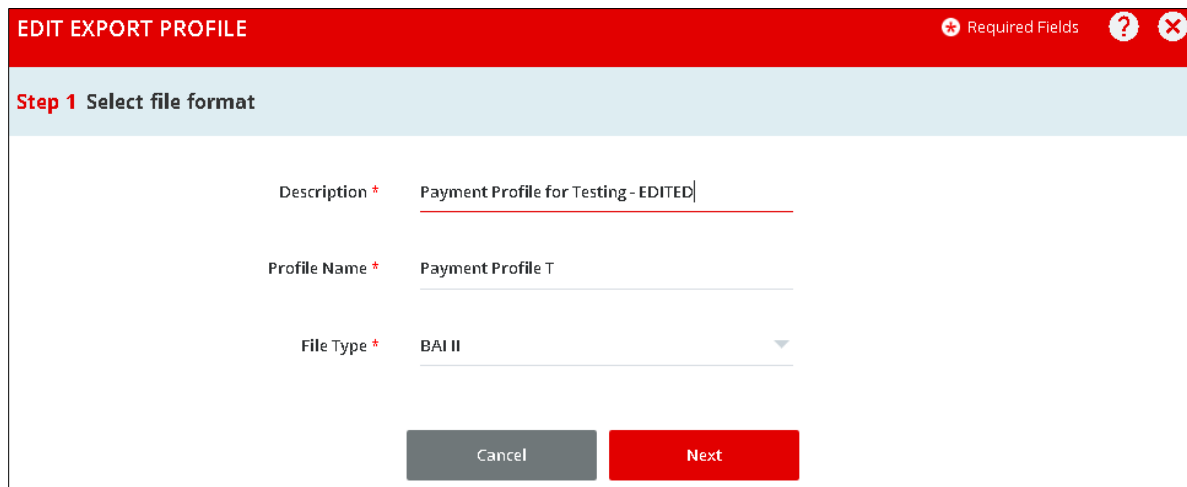
Profile Name	Description	File Type	Contents	Last Built	Action
Payment Profile T	Payment Profile for Testing	BAI II	Current Day	05/06/2020	Build File  

Figure 4-73: Editing an export profile

Clicking on the ‘Edit’ button will open the following page:



EDIT EXPORT PROFILE Required Fields ? ✕

Step 1 Select file format

Description *

Payment Profile for Testing - EDITED

Profile Name *

Payment Profile T

File Type *

BAI II

Cancel

Next

Figure 4-74: Step 1 of editing an export profile

Clicking on 'Next' will take the user to Step 2 i.e. 'Selecting the Export Information'. In this screen the user can edit the required fields and click on 'Next'.

Step 2 of 4 Select export information

Contents ☒ Current Day ☐ Prior Day

Accounts *

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Number ▲	Account Nickname ▲	Bank ID ▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	8937298988	Business Checking	231372691
<input type="checkbox"/>	0322044472	Business Money Market	231372691
<input type="checkbox"/>	9993824034	External	IRVTUS3N
<input type="checkbox"/>	9993824042	External	IRVTUS3N
<input type="checkbox"/>	0502227700000182	Loan	231372691

Date Range * ☒ Absolute ☐ Relative

Figure 4-75: Step 2 of editing an export profile

Clicking on 'Next' will take the user to Step 3 i.e. 'Selecting the Transaction Information'. In this screen the user can edit the required fields and click on 'Next'.

Step 3 of 4 Select transaction information

File Type **BAI II**

Transaction Amount Range From To
Enter Amount Enter Amount

Transaction Groups

<input type="checkbox"/>	Group
<input type="checkbox"/>	All Check Deposits
<input type="checkbox"/>	All Checks Paid
<input type="checkbox"/>	Incoming ACH
<input type="checkbox"/>	Incoming Wire (Money Transfer)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Outgoing ACH

Figure 4-76: Step 3 of editing an export profile

Clicking on 'Next' will take the user to the final step i.e. preview window. In this step the user can preview and check all the information he has selected before making the final submission. If the user needs to make any change or edit any previously selected information, click on 'Back' to go the previous screens.

Step 4 of 4 Use this page to review Export Profile information

Description	Payment Profile for Testing - EDITED
Profile Name	Payment Profile T
File Type	BAI II
Contents	Current Day
Accounts	0031111769 - Business Checking - 231372691 5331073662 - Business Checking - 231372691
Date Range	04/01/2020 to 05/06/2020
Transaction Groups	No Transaction Groups
Transactions Codes	116, 118, 121, 122, 123, 135, 136, 142, 143, 145, 147, 155, 156, 164, 165, 166, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 184, 189, 191, 195, 196, 198, 201, 202, 206, 208, 212, 216, 218, 221, 222, 226, 229, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 246, 247, 248, 249, 254, 255, 257, 258, 261, 263, 274, 276, 277, 278, 281, 286, 295, 301, 306, 308, 331, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 351, 353, 357, 358, 359, 362, 363, 364, 366, 367, 368, 369, 372, 373, 374, 376, 377, 378, 379, 381, 382, 383, 384, 386, 387, 388, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 397, 398, 408, 421, 422, 423, 435, 445, 447, 451, 452, 455, 462, 464, 466, 468, 469, 472, 474, 476, 477, 479, 481, 484, 485, 489, 491, 493, 495, 496, 498, 501, 502, 506, 508, 512, 516, 518, 522, 526, 529, 531, 535, 538, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 546, 547, 548, 549, 554, 555, 557, 558, 563, 564, 567, 574, 577, 578, 581, 595, 597, 616, 627, 629, 631, 633, 634, 641, 644, 651,

Figure 4-77: Step 4 of editing an export profile

After completing the preview, user to click on 'Submit Profile' button to create the profile.

Cancel	Back	Submit Profile
--------	------	----------------

Figure 4-78: Click on Submit Profile to Create the Export Profile

On successful submission, the following message will be displayed confirming the Export Profile creation:


 Successful Submit Export profile Payment Profile T has been successfully modified.	Manage Profiles
--	-----------------

Figure 4-79: Successful submit of modified export Profile

Build Files in Export Profiles:

The 'Manage Export Profiles' page has an option of 'Build Files' under the 'Action Column' of the Export Profiles page, as shown under:



MANAGE EXPORT PROFILES					
Use this page to create, edit or delete Export Profiles.					
+ Create Profile Refresh Print ?					
EXPORT PROFILES					
Profile Name	Description	File Type	Contents	Last Built	Action
Payment Profile T	Payment Profile for Testing - EDITED	BAI II	Current Day	05/08/2020	Build File  

Figure 4-80: Manage Export Profiles

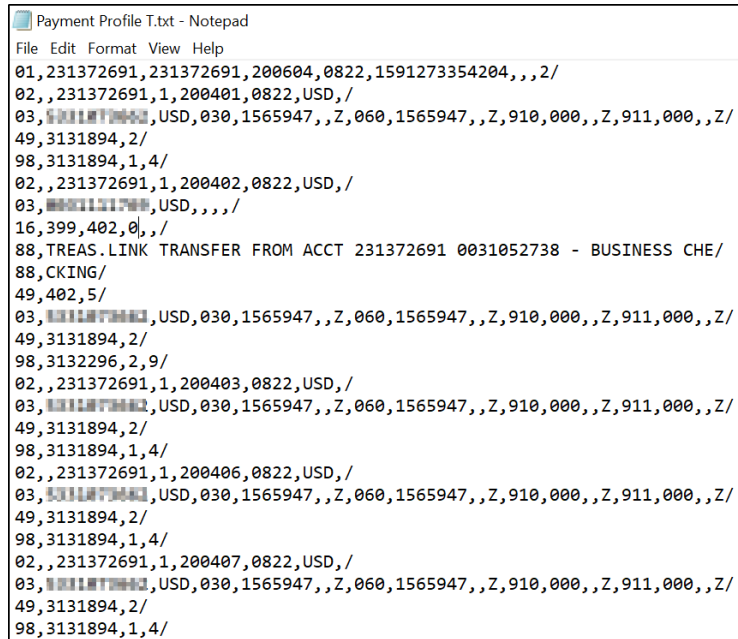
Clicking on 'Build File' option will open the 'Export History' page as under:

EXPORT HISTORY					
Use this page to view Account Export Information					
Print ?					
Date/Time	Profile Name	Description	File Type	File Size	Status
05/08/2020 07:14	Payment Profile T	Payment Profile for Testing - EDITED	BAI II Current Day	23780 B	Completed
05/08/2020 07:04	Payment Profile T	Payment Profile for Testing - EDITED	BAI II Current Day	23780 B	Completed

Figure 4-81: Opening Export History page

Click on the 'Profile Name' for which you would like to create / generate a report.

The report will be generated and saved in your taskbar / downloads folder. A sample of generated report is shown under:



```

Payment Profile T.txt - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
01,231372691,231372691,200604,0822,1591273354204,,2/
02,,231372691,1,200401,0822,USD,/
03,XXXXXXXXXX,USD,030,1565947,,Z,060,1565947,,Z,910,000,,Z,911,000,,Z/
49,3131894,2/
98,3131894,1,4/
02,,231372691,1,200402,0822,USD,/
03,XXXXXXXXXX,USD,,,/
16,399,402,0,,/
88,TREAS.LINK TRANSFER FROM ACCT 231372691 0031052738 - BUSINESS CHE/
88,CKING/
49,402,5/
03,XXXXXXXXXX,USD,030,1565947,,Z,060,1565947,,Z,910,000,,Z,911,000,,Z/
49,3131894,2/
98,3132296,2,9/
02,,231372691,1,200403,0822,USD,/
03,XXXXXXXXXX,USD,030,1565947,,Z,060,1565947,,Z,910,000,,Z,911,000,,Z/
49,3131894,2/
98,3131894,1,4/
02,,231372691,1,200406,0822,USD,/
03,XXXXXXXXXX,USD,030,1565947,,Z,060,1565947,,Z,910,000,,Z,911,000,,Z/
49,3131894,2/
98,3131894,1,4/
02,,231372691,1,200407,0822,USD,/
03,XXXXXXXXXX,USD,030,1565947,,Z,060,1565947,,Z,910,000,,Z,911,000,,Z/
49,3131894,2/
98,3131894,1,4/

```

Figure 4-82: Sample of generated report

Viewing export history

To view export history, click 'Export History' under the 'Account & Research Tools' column in the 'Accounts' tab.

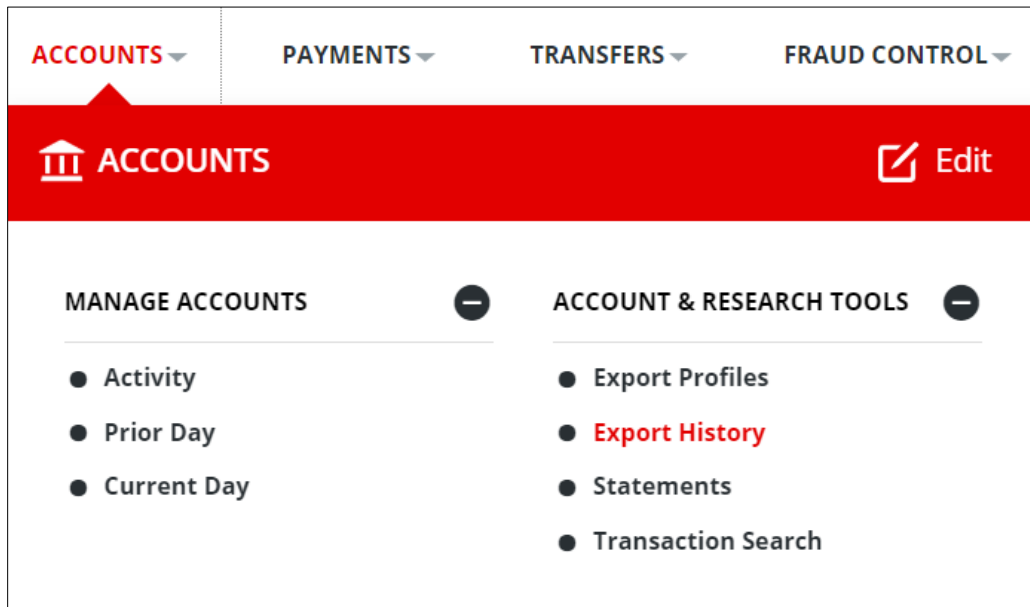


Figure 4-83: Opening Export History

The Export History List page provides information about each executed report.

EXPORT HISTORY					
Use this page to view Account Export information					
EXPORT HISTORY					
Date/Time ▼	Profile Name ▲	Description ▲	File Type ▲ Contents	File Size ▲	Status ▲
05/06/2020 10:04	Payment Profile T	Payment Profile for Testing - EDITED	BAI II Current Day	23735 B	Completed
05/06/2020 06:00	Payment Profile T	Payment Profile for Testing	BAI II Current Day	23583 B	Completed

Figure 4-84: Export history list

Viewing statements

On the Statements page, user can search / generate statements based on an account number, statement type or a date range.

To open the Statements page, click 'Statements' on the Accounts tab under 'Accounts & Research Tools'.

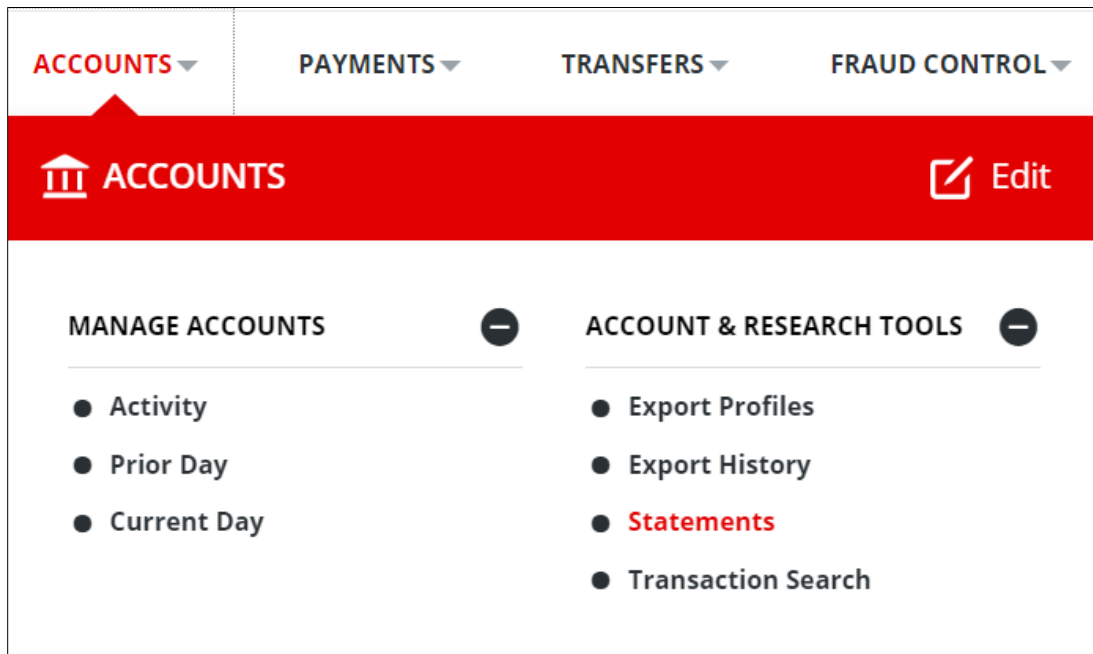


Figure 4-85: Statements option under the 'Account & Research Tools'

Select an account, type of statement (account statement or combined statement) and a date or date range for the statement(s) you wish to view. Click 'View Statement' to continue.

A screenshot of the 'STATEMENTS' page. The page has a red header with the title 'STATEMENTS' and a 'Required Fields' indicator. Below the header, there are three dropdown menus: 'Account' (selected: Business Checking - *****3662 - USD), 'Statement Type' (selected: Account statements), and 'Date Range' (selected: Most Recent). There are also two radio buttons for 'Dates' and 'All'. A green 'View Statement' button is located at the bottom right.

Figure 4-86: Selecting display options for an account statement

For the below given example the Statement Type – Account Statements and Date Range - ‘Most Recent’ has been selected.

Figure 4-87: Generation of the Statement

Clicking on ‘View’ will open the statement in an interactive viewer in a separate browser window.

BUSINESS BANKING ANALYZED CHECKING		Statement Period 03/01/20 - 03/30/20	
Account # 5277777777			
Balances			
Beginning Balance	\$15,526.99	Ending Balance	\$15,659.47
Deposits/Credits	+\$132.48	Average Daily Balance	\$15,615.31
Withdrawals/Debits	-\$0.00		
Account Activity			
Date	Description	Credits	Debits
03-01	Beginning Balance		
03-11	BOOK TRANSFER	\$66.26	
03-11	BOOK TRANSFER	\$66.22	
03-30	Ending Balance		

Figure 4-88: Statement Sample

However, a user can select other options like ‘Dates’ which will open ‘From’ and ‘To’ fields where the user can input the date in mm/dd/yyyy format. The user can also select ‘All’ option which will generate the statement for entire period (from the date of Account opening).

A date range or all statements, multiple statements will appear in the Available Statements list. If you selected Most Recent (do we need to mention the time reference e.g. last one / two days etc.), only the most recent statement will appear in the list. Click View to open the statement for viewing.

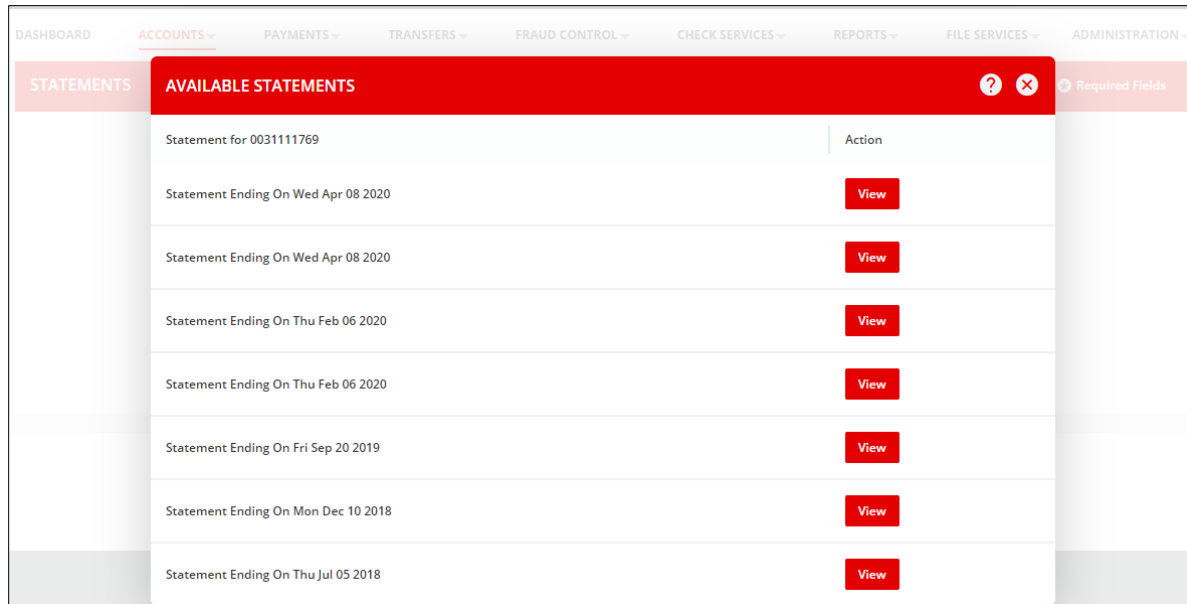


Figure 4-89: Opening a statement for viewing

Searching for a transaction

A transaction search allows a user to search for a specific transaction or group of transactions within an account or accounts. Several criteria can be used to search for a transaction, including:

- Transaction type (for example, a check) sorted by type code or description
- Transactions that cleared on a specific date or within a date range
- Serial number
- Transactions of a specific amount or within an amount range
- Reference numbers that are unique to the financial institution

To begin searching for a transaction, click Transaction Search under 'Account & Research Tools' in the Accounts menu tab.

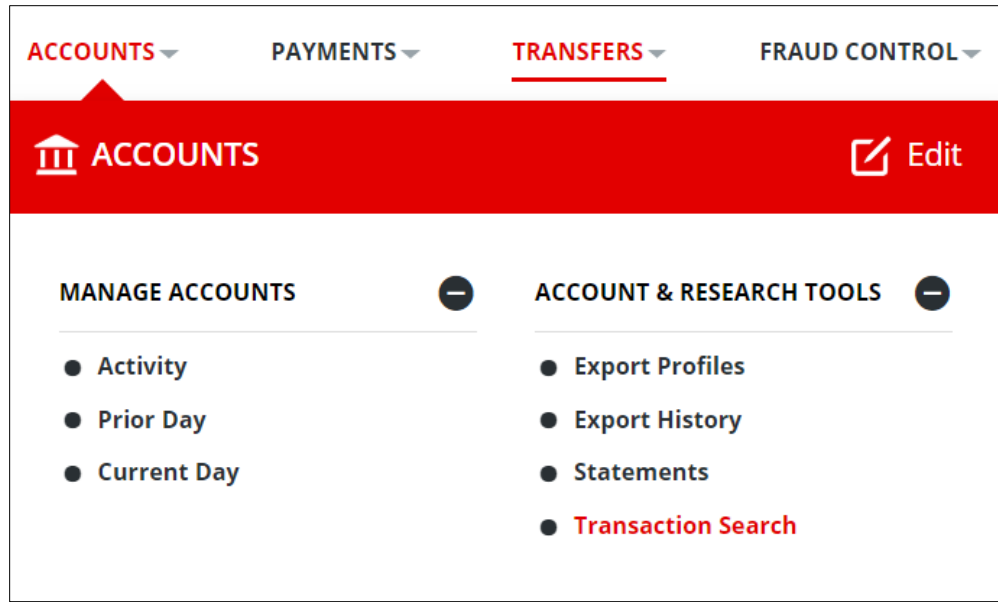


Figure 4-90: Opening Transaction Search

The Transaction Search page provides sections for you to enter criteria for the search. Note that criteria for account, transaction type, and date are required (*); these are mandatory fields hence at least one of each must be selected.

Account number

The Account table displays all accounts which the user has entitlements / access rights for. Required accounts can be selected by checking the box (left of the Acct Number column). The selected accounts will appear in the 'Selected Accounts' list below the table.

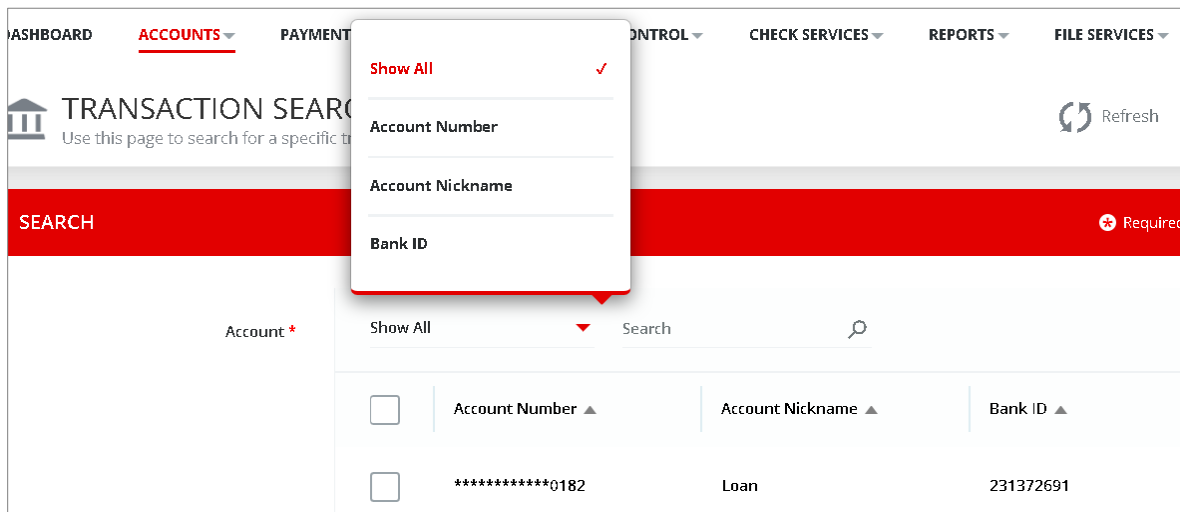


Figure 4-91: Selecting account numbers for the search

The search criteria for 'Account' field could be the Account Number, Account Nickname or Bank ID. The user could select any of these criteria to search for the account. Alternately option 'Show All' will show the entire list of accounts which the user is entitled for.

In addition to the above, user can sort the list by account number, account nickname, or bank ID by clicking the appropriate column heading.

Transaction type

The 'Transaction Type' will include the following options:

Select Transaction Type: Wherein the user can search & select the transaction type from the system generated options i.e. under the 'Description Column'.

Under this option the user can also select if they want to 'All Debit Transactions' or 'All Credit Transactions' only.

Figure 4-92: Selecting Transaction type

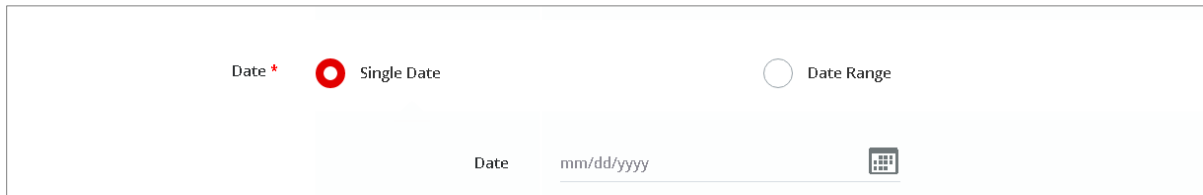
Alternately the user can manually input the 'Transaction Type' by selecting option 'Input Transaction Types'.

Figure 4-93: Inputting transaction type

Selecting option 'All Transaction Types' will automatically cover all the options (debit & credit & all descriptions) for the said account.

Date

To specify the date for the transaction search, you may either enter a single date or select a range of dates.



Date * ☒ Single Date ☐ Date Range


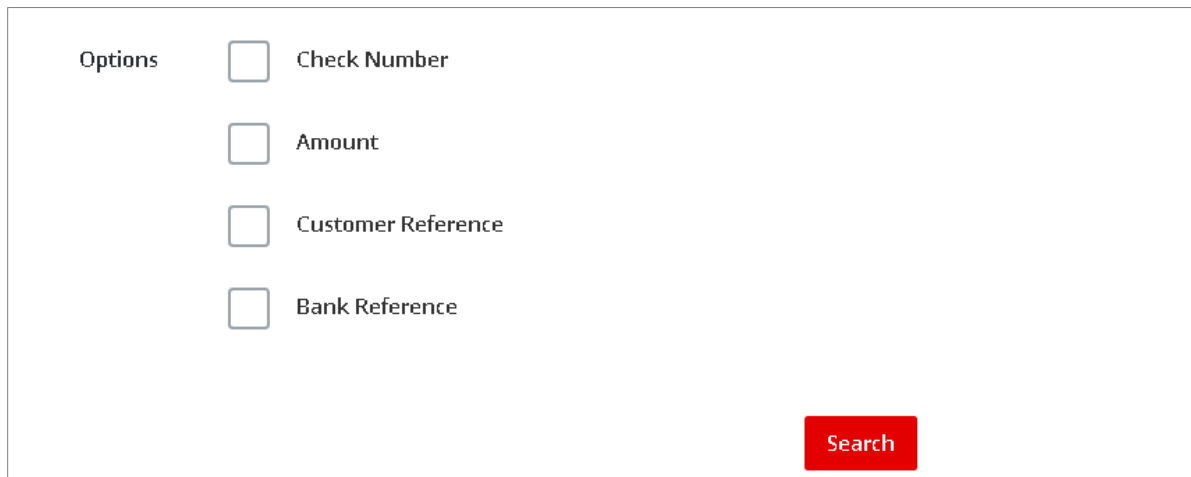
Date 

Figure 4-94: Selecting date for transaction search

Other options

To further narrow the search, the user can also specify a check number, an amount, a customer reference, or a bank reference.



Options

☐ Check Number

☐ Amount

☐ Customer Reference

☐ Bank Reference

Figure 4-95: Selecting other options for transaction search

On selecting the required options, click on 'Search'



Figure 4-96: Initiating the search

The Transaction Search Results page will show the search results along with the search criteria that has been selected.

SEARCH CRITERIA	
Account	*****0182, *****1769, *****3662, *****4034, *****4042, *****4472, *****8988
Transaction Type	108, 115, 116, 118, 121, 122, 123, 135, 136, 142, 143, 145, 147, 155, 156, 164, 165, 166, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 184, 187, 189, 191, 195, 196, 198, 201, 202, 206, 208, 212, 213, 214, 216, 218, 221, 222, 224, 226, 227, 229, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 246, 247, 248, 249, 252, 254, 255, 257, 258, 261, 263, 266, 268, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 281, 286, 295, 301, 306, 308, 331, 342, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 351, 353, 354, 357, 358, 359, 362, 363, 364, 366, 367, 368, 369, 372, 373, 374, 376, 377, 378, 379, 381, 382, 383, 384, 386, 387, 388, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 397, 398, 399, 408, 409, 415, 421, 422, 423, 435, 445, 447, 451, 452, 455, 462, 464, 466, 468, 469, 472, 474, 475, 476, 477, 479, 481, 484, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493, 495, 496, 498, 501, 502, 506, 508, 512, 513, 514, 516, 518, 522, 524, 526, 527, 529, 531, 533, 535, 538, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 546, 547, 548, 549, 552, 554, 555, 557, 558, 563, 564, 566, 567, 568, 574, 575, 577, 578, 581, 595, 597, 616, 622, 627, 629, 631, 633, 634, 641, 644, 651, 654, 656, 657, 658, 659, 661, 662, 663, 664, 666, 667, 668, 669, 672, 673, 674, 676, 677, 678, 679, 681, 682, 683, 684, 686, 687, 688, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 800, 820, C-BNK, RC-BNK, RD-BNK, D-BNK, RD-BNK, RC-BNK, RD-CAS, RC-CAS, RD-CLR, RC-CLR, RD-CML, RC-CML, RD-CHG, RC-

Figure 4-97: Selected search criteria

SEARCH RESULTS						
Date	Description	Customer Reference	Bank Reference	Account	Withdrawals	Deposits
05/05/2020		0000001302	0650805669	Business Checking - *****1769		12,100.00 USD
05/05/2020	REFUND - INSUFFICIENT FUNDS FEE ...			Business Checking - *****1769		35.00 USD
05/05/2020	INSUFFICIENT OR UNAVAIL. FUNDS F...			Business Checking - *****1769	35.00 USD	

Figure 4-98: Transaction search results

Obtaining reports

There are two type of general reports available under the Reports Tab on the main page in Santander Treasury Link:

- **Account Reports** – These reports have balances and transaction data that may be based on BAI, SWIFT or a bank's own data format, depending on how the account information was loaded and mapped in the database. Account reports can be viewed and customized.
- **Special Reports** – These are various Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) reports defined by Santander that can be downloaded and viewed. Special reports can be viewed but cannot be customized.

DASHBOARD			ACCOUNTS ▾	PAYMENTS ▾	TRANSFERS ▾	FRAUD CONTROL ▾	CHECK SERVICES ▾	REPORTS ▾	FILE SERVICES ▾	...
ACCOUNT BALANCES			All Accounts ▾							
Checking		Closing Ledger ▴	Current Available ▴							
Business Checking		7,594.30 USD As Of 05/06/2020	7,579.30 USD As Of 05/06/2020 23:44							
Business Checking		14,467.74 USD As Of 05/06/2020	6,005.58 USD As Of 05/06/2020 23:44							
Business Checking		4,954.86 USD As Of 05/06/2020	4,954.86 USD As Of 05/06/2020 23:44							

REPORTS Edit

- My Reports
- Account Reports
- Payment Reports
- Transfer Reports
- Check Services Reports
- Fraud Control Reports
- File Services Reports
- Special Reports
- Home Activities Report

Figure 4-99: Accessing reports from the Reports menu

Section 5: Recipient Management

Recipients are individuals or businesses that may have money transferred into or taken from their accounts. A recipient can be any of the following:

- **ACH Domestic Recipient** – A recipient that has authorized an ACH entry (payment or collection of funds).
- **Wire Recipient** – A beneficiary of a wire payment.
- **Ordering Customer** – The ultimate originator for the company or person originating the payment who is not the owner of the account.

Important note: The Ordering Customer field is *not to be used* unless you are making a drawdown wire payment OR qualify as a Financial Institution under the Travel Rule (e.g., financial institution, securities broker or dealer, casino, money transmitter, check casher, currency exchanger, and/or money order issuer and seller) and are allowed to issue payment instructions on behalf of another party.

Master recipient list

In Santander Treasury Link, you can enter and maintain the information required for each recipient on your company's master recipient list. When you create a new recipient from the Recipients area, it is automatically saved to the master list. When you create a recipient during the process of creating a payment or template, you have the option to save it to the master list.

Changes to a recipient in the master list cascade to the templates containing the modified recipient. The system does not, however, update the recipient information for any existing payments that contain the modified recipient.

To view the list, click Master Recipient List in the Manage section of the Payments menu.

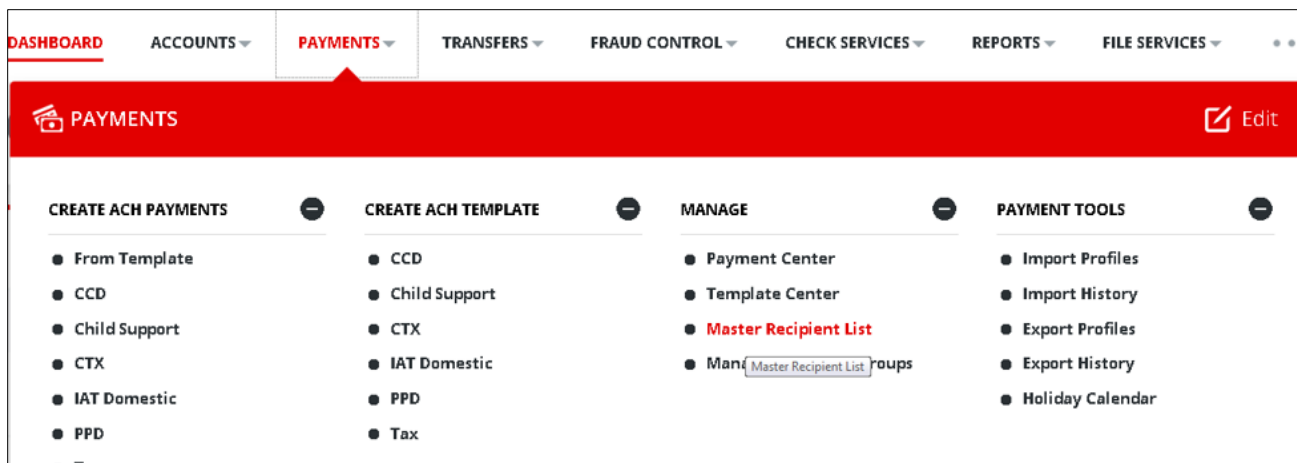


Figure 5-1: Opening the master recipient list

The Manage Master Recipient List page will open, from which you can maintain the list. The image below illustrates the features of the page:

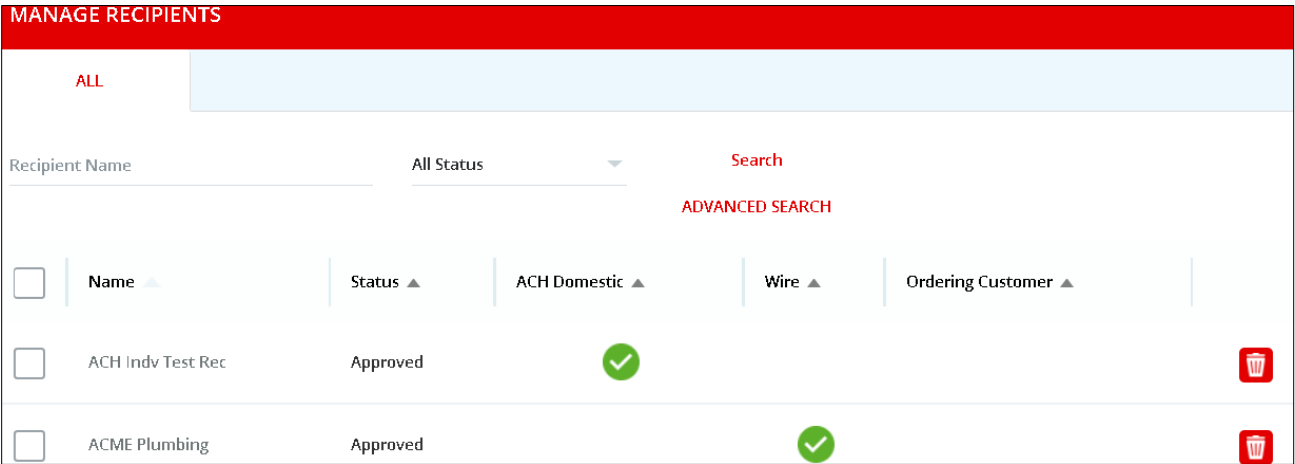


Figure 5-2: Manage Master Recipient List page

Feature descriptions

- 1. The ‘Create Recipient’ (+) button enables you to create new recipients of all types.
- 2. The Search button allows you to search for a recipient by name and/or status, with the option of using a wildcard (*) character. The Advanced Search button opens a search overlay with numerous additional options.
- 3. Clicking a link in the Recipient Name column will open the Edit Master Recipient page.
- 4. Check marks in the columns indicate which payment types you can use with each recipient.
- 5. The Export All ACH Recipients button enables you to export all recipients defined as ACH recipients.

Note: The ACH International Recipient type is not available at this time.

Creating a recipient

To create a recipient, click the ‘Create Recipient’ (+) button on the ‘Manage Master Recipient List’ page. As an alternative, you may also click Recipients under Create Master Recipients on the Payments menu.



Figure 5-3: Option to Create Master Recipient

Screen for Step 1 will open as under.
Select one or more of the listed recipient types, then click ‘Next’.

CREATE MASTER RECIPIENT

★ Required Fields ? X

Step 1 Use this page to add a new payment recipient

Recipient Type *

☐ ACH Domestic Recipient

☐ Wire Recipient

☐ Ordering Customer ?

Cancel

Next

Figure 5-4: Step 1-selecting recipient type

Creating an ACH recipient

When creating an ACH recipient, user must select whether the recipient is an individual or a business. Based on whether it is an individual or business, user has to select one or more of the available payment types.

The appropriate payment types will display automatically depending on whether the selected recipient type is an individual or a business.

Recipient Type *

☒ ACH Domestic Recipient

ACH Recipient Types *

☒ Individual

☐ Business

☐ IAT - Domestic

☒ PPD - Prearranged Payment and Deposit

Recipient Type *

☒ ACH Domestic Recipient

ACH Recipient Types *

☐ Individual

☒ Business

☐ CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit

☐ CTX - Corporate Trade Exchange

☐ IAT - Domestic

Figure 5-5: Typical payment types for individual and business ACH recipients

Once you have made that selection, select the appropriate payment type(s) for the recipient and enter the recipient ID, contact information, and account information below.

In the above given screenshot, ‘Individual’ type of customer and PPD (Prearranged payment & deposit) has been selected.

Click on ‘Next’ to go to the next screen.

Step 2, payment and customer information needs to be updated. All fields marked with (*) are mandatory fields.

User will have to update the following details:

In the first block of Account Information: Recipient Name, ACH Recipient ID, Account Type, Account Number. The Bank details can be selected from the existing list or entered manually.

Step 2 Use this page to add payment information for each payment type

Recipient Name *Ray

ACH RECIPIENT - ACCOUNT INFORMATION

ACH Recipient ID *97637521

Account Type *Checking

Account Number *897365498

Bank *

Select from List

Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

Remove

121 FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION
ABA (ACH) 263078950
9700 TOUCHTON ROAD
JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA UNITED STATES

Figure 5-6: Step 2-Updating Account Information

In the second block of Additional Information: User has the option to update contact information and Secondary Account information.

Note that with a PPD account, there is an option to add secondary account information. To enable this, check the Optional Setting box and enter the secondary account information below.

©2020 Santander Bank, N.A.

Page 91 of 389

Recipient Contact

☒ Add Contact Information

Country

United States

Address Line 1

346, Mayfair Road

Address Line 2

Canton

City

Ohio

State

Ohio

ZIP/Postal Code

76458

ZIP/Postal Code

76458

Phone Number

9084578000

Email Address

rayshine@mayfair.com

☐ Allow Secondary Account Information

Cancel

Back

Preview

Figure 5-7: Step 2-Updating Account Information

Click on 'Next' to go to the next screen.

Step 3 will take the user to the preview page as shown below:

Verify the information in the Preview Master Recipient view. If all the information is correct, click Submit Recipient. If any changes are required, click ‘Back’ and make the necessary changes.

Step 3 Before submitting, use this page to review the payment recipient information

Recipient Name	ACH Indv Test Rec
----------------	-------------------

ACH RECIPIENT - ACCOUNT INFORMATION

ACH Recipient Types	Individual
Payment Types	PPD - Prearranged Payment and Deposit
ACH Recipient ID	ACH_ITR
Account Number	864297531
Bank ID Type	ABA (ACH)
Bank ID	226077862
Bank Name	1199 SEIU FEDERAL CREDIT UNION
Address Line 1	310 WEST 43RD STREET 2ND FL

Figure 5-8: Step 3-Verifying and submitting recipient’s information


Cancel

Back

Submit Recipient

Figure 5-9: Step 3-Verifying and submitting recipient’s information

A successful submit message will be displayed as under:



Successful Submit

The Recipient ACH Indv Test Rec is successfully created.

Manage Recipient List

Figure 5-10: Successful submit and creation of recipient

After submitting the recipient’s information, the new recipient will appear in the Manage Master Recipient List.

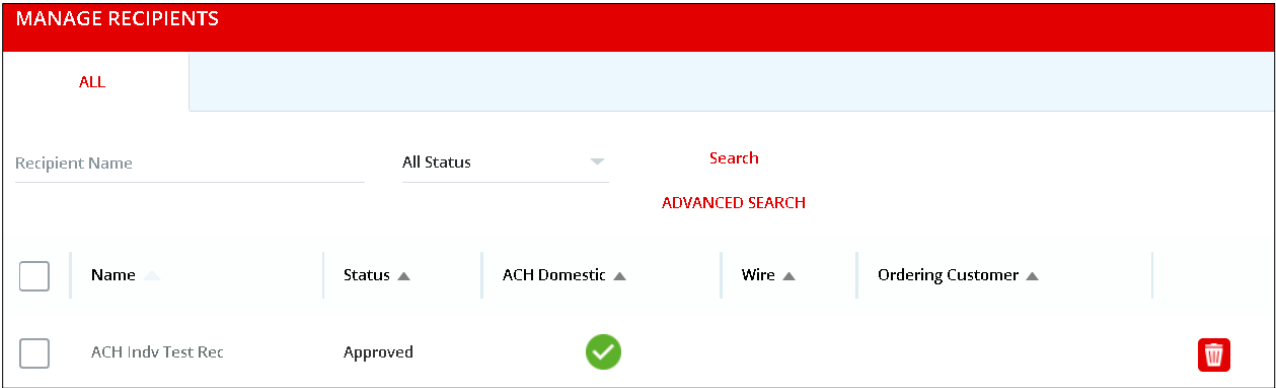


Figure 5-11: New recipient successfully added to the list

Creating a Wire recipient

When creating a master wire recipient, you can set it up for International and US Wires, Book Wires, and/or Drawdowns by selecting whichever Payment Types apply. For each type selected, you must provide the recipient's name, address and account information. In the example below, a recipient is being created for International, US Wire, and Book Wire payment types, but not for Drawdowns.

Note: If the same recipient has both domestic and international wire instructions, you will need to create two separate recipients: one for their domestic accounts and another for their international accounts.

Step 1 Use this page to add a new payment recipient

Recipient Type *	<input type="checkbox"/> ACH Domestic Recipient
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wire Recipient
Payment Types *	<input type="checkbox"/> Book Wire
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drawdown
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> International Wire
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> US Wire

Figure 5-12: Step 1-Entering recipient & payment type

User to select Recipient Type and Payment type.

In the above given screenshot, 'Recipient type – Wire Recipient' and 'Payment Type-International Wire & US Wire' has been selected.

Click on 'Next' to go to the next screen.

Step 2, payment information needs to be updated. All fields marked with (*) are mandatory fields.

User will have to update the following details:

In the first block of Wire Recipient: Recipient ID, Recipient Type and the Address Line., The Bank details can be selected from the existing list or entered manually.

Recipient Name * ACME Plumbing

WIRE RECIPIENT - INTERNATIONAL WIRE, US WIRE INFORMATION

Recipient ID Type * Account Number

Recipient ID * 2345788

Address Line 1 1278, Square Cross Road,

Address Line 2 Kings Cross

Address Line 3 Queen's Square

Bank * ☒ Select from List ☐ Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

Figure 5-13: Step 2-Updating Account Information

In the second block of Additional Information: User has the option to update contact information of the recipient.

WIRE RECIPIENT - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Recipient Contact ☒ Add Contact Information

Country Australia

Address Line 1 7908, Sunnyside

Address Line 2 Islington Station

Figure 5-14: Step 2-Updating Contact Information

Click on 'Next' to go to the next screen.

Step 3 will take the user to the preview page as shown below:

Verify the information in the Preview Master Recipient view. If all the information is correct, click 'Submit Recipient'. If any changes are required, click 'Back' and make the necessary changes.

Step 3 Before submitting, use this page to review the payment recipient information

Recipient NameACME Plumbing

WIRE RECIPIENT - INTERNATIONAL WIRE, US WIRE INFORMATION, MULTIBANK INFORMATION

WIRE RECIPIENT - CONTACT INFORMATION


Cancel

Back

Submit Recipient

Figure 5-15: Step 3-Verifying and submitting recipient’s information

A successful submit message will be displayed as under:



Successful Submit

The Recipient ACME Plumbing is successfully created.

Manage Recipient List

Figure 5-16: Successful submit and creation of recipient

After submitting the recipient’s information, the new recipient will appear in the Manage Master Recipient List.

MANAGE RECIPIENTS

ALL

Recipient Name

All Status

Search

ADVANCED SEARCH

☐

Name ▲

Status ▲

ACH Domestic ▲

Wire ▲

Ordering Customer ▲

☐

ACH Indv Test Rec

Approved

✓

☐

ACME Plumbing

Approved

✓

Figure 5-17: New recipient successfully added to the list

Creating a recipient while creating a payment or template

Recipients can also be created when creating payments or payment templates. During payment and template creation, you can specify recipient information by either selecting the recipient from the master list or creating a new one.

To create a payment / payment template, go to 'Payments' tab on the main page, select any option under 'Create ACH payment' or 'Create Wire Payments'.

CREATE ACH PAYMENTS	CREATE ACH TEMPLATE	MANAGE	PAYMENT TOOLS
● From Template	● CCD	● Payment Center	● Import Profiles
● CCD	● Child Support	● Template Center	● Import History
● Child Support	● CTX	● Master Recipient List	● Export Profiles
● CTX	● IAT Domestic	● Manage Templates Groups	● Export History
● IAT Domestic	● PPD		● Holiday Calendar
● PPD	● Tax		
● Tax			

Figure 5-18: Creating a new recipient while creating a payment

As an example, PPD payment type has been selected, enter the payment information. Fields marked with (*) are mandatory fields.

PAYMENT INFORMATION		Required Fields
Company Entry Description *	Amkette	
Originating Account *	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD	
Originating ACH Company ID *	56789	
Company Discretionary Data	Enter Discretionary Data	
Effective Date *	05/12/2020	
Frequency	<input checked="" type="radio"/> One-Time Only <input type="radio"/> Recurring	

Figure 5-19: Updating payment information while creating a payment

Below the payment block, in the recipient block, select 'Create New' option:

RECIPIENTS							
				Select Recipients		Create New	Import from File
Recipient Name ▲	Bank ID ▲	Account Number ▲	Amount* ▲	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status	Addenda
Recipient ID	Bank Name	Account Type				Prenote Expiry	

Figure 5-20: Creating a new recipient while creating a payment

The 'Create Recipient' screen will open, update the required fields. Please note fields marked with (*) are mandatory fields. Select the 'Option' check box if you want to save this Recipient to the 'Master Recipient List'. Once the recipient is added to the company's list it can be easily used again. Santander Treasury Link automatically defines the recipient type according to the type of payment that is being created.

User can also add recipient contact information and secondary information if needed, then click on 'Continue'.

CREATE RECIPIENT

Required Fields ? X

Recipient Name *

Bankette

Recipient ID *

23476TY

Account Type *

Checking

Account Number *

4578364901

Bank *

☒ Select from List
 ☐ Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

Remove

167TH TFR FEDERAL CREDIT UNION
 ABA (ACH) 257079033
 1945 EDWIN MILLER BLVD
 MARTINSBURG WEST VIRGINIA UNITED STATES

Options

☒ Save to Master Recipient List

Figure 5-21: Saving the recipient to the master list while creating a payment

For example, if the above recipient has been created for ACH PPD payment, then Santander Treasury Link defines the recipient's usage as "ACH Domestic Recipient" and enables it for PPD payments.

User will get to preview the details before final submit.

In case any changes are required, click on 'Edit' or click on 'Submit and Create'.

PREVIEW RECIPIENT
+ Required Fields ?

Recipient Name	Bankette
Recipient ID	23476TY
Account Number	4578364901
Bank ID Type	ABA (ACH)
Bank ID	257079033
Bank Name	167TH TFR FEDERAL CREDIT UNION
Address Line 1	1945 EDWIN MILLER BLVD
Address Line 3	MARTINSBURG WEST VIRGINIA UNITED STATES
Save to Master Recipient List	Yes
Payment Types	PPD - Prearranged Payment and Deposit

Cancel
Edit
Submit
Submit and Create

Figure 5-22: Preview of recipient

On successful submission, the newly created recipient will reflect under 'PPD Payments' screen and will be available for selection.

RECIPIENTS								Running Totals
Show All		Search		Select Recipients		Create New	Import from File	
Recipient Name Recipient ID	Bank ID Bank Name	Account Number Account Type	Amount*	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status Prenote Expiry	Addenda	
			Set All	Set All		Set All		
Bankette 23476TY	257079033 167TH TFR FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	4578364901 Checking		Credit		Active		
Show / Hide Columns								Show 10

Figure 5-23: Newly created recipient available for selection

Recipient import profiles

To create a recipient import profile, click 'Import Profiles' under 'Payment Tools' in the Payments menu.

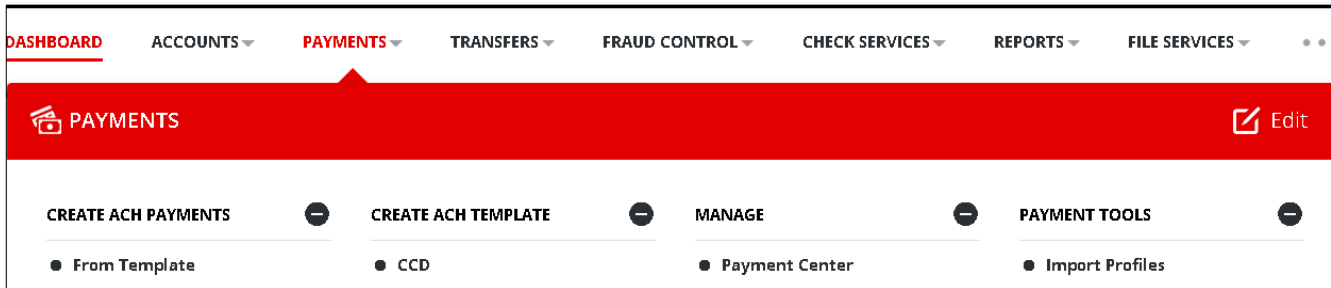


Figure 5-24: Opening Manage Payment Import Profiles

The below given 'Manage Payment Import Profiles' page will open. Click 'Create Profile' to open the Create Import Profile page.

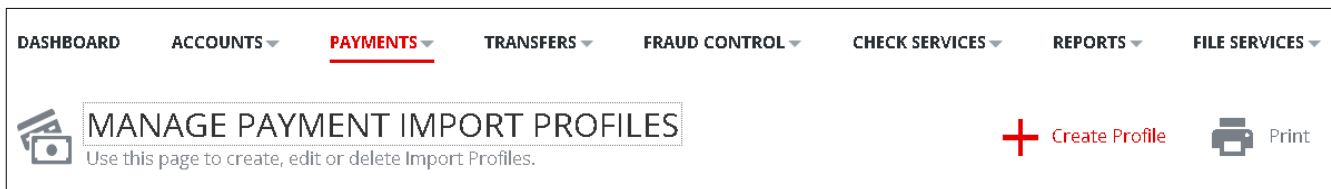
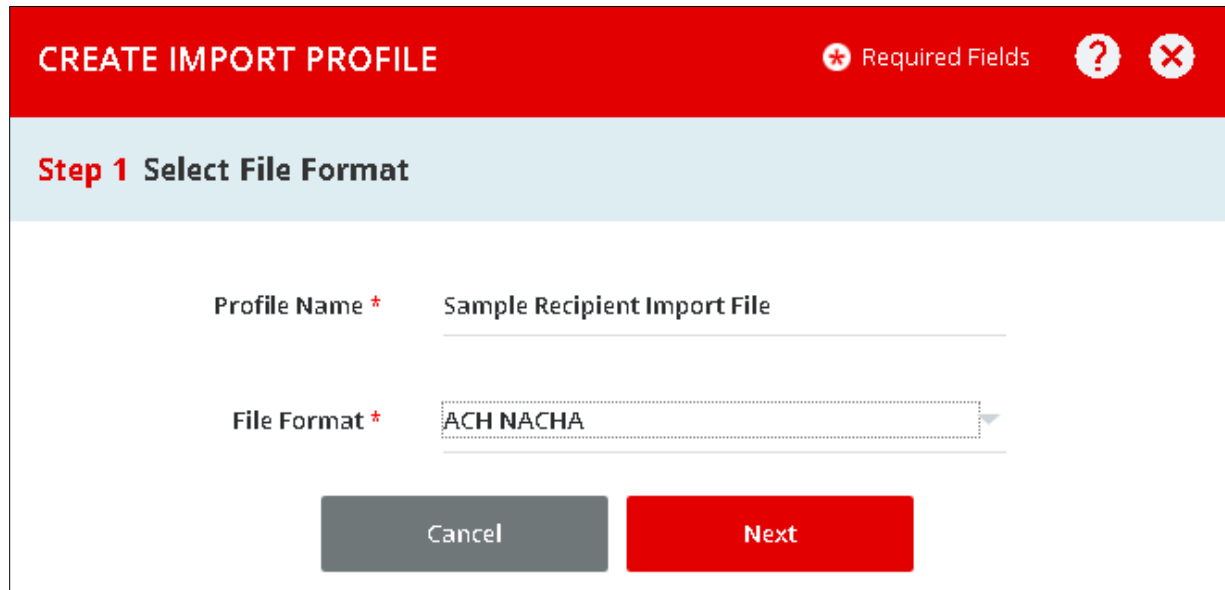


Figure 5-25: Manage Payment Import Profiles page

Step 1: On the Create Import Profile page, enter a profile name and select a file format. User can select file format as per their need, available options are:

- ACH NACHA
- ACH User Defined
- Wire Standard
- Wire User Defined

Note: For more information on file formats for profiles, see **Creating a payment import profile** in the Payments section of this guide.



CREATE IMPORT PROFILE ✱ Required Fields ? ✕

Step 1 Select File Format

Profile Name ✱

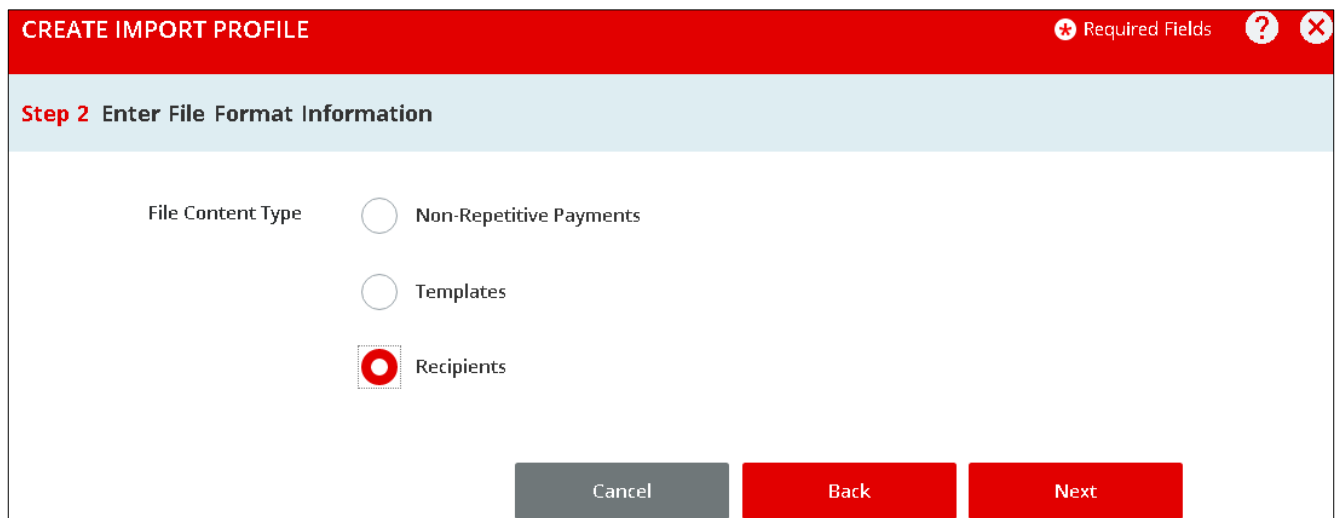
File Format ✱

Figure 5-26: Selecting a file format for the recipient import profile

After selecting a file format, click on 'Next'

Step 2: The screen for 'File Format Information' will open. As an example, 'Recipients' file content type has been selected as shown under.

Click on 'Next' to continue.



CREATE IMPORT PROFILE ✱ Required Fields ? ✕

Step 2 Enter File Format Information

File Content Type

☐ Non-Repetitive Payments

☐ Templates

☒ Recipients

Figure 5-27: Selecting Recipients file content type

Step 3: Additional fields for creating the import profile will be seen. User will need to make selections for Profile Access, Recipient Import and Options.

On making appropriate selections, click 'Next'

Step 3 of 4 Use this page to add and remove fields from an Import Profile




Profile Access	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Private	<input type="radio"/> Public	
Recipient Import	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Replace all existing recipients		
	<input type="radio"/> Append new recipients		
	<input type="radio"/> Replace existing recipients and append new recipients		
Options	<input type="checkbox"/> Check record counts		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Check hash totals		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Remove Amounts		

Figure 5-28: Making additional field selections

Step 4: Review the information on the Preview Import Profile page. If any changes are needed, click 'Back' else, click 'Submit Profile'.

PREVIEW IMPORT PROFILE  Required Fields 

Step 4 of 4 Use this page to review Import Profile information

Profile Name	Sample Recipient Import File
File Format	ACH NACHA
File Content Type	Recipients
Profile Access	Private
Recipient Import	Replace all existing recipients
Check record counts	Yes
Check hash totals	No
Remove Amounts	No

Figure 5-29: Previewing and submitting the profile

On submission, user will get the following message on their screens, confirming creation of the 'Import Profile'.

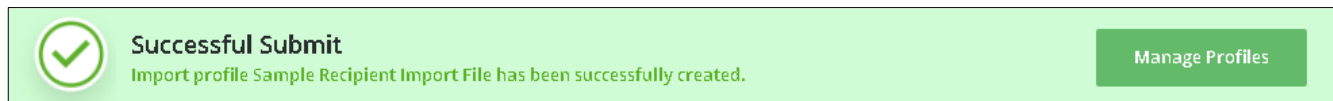


Figure 5-30: Successful Submission of Import Profile

A message on the 'Manage Payment Import Profiles' page will confirm successful submission of newly created profile, which will appear in the list as below.

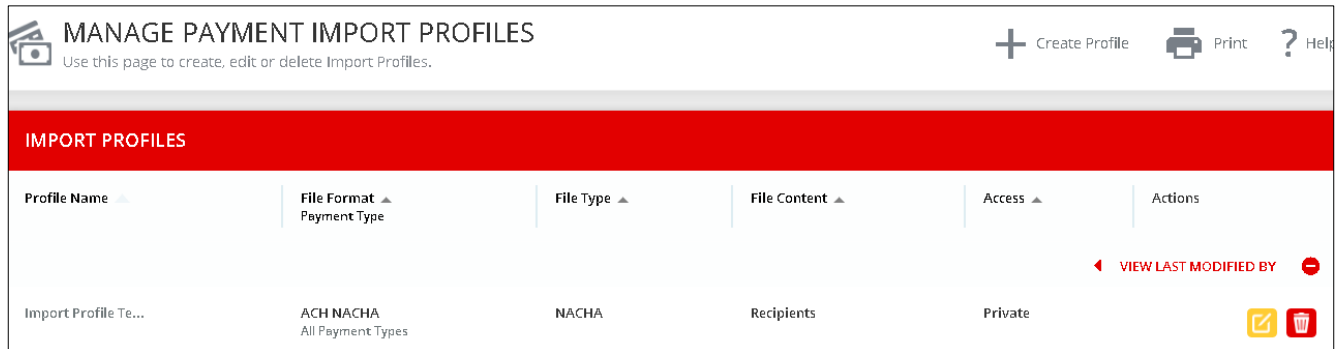


Figure 5-31: Successful submission of the recipient import profile

Importing a recipient

During the process of creating a new ACH payment or template, you can add a recipient to the payment by importing the details from an external file. To use this feature, an import profile must have been previously created for the recipient.

To create a payment / payment template, go to 'Payments' tab on the main page, select any option under 'Create ACH payment' or 'Create Wire Payments'. (This process has been described in Sub Section: Creating a recipient while creating a payment or template).

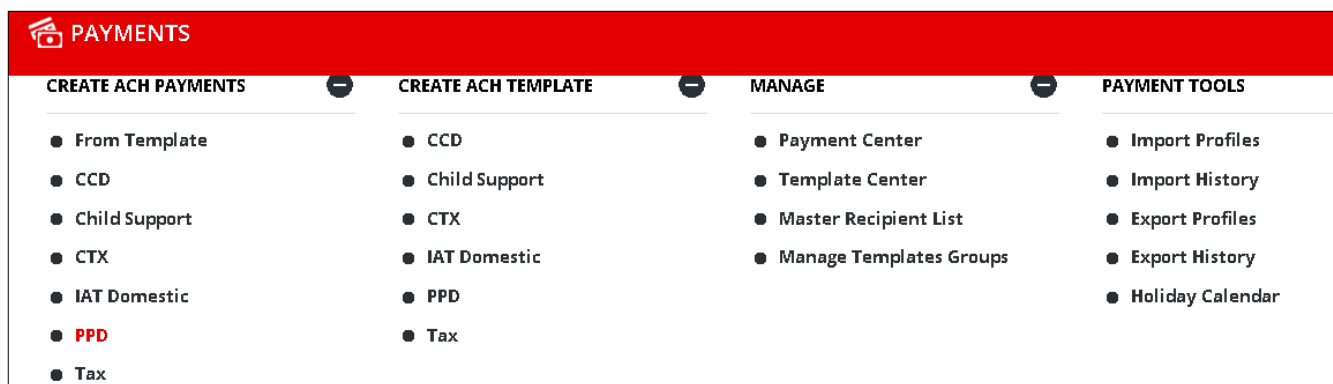


Figure 5-32: Successful submission of the recipient import profile

As an example, PPD type of payment, under 'Create ACH Payments' has been selected.

Update the payment information as shown below:

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Company Entry Description * SampleRec

Originating Account * Business Checking - *****3662 - USD

Originating ACH Company ID * 12345

Company Discretionary Data Enter Discretionary Data

Effective Date * 05/13/2020

Frequency ☒ One-Time Only ☐ Recurring

Workflow ☐ Confidential

Figure 5-33: Updating payment information under the payment screen

In the 'Recipients' block, select option 'Import from File' as shown below:

RECIPIENTS

Select Recipients Create New Import from File

Recipient Name Recipient ID	Bank ID Bank Name	Account Number Account Type	Amount*	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status Prenote Expiry	Addenda
NO RECIPIENT SELECTED							

Figure 5-34: Importing a recipient from a file while creating a payment

Clicking the 'Import from File' button will open 'Import Recipient' screen.

Step 1: Select the 'Import Profile Name' from the Profile list, then click the 'Next' button.

IMPORT RECIPIENT * Required Fields

Step 1 of 3 Select Import Profile Name

Profile * Select a Profile

Select a Profile ✓

Import Profile Test_1 - NACHA

Sample Recipient Import File - NACHA

Next

Select Recipients Create New

Figure 5-35: Selecting the import profile

The overlay will prompt you to select a file. Click Browse to select the file, then click ‘Next’.

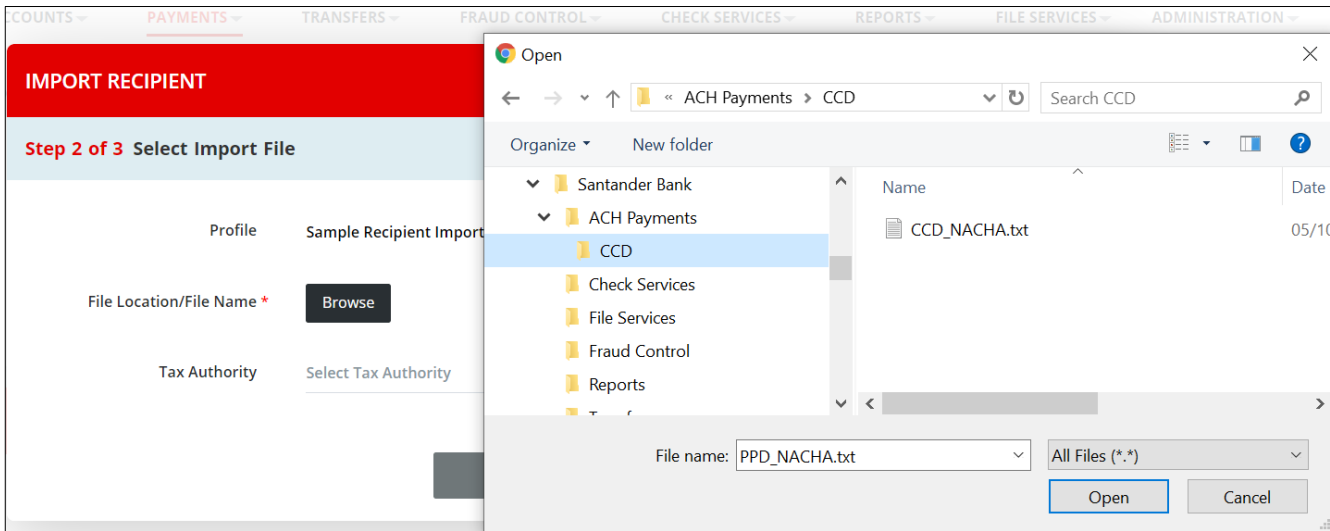


Figure 5-36: Selecting the file for the import profile

After selecting the required file, select the relevant ‘Tax Authority’;

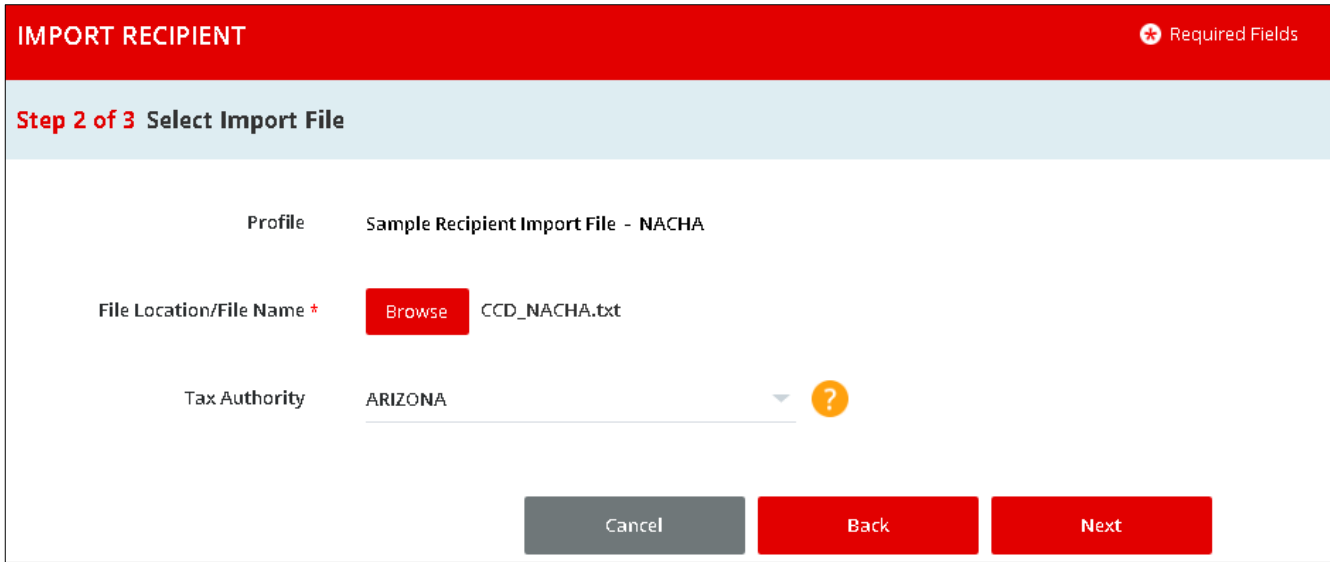


Figure 5-37: Upload file selected

Click on ‘Next’ to go to Step 3, as shown below, review the updated information:

IMPORT RECIPIENT

Step 3 of 3 Review Recipient Information

Recipient ID ▲	Recipient Name ▲	Account Type ▲	Bank ID ▲	Account Number ▲	Recipient Amount ▲
CCDrecipid1	CCDrecip1	Checking	221982389	12341234	5.00

Show 10

Option ☒ Save all imported recipients to the master list

Cancel
Back
Import File

Figure 5-38: Review Recipient Information

Click 'Import File' to go to the next step.

The uploaded details will show under the 'Recipients' block as shown under:

RECIPIENTS Running Totals ▼

Show All ▼
Search

Select Recipients
Create New
Import from File

Recipient Name Recipient ID	Bank ID Bank Name	Account Number Account Type	Amount*	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status Prenote Expiry	Addenda
CCDrecip1 CCDrecipid1	221982389 [AFCU] ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	12341234 Checking	5.00	Credit		Active	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="background-color: #008000; color: white; padding: 2px 5px;">i</div> <div style="background-color: #c00000; color: white; padding: 2px 5px;">-</div> </div>

Addenda test001
Edit
Delete

Show / Hide Columns
Show 10 ▼

Cancel
Save Incomplete
Continue

Figure 5-39: Profile imported to Recipients block

Click on 'Continue' to go to the next screen.

A preview screen as shown under will open:

PREVIEW PPD PAYMENT
Use this page to preview Prearranged Payment and Deposit Payment information.
Help

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Company Entry Description	SampleRec
Originating Account	Business Checking - *****3662 - USD
Originating ACH Company ID	12345
Effective Date	05/13/2020
Frequency	One-Time Only
Confidential	No

RECIPIENTS

Recipient Name Recipient ID	Bank ID Bank Name	Account Number Account Type	Amount	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status Prenote Expiry	Addenda
CCDrecip1 CCDrecipid1	221982389 (AFCU) ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	12341234 Checking	5.00 USD	Credit		Active	
Addenda test001							
TOTAL RECIPIENTS 1				TOTAL CREDIT AMOUNT 5.00 USD			
Show 10							

Cancel
Edit Payment
Submit Payment

Figure 5-40: Preview of PPD payment with Import Profile

Click on 'Submit' and a successful submit message will be generated as under:

Successful Submit
 Payment SampleRec has been successfully created. Total credits 5.00 USD.

Save as Template
Payment Center

Figure 5-41: Successful Submit

In case you want to save the above payment details as a template, click on 'Save as Template'.

Section 6: Payments

Santander Treasury Link provides a Payment Center where you can view and manage ACH and wire payments. To open, click Payment Center under the 'Manage' column in the Payments menu.

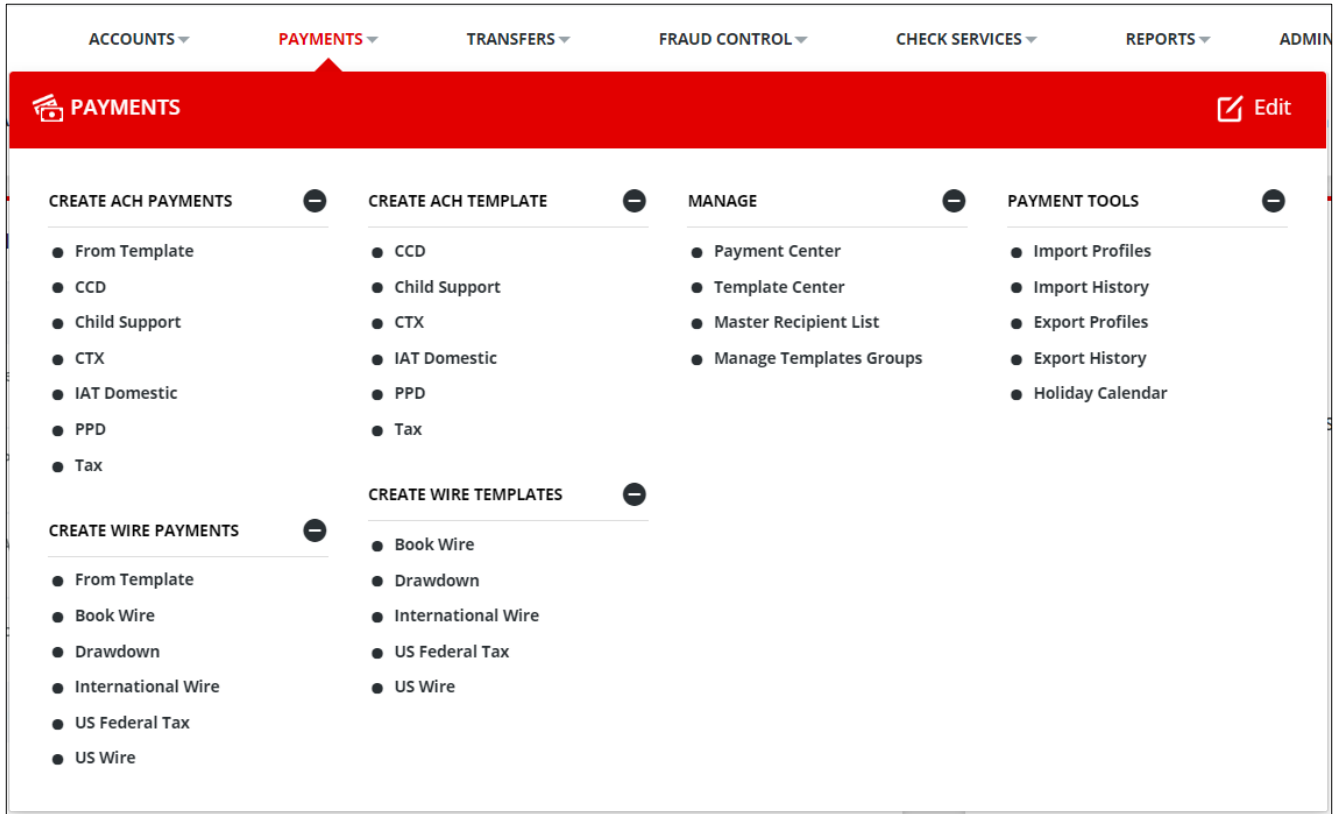


Figure 6-1: Opening the Payment Center

By default, the 'Manage Payments' page will open with the 'ALL' tab where the user can view the processed payments. To view the pending payments, click the second tab 'Pending' on the same display page.

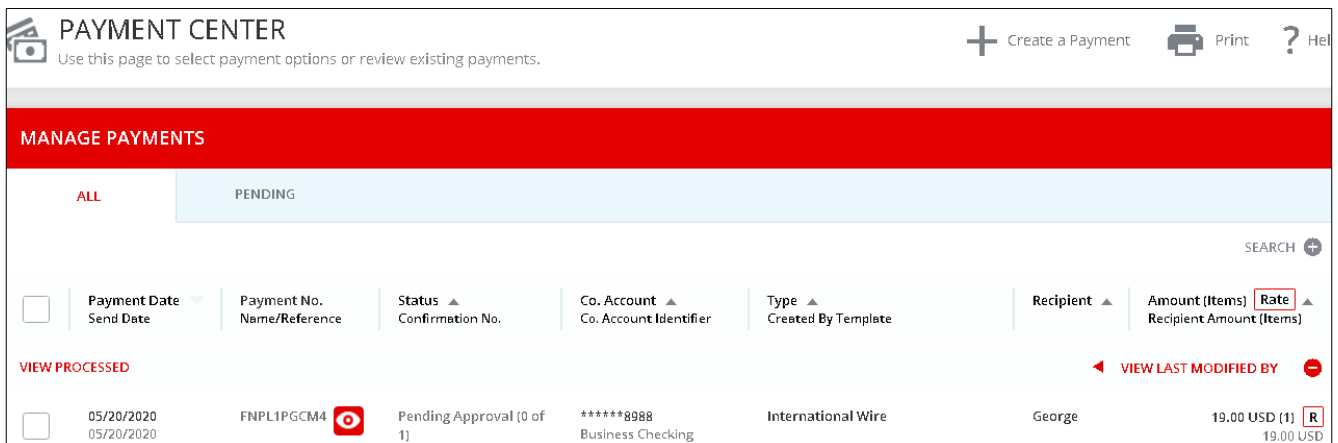


Figure 6-2: Payment Center default view (All payments)

The Payment Center gives you the following capabilities:

- Create new ACH and wire payments and templates
- Search for payments
- Perform the following actions on payments:
 - Approve
 - Reject (if the item is pending approval)
 - Delete
 - Export
 - Reverse transactions or batches (completed ACH payments only)
- View ACH and wire payment summary and detail reports
- Select multiple payments and quickly perform the same action on all items at once

In any list of items in the Payment Center, clicking the Select All button selects all items on the page. The column check boxes allow the user to select or deselect one or more of the items and then perform an action on all the selected items at once.

MANAGE PAYMENTS

ALL

PENDING

SEARCH

+

✓

Payment Date

Send Date

Payment No.

Name/Reference

Status

Confirmation No.

Co. Account

Co. Account Identifier

Type

Created By Template

Recipient

Amount (Items)

Rate

Recipient Amount (Items)

VIEW PROCESSED

VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY

-

05/20/2020

05/20/2020

FNPL1PGCM4

Pending Approval (0 of 1)

*****8988

Business Checking

International Wire

George

19.00 USD (1)

19.00 USD

R

05/18/2020

05/15/2020

1P6O6RDKPR

Pending Approval (0 of 1)

*****3662

12345 - SANCORP

CTX - Corporate Trade Exchange

Lionel

16.00 USD (1)

05/18/2020

05/15/2020

ZLJWA69CHA

Pending Approval (0 of 1)

*****3662

12345 - SANCORP

PPD - Prearranged Payment and Deposit

Marvin

22.00 USD (1)

Figure 6-3: Selecting items to process

If the View Recipients link appears, the payment has more than one recipient. Clicking this link displays the 'View Recipients' overlay, which lists all recipients.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment Date Send Date	Payment No. Name/Reference	Status Confirmation No.	Co. Account Co. Account Identifier	Type Created By Template	Recipient	Amount (Items) Recipient Amount
VIEW PROCESSED						VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY	
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/07/2020 05/07/2020	0ZWNEH1C6D	Overdue	*****3662 Business Checking	Book Wire	Thomas	2.89 USD
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/13/2020 05/12/2020	ILSQ2MJ44W dfsfs	Save Incomplete	*****1769 56789 - SANCORP	PPD - Prearranged Payment and Deposit	View Recipients	2.10 USD

Figure 6-4: Viewing multiple recipients for a payment

VIEW RECIPIENTS ✕					
Show All ▾		Search 🔍			
Recipient Name ▲	Recipient Nickname / ID ▲	CR/DR ▲	Bank Name ▲	Bank ID ▲	Amount ▲
ACH Indv Test Rec	ACH_ITR	Credit	1199 SEIU FE...	226077862	1.00
Ray	97637521	Credit	121 FINANCIA...	263078950	1.10

Figure 6-5: View Recipients overlay

Searching for a payment

A user can use the search options on any tab in the 'Payment Center' to filter the list below and locate payments according to a variety of criteria, such as;

Send date, Transaction date, Payment type and Payment status. These options can be used individually or in combination.

ALL		PENDING			
Date Type	From	To	Payment Type	Payment Status	
Send Date ▾	04/15/2020	05/29/2020	All Payment Types ▾	All Statuses ▾	Search
ADVANCED SEARCH					

Figure 6-6: Payment Center search options

The Date Type could be Send Date (date the payment is entered and approved), Payment Date (Effective/Value Date) OR Date From & To are the search options that enable a user to locate payments based on the date.

The Payment Type option enables the user to search for payments based on their type such as All Payment Types, All ACH, All Wire Payments, Book Wire, CCD etc.

The Payment Status option enables the user to locate payments based on their status such as All Statuses, Awaiting Transmission, Completed, Confirmed, Deleted etc.

Click Search to find and list items that fit the basic search criteria. Click 'Advanced Search' to open an overlay with numerous additional search options.

The 'Advanced Search' option in addition to the existing search options, contains additional search criteria such as Transaction Detail & Recipient Information.



ADVANCED SEARCH ? ×

PAYMENT INFORMATION +

TRANSACTION DETAIL +

RECIPIENT INFORMATION +

Cancel Search

Figure 6-7: Advanced Search option on the Payment Center page

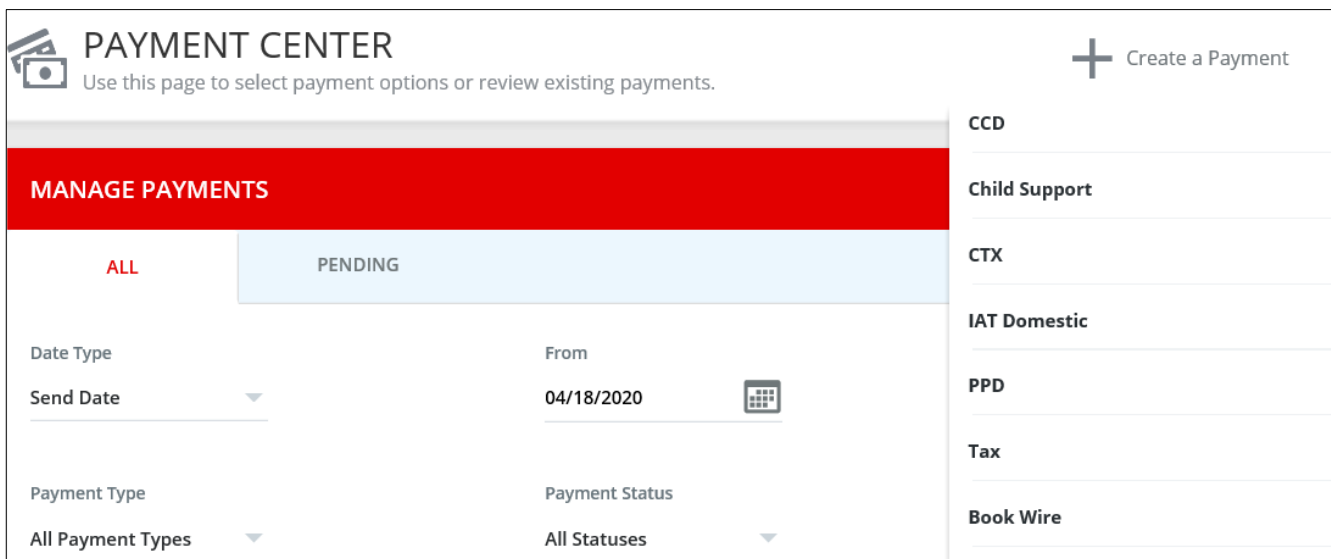
Creating an ACH payment

Santander Treasury Link supports the following ACH standard payment formats:

- CCD – Corporate Credit or Debt Entry
- Child Support
- CTX – Corporate Trade Exchange Entry
- IAT – Domestic International ACH Transaction
- PPD – Prearranged Payment/Depository Entry
- RCK – Re-presented Check Entry
- Tax

The required data fields differ somewhat by payment type, but the process to create any ACH payment is the same. The following example shows the steps to create an ACH PPD payment and simultaneously create a template so that the payment can be easily repeated in the future.

To create a PPD payment, click on 'Create a Payment' on the 'Payment Center' page as shown below PPD in either the Create a Payment list or the Payments menu.



PAYMENT CENTER + Create a Payment

Use this page to select payment options or review existing payments.

MANAGE PAYMENTS

ALL PENDING

Date Type From

Send Date 04/18/2020

Payment Type Payment Status

All Payment Types All Statuses

- CCD
- Child Support
- CTX
- IAT Domestic
- PPD
- Tax
- Book Wire

Figure 6-8: Opening Create PPD Payment

Or a user can create a PPD Payment by clicking on 'PPD' under the 'Create ACH Payments column' in the 'Payments' menu.

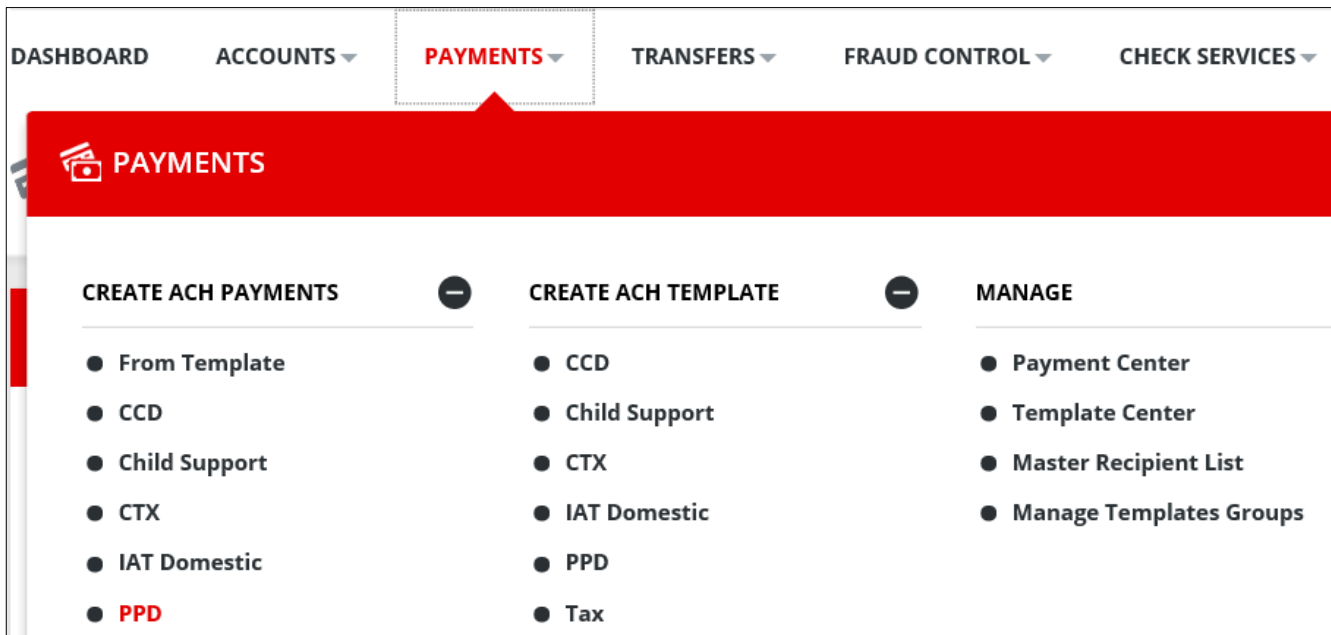


Figure 6-9: Opening Create PPD Payment

In the 'Payment Information' section on the 'Create PPD Payment' page, enter a description in the Company Entry Description field and select the Originating Account and the Originating ACH Company ID can be selected from the respective drop-down lists. In the Effective Date field, enter or select a date up to 30 days in the future. Select a Frequency option. If you select frequency option as Recurring, additional schedule and payment options will appear that a user will need to select.

Fields marked with (*) are mandatory fields.

Note: The originator establishes the value of the Company Entry Description field to provide the receiver with a description of the purpose of the entry. This field allows 10 positions.



PAYMENT INFORMATION		Required Fields
Company Entry Description *	1st Advant	
Originating Account *	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD	
Originating ACH Company ID *	56789	
Company Discretionary Data	Enter Discretionary Data	
Effective Date *	05/20/2020  	
Frequency	<input checked="" type="radio"/> One-Time Only <input type="radio"/> Recurring	
Workflow	<input type="checkbox"/> Confidential	

Figure 6-10: Updating the Payment Information in a PPD payment

In the 'Recipients' section of the 'Create PPD Payment' page, choose one of the options- Select Recipient (existing), Create New or Import from File. In the example above, an existing recipient is being selected.

Figure 6-11: Selecting Recipients for a PPD payment

The 'Select Recipient' overlay will open, in which a user can select a recipient from the list.

Figure 6-12: Selecting a previously created recipient

Alternatively, if a user wants to add a new recipient, select 'Create New' in the 'Recipients' section.

Figure 6-13: Selecting the Create Recipient option

The 'Create Recipient' overlay will open, allowing the user to enter the recipient's information, with an option to save the recipient to the master list. (See also 'Creating a recipient' in **Recipient Management**.)

CREATE RECIPIENT

Required Fields

?

Recipient ID *

Enter Recipient ID

Account Type *

Select an Account Type

Account Number *

Enter Account Number

Bank *

☒ Select from List

☐ Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

Preferred Bank List

Full Bank List

Options

☐ Save to Master Recipient List

☐ Add Contact Information

☐ Add Secondary Account Information

Figure 6-14: Create Recipient overlay

After you select a recipient for the payment, enter the amount(s) of the payment in the 'Amount' field in the Recipients section, then click 'Continue'.

RECIPIENTS

Running Totals

Show All

Search

?

Select Recipients

Create New

Import from File

Recipient Name	Bank ID	Account Number	Amount*	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status	Addenda
Recipient ID	Bank Name	Account Type				Prenote Expiry	
CCDrecip1	221982389	12341234	154.00	Credit		Active	
CCDrecip1	(AFCU) ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	Checking					
CCDrecip2	221982389	12341234	312.00	Credit		Active	
CCDrecip1	(AFCU) ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	Checking					

Show / Hide Columns

Show 10

Cancel

Save Incomplete

Continue

Figure 6-15: Entering the payment amount

©2020 Santander Bank, N.A.

Page 115 of 389

Clicking on 'Continue' will open the 'Preview PPD Payment' page, allowing the user to review the payment and recipient information. If a user needs to make any changes, click 'Edit Payment'. Otherwise, click 'Submit Payment' to continue.

PREVIEW PPD PAYMENT

Use this page to preview Prearranged Payment and Deposit Payment information.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Company Entry Description	1st Advant
Originating Account	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Originating ACH Company ID	56789
Effective Date	05/20/2020
Frequency	One-Time Only
Confidential	No

RECIPIENTS

Recipient Name Recipient ID	Bank ID Bank Name	Account Number Account Type	Amount	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status Prenote Expiry	Addenda
CCDrecip1 CCDrecipid1	221982389 (AFCU) ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	12341234 Checking	154.00 USD	Credit		Active	
CCDrecip2 CCDrecipid1	221982389 (AFCU) ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	12341234 Checking	312.00 USD	Credit		Active	
TOTAL RECIPIENTS		2	TOTAL CREDIT AMOUNT		466.00 USD		

Show 10

Cancel
Edit Payment
Submit Payment

Figure 6-16: Previewing and submitting a payment

A successful submit message will confirm that the PPD Payment has been successfully created.


Successful Submit

Payment 1st Advant has been successfully created. Total credits 466.00 USD.

Save as Template
Payment Center


Figure 6-17: Successful submit of a payment

Note that, in case, a user wants to save this payment as a Template, click on 'Save as Template'. A 'Create PPD Template' page will open, on this page the user will need to provide a template name before they can continue and save the same.



CREATE PPD TEMPLATE


Use this page to create a new ACH Prearranged Payment and Deposit template.

 Help

TEMPLATE INFORMATION
Required Fields


Template Activation *

05/18/2020



Template Name *

1ST ADVANT



Originating Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD




Figure 6-18: Entering a name for the PPD payment template


All other fields will be auto-populated based on the previously made payment.


Once you have entered the template name, click Continue.

RECIPIENTS
Running Totals

Show All

Search









Select Recipients

Create New

Import from File

Recipient Name Recipient ID	Bank ID Bank Name	Account Number Account Type	Amount	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status Prenote Expiry	Addenda
CCDrecip1 CCDrecipid1	221982389 (AFCU) ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	12341234 Checking	154.00	Credit		Active	 
CCDrecip2 CCDrecipid1	221982389 (AFCU) ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	12341234 Checking	312.00	Credit		Active	 

Show / Hide Columns

Show 10

Cancel


Save Incomplete

Continue

Figure 6-19: Saving the PPD payment template

Review the template information in the 'Preview PPD Template' page. If a user needs to make any changes, click 'Edit Template'. Otherwise, click 'Submit Template' to save the template in the Template Center for future use.

Note that you will need to enter your password on this page.


PREVIEW PPD TEMPLATE
 Use this page to preview Prearranged Payment and Deposit template information.

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

Template Activation	05/18/2020
Template Name	1ST ADVANT
Originating Account	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Originating ACH Company ID	56789
Company Entry Description	1ST ADVANT
Confidential	No
Change Number of Approvers	No

RECIPIENTS

Recipient Name Recipient ID	Bank ID Bank Name	Account Number Account Type	Amount	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status Prenote Expiry	Addenda
CCDrecip1 CCDrecipid1	221982389 (AFCU) ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	12341234 Checking	154.00 USD	Credit		Active	
CCDrecip2 CCDrecipid1	221982389 (AFCU) ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	12341234 Checking	312.00 USD	Credit		Active	
TOTAL RECIPIENTS 2		TOTAL CREDIT AMOUNT 466.00 USD					

Show 10 ▼

Cancel
 Edit Template
 Submit Template

Figure 6-20: PPD Payment Template Preview

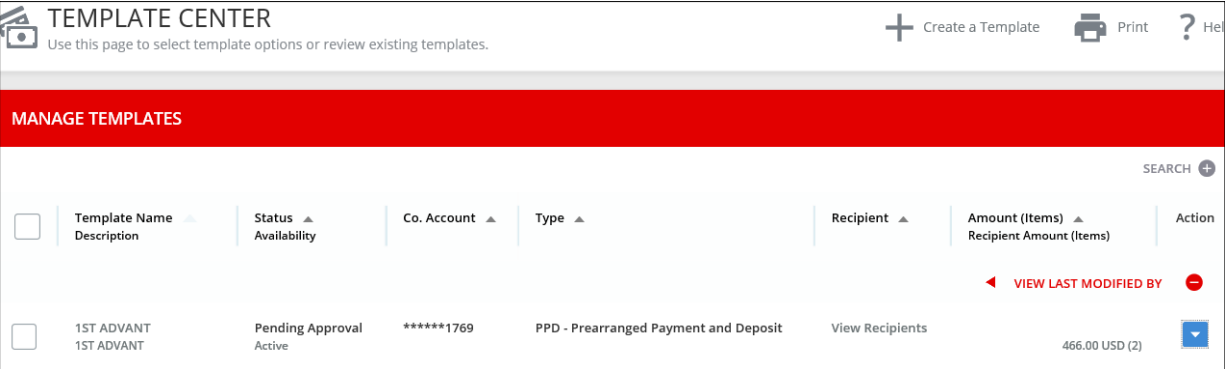
Clicking on 'Submit Template' will generate a 'Successful Submit' message as shown under;


Successful Submit
 1ST ADVANT has been created successfully.

Template Center

Figure 6-21: Successfully Submit

This template will now be available in the 'Template Center' page with a status of 'Pending Approval'. A user can view the same by clicking on the 'Template Center'.



TEMPLATE CENTER							+ Create a Template	Print	?
Use this page to select template options or review existing templates.									
MANAGE TEMPLATES									
	Template Name Description	Status Availability	Co. Account	Type	Recipient	Amount (Items) Recipient Amount (Items)	Action		
	1ST ADVANT 1ST ADVANT	Pending Approval Active	*****1769	PPD - Prearranged Payment and Deposit	View Recipients	466.00 USD (2)	VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY		

Figure 6-22: Payment Template pending approval

Note: ACH batches approved after 7:00 PM Eastern Time will be processed on the next business day. As the approved batches are collected for processing at 7:00 PM Eastern Time, Santander Bank recommends all batches be approved by 6:45 PM Eastern Time.

Creating a wire payment

Santander Treasury Link supports the following wire payment formats:

- **Book Wire** – an internal Fedwire® payment from one Santander account to another
- **Drawdown** – a request on behalf of a customer to debit their account at another financial institution and send a credit to their account at Santander
- **International Wire** – an international wire payment in US dollars (USD) or foreign currency
- **US Federal Tax** – a payment made for federal taxes that will settle as of the current day, using the US Treasury's FEDTAX II system
- **US Wire** – payment made using the Fedwire® Funds Transfer System, the real-time gross settlement system for the United States and the US dollar

The required data fields differ somewhat by payment type, but the process to create any wire payment is the same. The following example shows the steps to create a US Wire payment.

Wire payment cutoff times

Wire payments are subject to the following cutoff times, after which the payments will be processed the next business day:

- Domestic US wire and international US dollar (USD) wire – 5:00 PM Eastern Time
- Foreign currency wire and federal tax payment – 4:00 PM Eastern Time

US wire payment (domestic or international)

Santander Treasury Link allows a user to create a domestic US wire payment (within the United States) or an international US dollar (USD) wire payment.

To create either type of US wire payment, click on ‘US Wire’ in the ‘Create Wire Payments’ list under Payments menu.

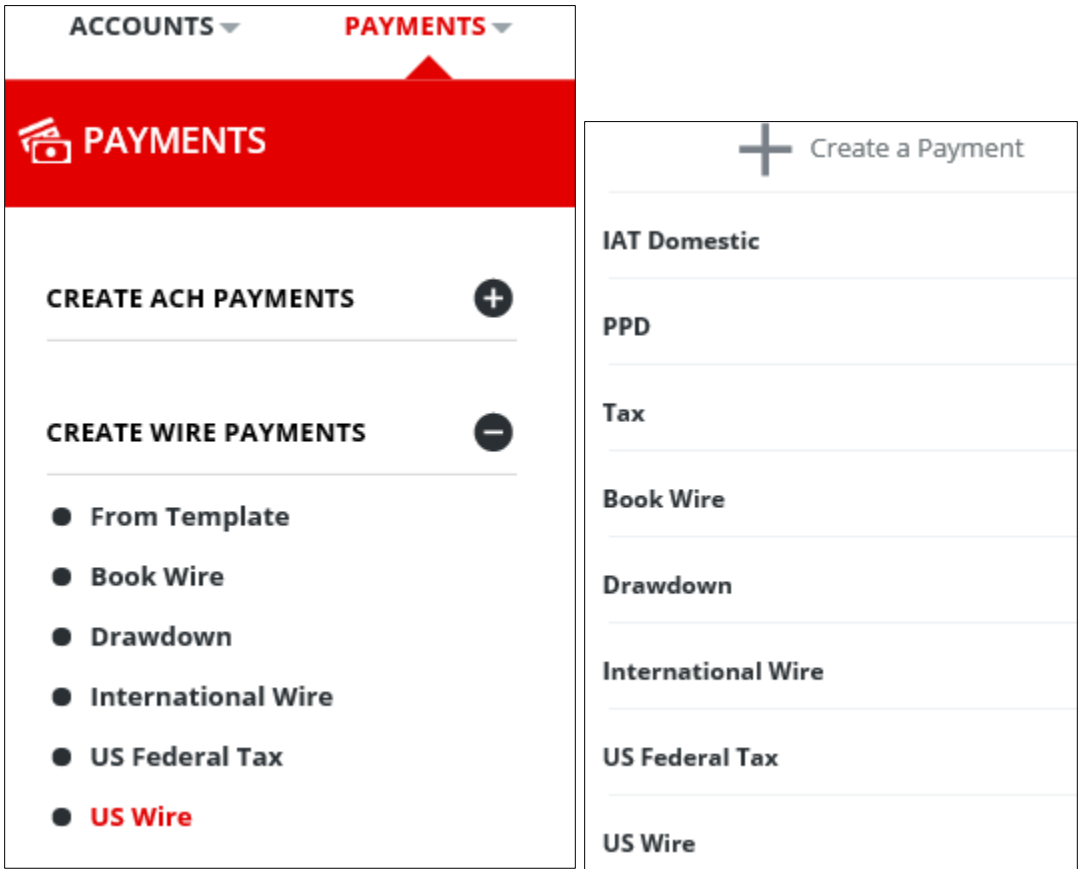


Figure 6-23: Opening Create US Wire Payment

The ‘Create US Wire Payment’ page will open. In the ‘Payment Option’ section, user needs to select the type of payment they wish to make (US Wire / US International Wire). In the below given example, US Wire type of payment has been selected.

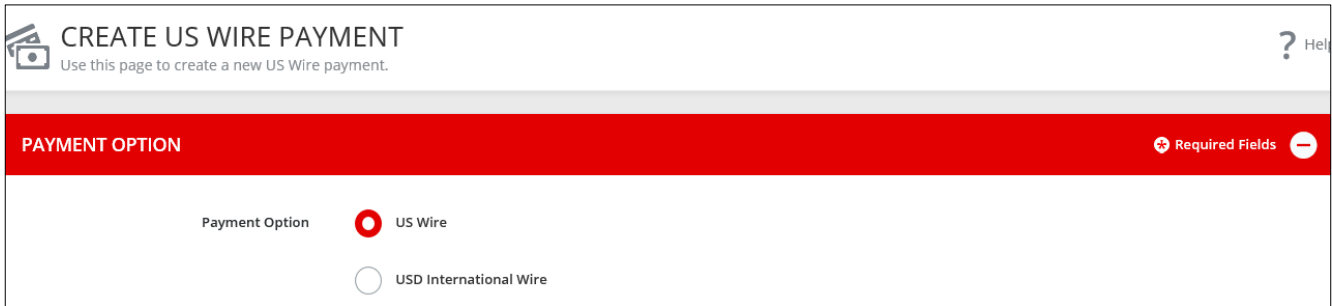


Figure 6-24: Entering the payment option for the wire payment

In the 'Payment Information' section, select the 'Debit Account' from the drop down and enter the (Debit) 'Amount'. Enter or select a date in the 'Effective Date' field. Select the 'Frequency' option. If a user selects frequency type as 'Recurring', additional schedule and payment options will appear that will need to be selected.

Figure 6-25: Entering payment information for the wire payment

Note: Users are able to schedule future domestic and international US dollar (USD) payments up to 14 calendar days in advance.

In the 'Payment Information' section user will need to select the recipients.

User can select one of the two options either 'Select Existing' recipient that has previously been established or 'Create New' recipient (see Creating a recipient).

Figure 6-26: Selecting recipients for the wire payment

If you choose 'Select Existing', the 'Select Recipient' overlay will open, in which you can select a recipient from the list.

Name	Recipient ID Type	Recipient ID	Bank ID Type	Bank ID	Action
ACME Plumbing	Account Number	2345788	ABA (Wire)	263079043	Select

Figure 6-27: Selecting a recipient from the list

If a user selects ‘Create New’, the ‘Create Recipient’ overlay will open, allowing the user to enter the recipient’s information, with an option to save the recipient to the master list.

CREATE RECIPIENT

Required Fields?

Recipient Name *

Enter Recipient Name

Recipient ID Type *

Recipient ID Type

Recipient ID *

Enter Recipient ID

Address Line 1

Enter Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Enter Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Enter Address Line 3

Bank *

Select from List

Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

Preferred Bank List

Full Bank List

Options

Save to Master Recipient List

Figure 6-28: Create Recipient overlay

After the user has selected a recipient, the recipient’s information will show on the ‘Create US Wire Payment’ page under the ‘Payment Information’ section.

Recipient *

Remove

ACME Plumbing
2345788
1278, Square Cross Road,
Kings Cross
Queen's Square

Bank

121 FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION
ABA (Wire) 263079043
JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA UNITED STATES

Figure 6-29: Recipient information

In the 'Additional Information' section, user will have to update details relating to the ordering customer, remittance information, routing instructions and any other additional information.

Figure 6-30: Additional information section

The Reference for Recipient and Payment Details fields allow you to provide addenda information to the beneficiary of the wire (OBI – Originator to Beneficiary field).

Important note: The Ordering Customer field is *not to be used* unless you are making a drawdown wire payment OR qualify as a Financial Institution under the Travel Rule (e.g., financial institution, securities broker or dealer, casino, money transmitter, check casher, currency exchanger, and/or money order issuer and seller) and are allowed to issue payment instructions on behalf of another party.


Additional options are:

- **Include extended remittance with your wire.** This function allows you to include up to 9000 characters of addenda information. For more information, please refer to the **US wire with extended remittance information** section below.
- **Add intermediary bank.** If you have an intermediary bank on your wire instructions, include it in this field.
- **Add receiving bank.** Applies only to international US dollar (USD) wires.
- **Add bank to bank information.** Complete this field if you have additional instructions that you need to pass to the beneficiary bank (BBI – Bank to Bank Information).
- **Save as Template** for future use. 'Save as Template' option available when you submit payment.

Important note: For an international US dollar (USD) wire payment, see the **International US dollar (USD) wire** section.

When done, click 'Continue'.

The 'Preview US Wire Payment' page will open, which allow the user to review the payment. If any changes are required, click 'Edit Payment', otherwise, click 'Submit Payment' to continue.



PREVIEW US WIRE PAYMENT

Use this page to preview a US wire payment.

?

Help

PAYMENT OPTION

Required Fields

Payment Option	US Wire
----------------	---------

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Required Fields

Debit Account	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Amount	200.00 USD
Value Date	05/18/2020
Send Date	05/18/2020
Frequency	Every Month Continue Until Further Notice
Recipient	ACME Plumbing 2345788 1278, Square Cross Road, Kings Cross Queen's Square
Bank	121 FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION ABA (Wire) 263079043 JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA UNITED STATES

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Cancel

Edit Payment

Submit Payment

Figure 6-31: Previewing and submitting the wire payment

Clicking on 'Submit Payment' will process the payment and a successful submit message will be displayed on the screen.



Successful Submit

Payment MKSNFRUYQB has been successfully created. Total amount 200.00 USD.

Save as Template

Create Another

Payment Center

Figure 6-32: Successful submit of the wire payment

A message will confirm that the wire payment has been successfully created.

The payment will also appear in the list of payments pending approval in the Payment Center.

PAYMENT CENTER								
Use this page to select payment options or review existing payments.								
MANAGE PAYMENTS								
<div>ALL</div> <div>PENDING</div>								
SEARCH								
<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment Date Send Date	Payment No. Name/Reference	Status Confirmation No.	Co. Account Co. Account Identifier	Type Created By Template	Recipient	Amount (Items) Rate Recipient Amount (Items)	
VIEW PROCESSED						VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY		
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/18/2020 05/18/2020	X2W11BM0IQ	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****3662 Business Checking	International Wire	ACME Plumbing	3.67 USD 3.67 USD (1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/18/2020 05/18/2020	4R13GISMWP	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****1769 Business Checking	US Wire	ACME Plumbing	200.00 USD (1)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	05/18/2020 05/18/2020	MKSNFRUYQB	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****1769 Business Checking	US Wire	ACME Plumbing	200.00 USD (1)	

Figure 6-33: Payment successfully submitted and pending approval

US wire with extended remittance information

For US wire payments, Santander Treasury Link allows the user to include up to 9,000 characters of optional remittance information along with the payment order. To include remittance information, click the 'Create New' button next to the 'Remittance Information' field in the 'Additional Information' section on the 'Create New US Wire Payments' page.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
Ordering Customer	<div>Select Existing</div> <div>Create New</div>
Remittance Information	<div>Create New</div>
Routing Instructions	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Add Intermediary Bank</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Add Receiving Bank</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Add Bank to Bank Information</div>
Reference Info	<div>Enter Sender's Reference</div> <div>Enter Reference for Recipient</div>
Details of Payment	<div>Enter Details of Payment</div>

Figure 6-34: Creating new remittance information

The Remittance Information overlay will open, from which the user can select one of the following remittance formats:

- **Structured** – Remittance information is included in predefined fields within the structure of the Fedwire® or CHIPS format.
- **Unstructured** – Remittance information is based on one of seven available codes that describe the syntax of the data. The code is selected, and the information is entered into an Addenda Information field.
- **Related** – The payment includes information (e.g., URL address and reference number) that directs the beneficiary to retrieve the remittance information from another location.

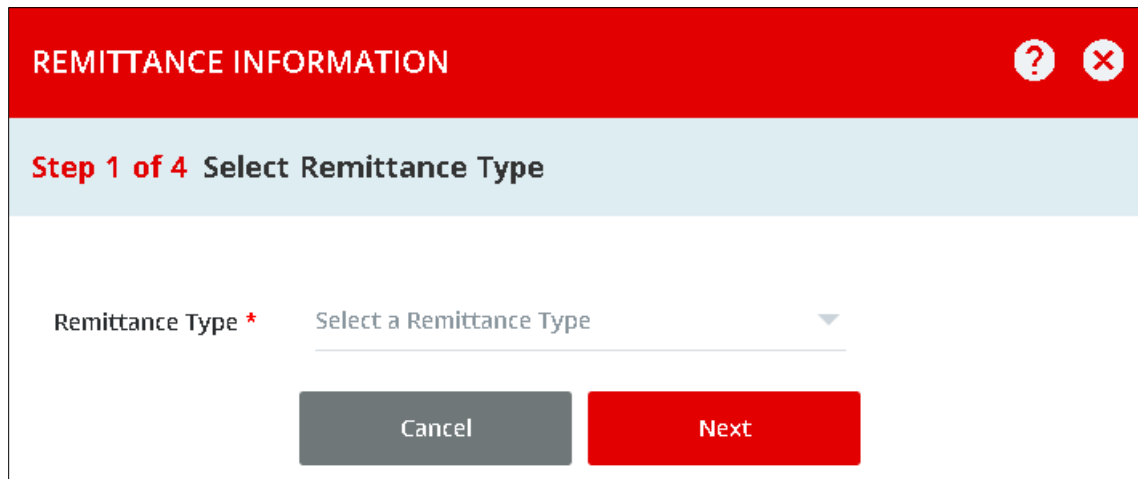
The image shows a 'REMITTANCE INFORMATION' overlay window. The title bar is red with a white question mark and a close button. Below the title bar is a light blue header area with the text 'Step 1 of 4 Select Remittance Type'. The main content area is white and contains a label 'Remittance Type *' followed by a dropdown menu with the text 'Select a Remittance Type'. At the bottom of the overlay are two buttons: a grey 'Cancel' button and a red 'Next' button.

Figure 6-35: Remittance Information overlay

Each US Wire payment allows attachment of multiple remittances; however, all attached remittances must be of the same type. For example, user can add several structured remittances, which include up to 9,000 characters, but they cannot add structured remittance information along with either related or unstructured remittance information.

Structured remittance information

In structured remittance, remittance information is included within the structure of the Fedwire® or CHIPS format. This format uses predefined fields within the CTP (Customer Transfer Plus) or CHIPS non-bank transfer.

With this format, information is entered into predefined fields on two separate pages. The 'Add Structured Remittance Information' page includes the *initial* information for the remittance. The 'Add Remittance Document Information' page includes the *detailed* information to be included with the remittance. Each structured remittance contains the fields from the Structured Remittance Information and one or more Remittance Document Information pages.

There is no limit as to how many Remittance Document Information additions are included with the structured remittance; however, the remittance is limited to a total of 9,000 characters. The 9,000 characters include field separators and other identifiers that are added to the remittance for processing and identification purposes.

The 'Add Structured Remittance Information' page is used to enter the first portion of structured remittance information, which includes the originator information (Name, ID, Code, Address etc).

ADD STRUCTURED REMITTANCE INFORMATION

Remittance Type	Structured Remittance Information
ORIGINATOR INFORMATION	
ID Code *	Select ID Code
Name *	Enter Name
ID Number *	Enter ID Number
ID Number Issuer	Enter ID Number Issuer
Address Type	Select an Address Type
Address Line 1	Enter Address Line 1

ADD STRUCTURED REMITTANCE INFORMATION

BENEFICIARY INFORMATION

Name *

Enter Name

☐

Add Beneficiary ID Information

Address Type

Select an Address Type

Address Line 1

Enter Address Line 1

Cancel

Back

Add Document Information


Figure 6-36: Structured Remittance Information page

On the above page, select or enter all required information (marked with *) and any additional information to identify the originator and beneficiary. When done, click ‘Add Document Information’, the ‘Add Remittance Document Information’ page will open as shown under:

ADD REMITTANCE DOCUMENT INFORMATION


Step 3 of 4 Add Remittance Document Information

PRIMARY DOCUMENT INFORMATION


Document Type Code *	Select a Document Type Code ▼	
Document ID Number *	Enter a Document ID Number	
Issuer	Enter an Issuer	
Remittance Document Date	YYYYMMDD	
Remittance Free Text 1	Enter a Remittance Free Text 1	

AMOUNTS

Invoice Amount Paid *	Enter Amount	Select a Currency ▼
Original Invoice Amount	Enter Amount	Select a Currency ▼
Discount Amount	Enter Amount	Select a Currency ▼

ADJUSTMENT INFORMATION 

Option ☐ Add Adjustment Information

SECONDARY DOCUMENT INFORMATION 

Option ☐ Add Secondary Document Information

Cancel

Back

Continue

Figure 6-37: Add Remittance Document Information page

Select or enter all required (*) information and any additional information needed.

Selecting the 'Add Adjustment Information' option will display additional fields which need to be updated and pertain to when the remittance is made due to an adjustment to the amount.

ADJUSTMENT INFORMATION

Option

☒

Add Adjusment Information

Adjusment Reason Code *

Select a Reason Code

Payment Type *

Select a Payment Type

Amount *

Enter Amount

Currency *

Select a Currency

Additional Information

Enter Additional Information

Figure 6-38: Adding adjustment information

Selecting the ‘Add Secondary Document Information’ box will display additional fields to enter a secondary remittance.

SECONDARY DOCUMENT INFORMATION

Option

☒

Add Secondary Document Information

Document Type Code *

Select a Document Type Code

Document ID Number *

Enter a Document ID Number

Issuer

Enter an Issuer

Figure 6-39: Adding secondary document information

Cancel

Back

Continue

Figure 6-40: Click on Continue

When all the remittance document information has been entered, click ‘Continue’ to return to the Add ‘Structured Remittance Information page’. The remittance document information will appear at the bottom of the page.

ID	Remittance	Remove
RMR0001	RMR0001 *CMCN**6YT543*,USD*221,*,*,03*CRDT*USD*12*,DIS...	

Cancel

Back

Add Document Information

Preview Remittance

Figure 6-41: Remittance information updated

Click on ‘Preview Remittance’ to proceed.

Clicking on preview remittance, will take the user to the ‘Edit Structured Remittance Information’ page. On this page the user can review and / or make changes as needed.

EDIT STRUCTURED REMITTANCE INFORMATION

?

×

Step 2 of 4 Edit Structured Remittance Information

ORIGINATOR INFORMATION

−

ID Code

BANK Bank Party Identification

Name

R Smith

ID Number

43678

Address Type

Select an Address Type

BENEFICIARY INFORMATION

+

ID	Remittance	Remove
RMR0001	RMR0001 *CMCN**6YT543*,USD*221.00,*,*,03*CRDT*USD*12.00...	


Cancel

Submit Remittance

Figure 6-42: Preview / Edit Structured Remittance Information page

Clicking on ‘Submit Remittance’ button will take a user back to the ‘Create US Wire Payment’ page.

The formatted remittance will appear on the Create US Wire Payment page under the ‘Additional Information’ section. Click Continue to submit the payment.

CREATE US WIRE PAYMENT

Use this page to create a new US Wire payment.

?

Help

PAYMENT OPTION

Required Fields

+

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Required Fields

+

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

-

Ordering Customer

Select Existing

Create New

?

Remittance Information

Edit

Remove


RMTS,ORIG INFO*OI*BANK*R Smith*43678*****...

Cancel

Continue

Figure 6-43: Additional Information updated on the create US wire payment page

Click on ‘Continue; to proceed. The ‘Preview US Wire Payment’ page will be opened. On this page, preview the updated details, in case any changes are needed, click on ‘Edit Payment’. To process the payment, click on ‘Submit Payment’.

PREVIEW US WIRE PAYMENT

Use this page to preview a US wire payment.

?

Help

PAYMENT OPTION

Required Fields

-

Payment Option

US Wire

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Required Fields

-

Debit Account

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Amount

221.00 USD

Value Date

05/18/2020

Send Date

05/18/2020

Frequency

One-Time Only

Recipient

ACME Plumbing
2345788
1278, Square Cross Road,
Kings Cross
Queen's Square

Bank

121 FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION
ABA (Wire) 263079043
JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA UNITED STATES

©2020 Santander Bank, N.A.

Page 131 of 389

Figure 6-44: Previewing and submitting the US Wire payment

Clicking on 'Submit Payment' will process the payment and successful submit message will be displayed as under:

Figure 6-45: Successful submit of a US Wire payment

The payment will be available on the under 'Payments Center' on the 'Manage Payments' page with a 'Pending Approval' status.

Payment Date	Payment No.	Status	Co. Account	Type	Recipient	Amount (Items)
05/18/2020	AVMG24SCEX	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****1769 Business Checking	US Wire	ACME Plumbing	221.00 USD (1)

Figure 6-46: US Wire payment showing pending approval on the Manage Payments page

Unstructured remittance information

An unstructured remittance is based on one of seven available codes that describe the syntax of the data. When adding unstructured remittance information, the code is selected and then the information is entered into an Addenda Information field. The wire transfer operators do not validate the text for proper content or syntax within this field.

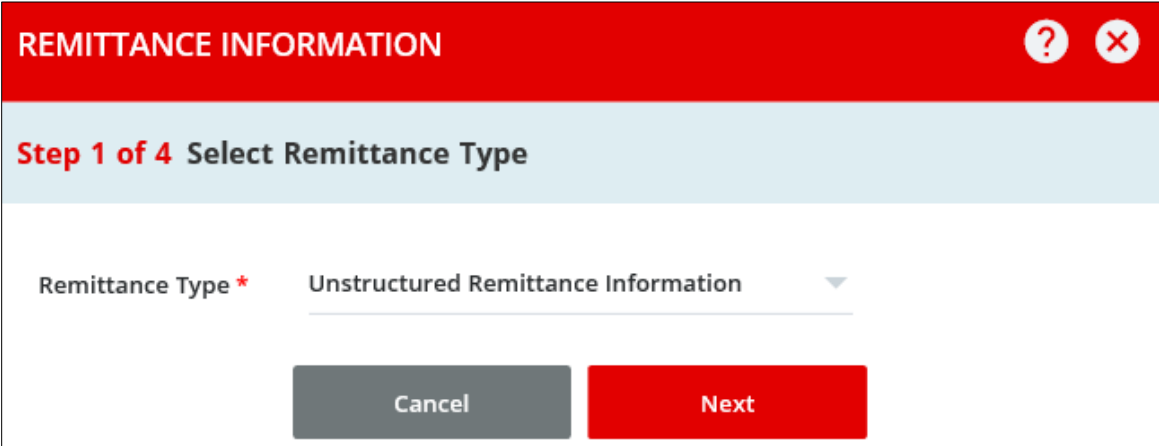
The following are the unstructured remittance codes:

- ANSI X12
- General XML
- ISO 20022 XML
- Narrative text
- STP 820
- SWIFT field 70 remittance information
- UN/EDIFACT

When you submit unstructured remittance information data, the system counts the number of characters in the Addenda Information field and stores that number, along with the other data, in a four-digit format, such as 0987 for 987 characters. This information must be included when the data is mapped to the wire formats.

For sending Unstructured Remittance information, user will follow the above given steps for creating a US Wire payment. Under the ‘Additional Information’ section, select ‘Create New’ for the Remittance Information field.

In the ‘Remittance Information’ page, select ‘Remittance Type’ as ‘Unstructured Remittance Information’.

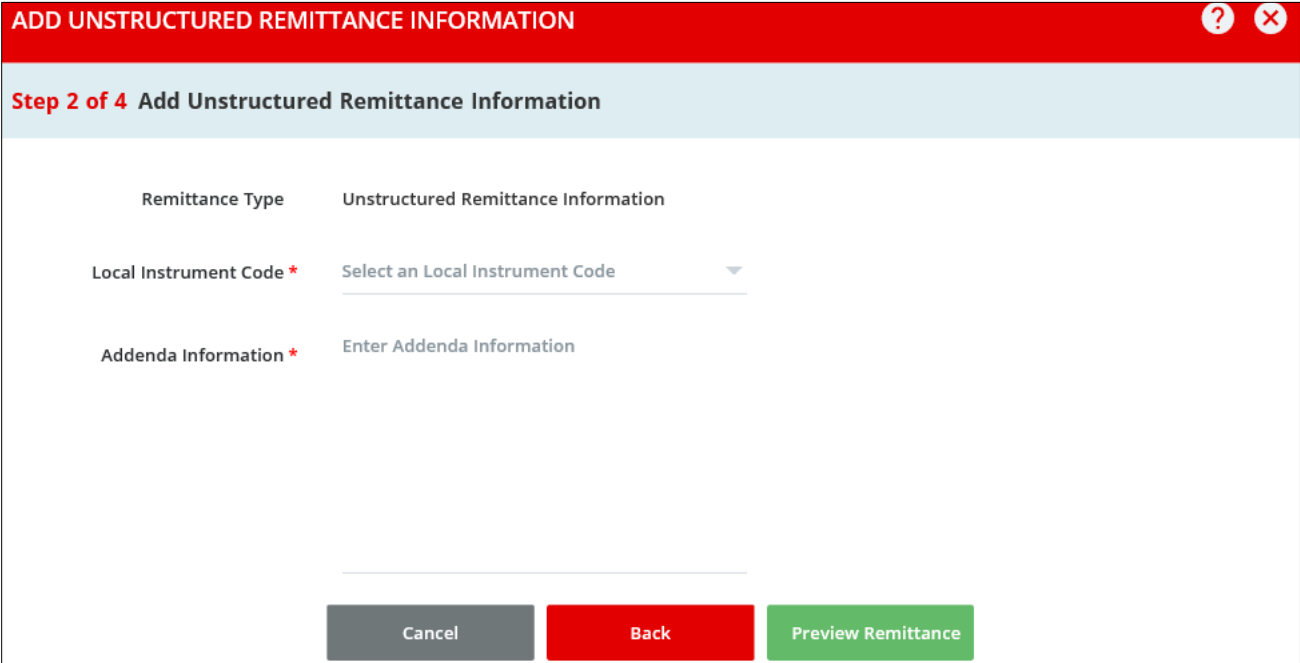


The screenshot shows a red header bar with the title "REMITTANCE INFORMATION" and two icons (a question mark and a close button). Below the header is a light blue bar with the text "Step 1 of 4 Select Remittance Type". The main area contains a label "Remittance Type *" followed by a dropdown menu showing "Unstructured Remittance Information". At the bottom, there are two buttons: a grey "Cancel" button and a red "Next" button.

Figure 6-47: Updating Unstructured Remittance Information

Click ‘Next’

The ‘Add Unstructured Remittance Information’ page enables a user to select the code type and then enter the remittance information to be included with the US Wire payment.



The screenshot shows a red header bar with the title "ADD UNSTRUCTURED REMITTANCE INFORMATION" and two icons (a question mark and a close button). Below the header is a light blue bar with the text "Step 2 of 4 Add Unstructured Remittance Information". The main area contains three rows of fields: "Remittance Type" with a value of "Unstructured Remittance Information", "Local Instrument Code *" with a dropdown menu showing "Select an Local Instrument Code", and "Addenda Information *" with a text input field containing "Enter Addenda Information". At the bottom, there are three buttons: a grey "Cancel" button, a red "Back" button, and a green "Preview Remittance" button.

Figure 6-48: Add Unstructured Remittance Information page

The following table describes these fields on this page:

Field	Description
Local Instrument Code	List of local instrumentation codes. This information is used so the appropriate information validation can occur. If ANSI or S820 is selected, the valid character set is the X12 character set. All others use the SWIFT MX ISO20022 character set.
Addenda Information	Information to include within the remittance, with the US Wire payment. This is limited to 8894 characters to accommodate the Local Instrument Code in the 9,000 character limit.

Related remittance information

The related remittance format enables storage of the remittance information in a location other than within the wire transfer. The format identifies the type of information and where it can be retrieved, such as a URL.

The Add Related Remittance Information page defines the required information associated with a related remittance.

ADD RELATED DOCUMENT INFORMATION

Step 2 of 4 Add Related Document Information

Remittance Type	Related Remittance Information
Identification *	Enter an Identification
Location Method *	Select a Remittance Location Method
Location Address	Enter a Location Address

Figure 6-49: Add Related Remittance Information page

The following table describes the fields provided on the Add Related Remittance Information page:

Field	Description
Identification	Provides identifier information that is associated with the specific related remittance information. This required field can include up to 35 alphanumeric characters.
Location Method	Provides a list of available methods, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EDIC – Electronic Data Interchange

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• EMAL – e-mail• FAXI – Fax• POST – Postal Services• SMSM – Short Message Service (text)• URID – Uniform Resource Identifier
Location Address	Provides the location information, such as a URL or email address. This field can include up to 2,048 characters.

International US dollar (USD) wire

Note: On an international US dollar (USD) wire, the recipient bank should be a bank with a SWIFT BIC code or other international Bank ID type.

To create an international US dollar (USD) wire payment, click on 'US Wire' in the 'Create Wire Payments' list under Payments menu. Or select the option through the 'Create Payment' on 'Manage Payments' page under the 'Payment Center'.

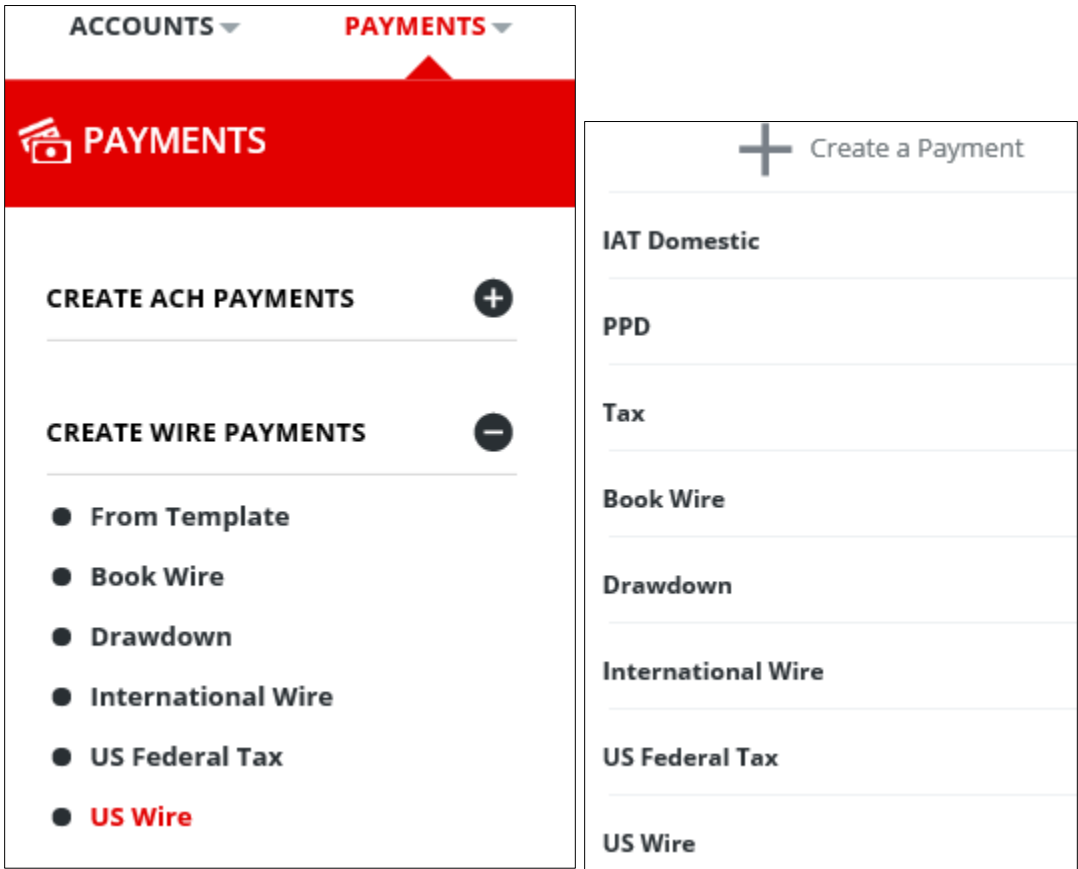
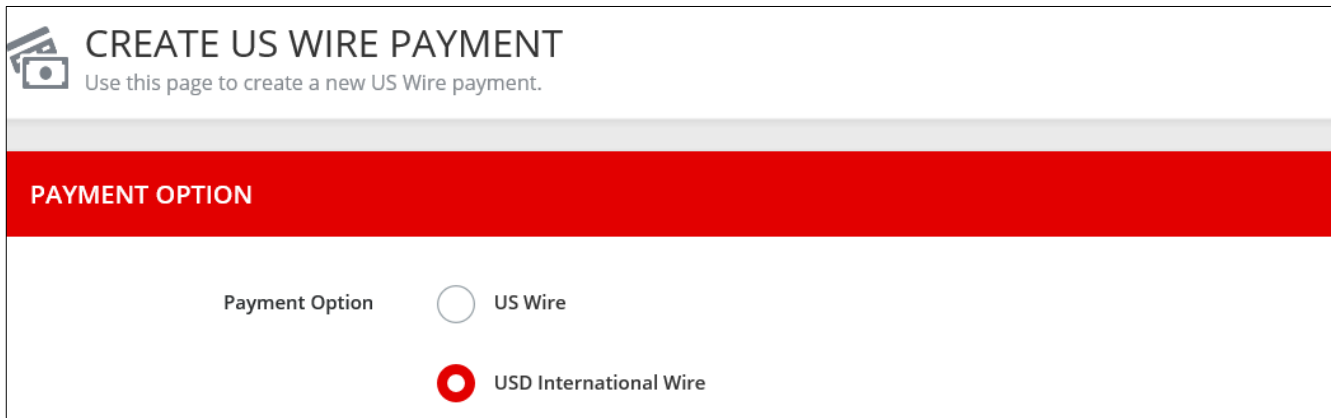


Figure 6-50: Opening Create US Wire Payment

The 'Create US Wire Payment' page will open. In the 'Payment Option' section, user needs to select the type of payment they wish to make (US Wire / US International Wire). In the below given example, US International Wire type of payment has been selected.



CREATE US WIRE PAYMENT
Use this page to create a new US Wire payment.

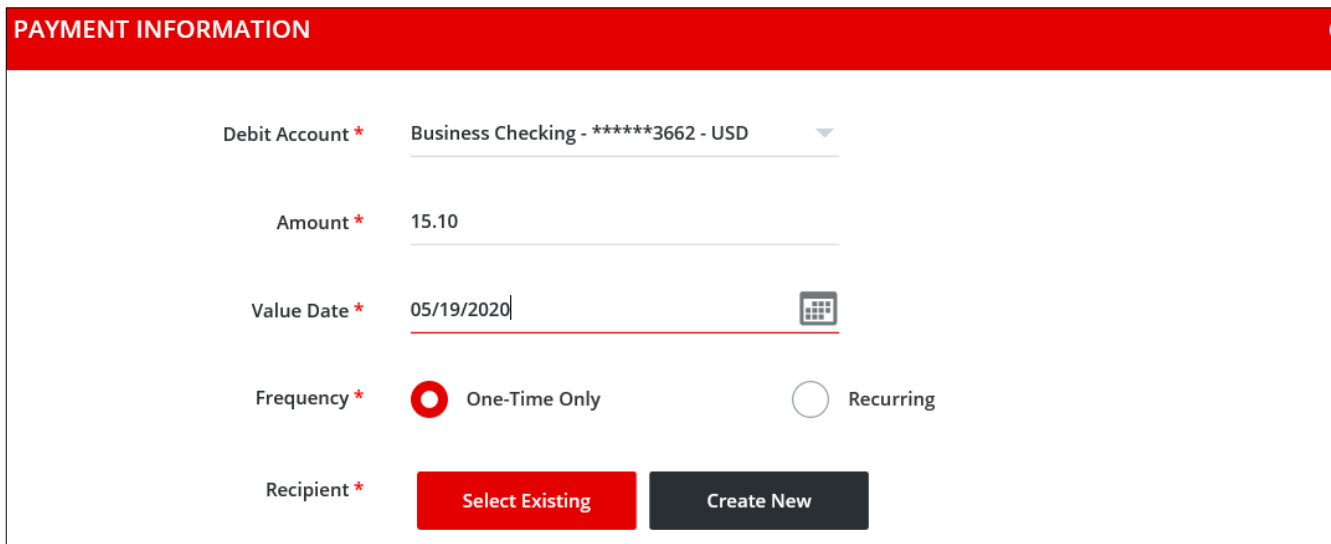
PAYMENT OPTION

Payment Option ☐ US Wire

☒ USD International Wire

Figure 6-51: Entering the payment option for the wire payment

In the 'Payment Information' section, select the 'Debit Account' and enter the 'Debit Amount'. Enter or select a date in the 'Value Date' field. Select a 'Frequency' option. If you select frequency option as 'Recurring', additional schedule and payment options will appear for selection.



PAYMENT INFORMATION

Debit Account * Business Checking - *****3662 - USD

Amount * 15.10

Value Date * 05/19/2020

Frequency * ☒ One-Time Only ☐ Recurring

Recipient * [Select Existing](#) [Create New](#)

Figure 6-52: Entering payment information and selecting Create New recipient

Either select an existing recipient or create a new one. The following example shows creating a new recipient, by clicking on 'Create New'. In the Create Recipient overlay:

1. Enter the recipient's name.
2. Select IBAN or Account Number as the Recipient ID Type.
3. Enter the beneficiary's IBAN or account number in the Recipient ID field.
4. Enter the recipient's address, using all three address lines.
5. Select a SWIFT (international) bank from the bank list or enter bank information for the beneficiary's SWIFT (international) bank.
6. Select "Save to master recipient list" to enable selecting the same recipient in the future.

Finally, click Continue.

CREATE RECIPIENT

Required Fields

Recipient ID *

ES13004900015730004668

Address Line 1 *

Enter Address Line 1

Address Line 2 *

Enter Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Madrid Spain

Bank *

Select from List

Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

Remove

BANCO SANTANDER S.A.
SWIFT (International) BSCHEMM
CAMINO DE CANTABRIA S/N
POB 614 Y 823
MADRID SPAIN

Options

Save to Master Recipient List

Figure 6-53: Entering recipient information

Click on ‘Submit’ to process the information.

The ‘Preview Recipient’ screen will open, verify the information this overlay. If a user needs to make any changes, click on ‘Edit Recipient’. Otherwise, click ‘Submit’.

PREVIEW RECIPIENT

★ Required Fields

Recipient Name	Recipient Name IBAN
Recipient ID Type	IBAN
Recipient ID	ES9121000418450200051332
Address Line 1	Suite No 2467
Address Line 2	MAdrid
Address Line 3	Madrid Spain
Bank ID Type	SWIFT (International) BSCHEMM
Bank Name	BANCO SANTANDER S.A.
Address Line 1	CAMINO DE CANTABRIA S/N
Address Line 2	POB 614 Y 823
Address Line 3	MADRID SPAIN
Save to Master Recipient List	Yes
Recipient Contact Information	No

Figure 6-54: Submitting the recipient

After creating or selecting a recipient, the recipient's information will show on the Create US Wire Payment page as shown below,

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Debit Account * Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Amount * 15.10

Value Date * 05/19/2020

Frequency * ☒ One-Time Only ☐ Recurring

Recipient * [Remove](#)

Recipient Name IBAN
ES9121000418450200051332
Suite No 2467
MAdrid
MAdrid Spain

Bank
BANCO SANTANDER S.A.
SWIFT (International) BSCHEMM
CAMINO DE CANTABRIA S/N
POB 614 Y 823
MADRID Spain

Figure 6-55: New recipient updated in the Payment Information section

Santander Bank uses a local US correspondent bank to clear international US dollar (USD) payments. If the local correspondent is not included, the wire payment will not be processed.

Under 'Additional Information' section check 'Add Intermediary Bank' in the 'Routing Instructions' field. User can select the bank from list or enter the Bank information with the Bank ID.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Ordering Customer [Select Existing](#) [Create New](#) ?

Routing Instructions ☒ Add Intermediary Bank

Bank * ☒ WELLS FARGO NY INTL
ABA (Wire) 026005092
NEW YORK NY UNITED STATES

☐ Select from List

☐ Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

☐ Add Receiving Bank

☐ Add Bank to Bank Information

Figure 6-56: Adding an intermediary bank

Select a bank with an ABA identifier from the bank list to be the correspondent. User can select either the local correspondent bank provided with their wire instructions or Santander Bank's preferred correspondent bank, **Wells Fargo NY INTL (ABA 026005092)**.

Routing Instructions ☒ Add Intermediary Bank

Bank ☐ WELLS FARGO NY INTL
ABA (Wire) 026005092
NEW YORK NY UNITED STATES

☒ Select from List

☐ Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

Preferred Bank List **Full Bank List**

Figure 6-57: Selecting correspondent bank from the Full Bank List

Clicking on 'Full Bank List' will display the list of banks which can be added as a correspondent bank.

SEARCH FULL BANK LIST

Bank ID	Bank Name	City	Country	
026005092	Enter Bank Name	Enter City	Select a Country	Search

Bank Name	Bank ID Type	Bank ID	City	Country	Action
WELLS FARGO NY INTL NEW YORK NEW YORK	ABA (Wire)	026005092	NEW YORK	UNITED STATES	Select

Figure 6-58: Selecting an ABA bank

Select the bank and it will reflect in the 'Additional Information' section.

Ordering Customer **Select Existing** **Create New**

Routing Instructions ☒ Add Intermediary Bank

Bank ☐ WELLS FARGO NY INTL
ABA (Wire) 026005092
NEW YORK NY UNITED STATES


☒ Select from List

Remove

☐ Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

Figure 6-59: Adding Correspondent bank

Once the correspondent bank has been added, click 'Continue' to preview the payment details.



PREVIEW US WIRE PAYMENT

Use this page to preview a US wire payment.

PAYMENT OPTION

Payment Option	USD International Wire
----------------	------------------------

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Debit Account	Business Checking - *****3662 - USD
Amount	15.10 USD
Value Date	05/19/2020
Send Date	05/19/2020
Frequency	One-Time Only
Recipient	Recipient Name IBAN ES9121000418450200051332 Suite No 2467 MAdrid MAdrid Spain
Bank	BANCO SANTANDER S.A. SWIFT (International) BSCHESMM CAMINO DE CANTABRIA S/N POB 614 Y 823 MADRID Spain

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Intermediary Bank	ABA (Wire) 026005092 WELLS FARGO NY INTL NEW YORK NEW YORK UNITED STATES
Sender's Reference	Ref 231
Details of Payment	US Wire Payment


Cancel

Edit Payment

Submit Payment

Figure 6-60: Preview of International US dollar (USD) wire payment with recipient and correspondent banks

The preview below shows an international US dollar (USD) wire with two banks in the chain—a recipient bank (beneficiary bank) and a local correspondent bank. Click 'Submit Payment'.



Successful Submit
 Payment NG31LWYGY4 has been successfully created. Total amount 15.10 USD.

Save as Template

Create Another

Payment Center

Figure 6-61: Successful submit of the payment

A successful submit message will be displayed on Preview US Wire Payment page. Click on 'Payment Center' to view the payment on the Pending tab.

PAYMENT CENTER
Use this page to select payment options or review existing payments.

MANAGE PAYMENTS

ALL | **PENDING**

SEARCH +

<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment Date Send Date	Payment No. Name/Reference	Status Confirmation No.	Co. Account Co. Account Identifier	Type Created By Template	Recipient	Amount (Items) Rate Recipient Amount (Items)
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/19/2020 05/19/2020	NG31LWCYG4 Ref 231	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****3662 Business Checking	US Wire	Receipt Name IBAN	15.10 USD (1)

VIEW PROCESSED | VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY

Figure 6-62: Successful submission of the international US dollar (USD) wire payment

International US dollar (USD) wire with additional correspondent banks

If your wire instructions include a foreign (non ABA) correspondent bank, you will still need to use a local correspondent first to process the wire. In this case the wire will include three banks: the recipient bank (beneficiary bank), the local correspondent bank and the foreign correspondent bank. For a wire containing three banks in the chain, follow the instructions below:

Follow the steps given above to create a US Wire payment. In the 'Additional Information' section check 'Add Intermediary Bank' box against the 'Routing Instructions' field. Click on 'Select from List' in the 'Bank' field, it will display the full bank list.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Ordering Customer: Select Existing Create New ?

Routing Instructions: ☒ Add Intermediary Bank

Bank ★: ☐ WELLS FARGO NY INTL
ABA (Wire) 026005092
NEW YORK NY UNITED STATES

☒ Select from List

Preferred Bank List Full Bank List

☐ Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

Figure 6-63: Adding an intermediary bank

Enter the foreign correspondent bank in the intermediary bank field and click 'Search'. Select the bank included (as instructed) with your wire instructions.



SEARCH FULL BANK LIST ?					
Bank Name ▲	Bank ID Type ▲	Bank ID ▲	City ▲	Country ▲	Action
 BANQUE FINANCIERE CARDIF 5 AVENUE KLEBER PARIS 75798	SWIFT (international)	BFCFRP1	PARIS	FRANCE	<button>Select</button>
 BANQUE FRANCAISE COMMERCIALE DE L O 8 RUE AUBER PARIS 75009	SWIFT (international)	BFCOFRPP	PARIS	FRANCE	<button>Select</button>

Figure 6-64: Selecting the foreign correspondent bank

The selected foreign bank will appear as the intermediary bank in the 'Create US Wire Payment' page. Click on 'Add Receiving Bank'.

Routing Instructions ☒

Add Intermediary Bank

Bank *

☐ WELLS FARGO NY INTL
ABA (Wire) 026005092
NEW YORK NY UNITED STATES

☒ Select from List

Remove

BANQUE FINANCIERE CARDIF
SWIFT (International) BFCFRP1
5 AVENUE KLEBER
PARIS FRANCE

☐ Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

☒ Add Receiving Bank

Figure 6-65: Intermediary bank selected; adding receiving bank

Since Santander uses a local correspondent to clear US dollar (USD) international payments, select a bank with an ABA identifier from the bank list to be the local correspondent. User can select either the local correspondent bank provided with their wire instructions or Santander Bank's preferred correspondent bank, Wells Fargo NY INTL (ABA 026005092).

Below given screen shot shows searching and selecting Wells Fargo Bank, from the 'Full Bank List' option

SEARCH FULL BANK LIST ?

Bank ID 026005092	Bank Name Enter Bank Name	City Enter City	Country Select a Country ▼	Search
----------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------	--------

Bank Name ▲	Bank ID Type ▲	Bank ID ▲	City ▲	Country ▲	Action
WELLS FARGO NY INTL NEW YORK NEW YORK	ABA (Wire)	026005092	NEW YORK	UNITED STATES	Select

Figure 6-66: Selecting an ABA bank

The following image shows the 'Create US Wire Payment' page with all the payment, recipient, and bank information entered, including the local and foreign correspondent banks.

CREATE US WIRE PAYMENT
Use this page to create a new US Wire payment.

PAYMENT OPTION

Payment Option

☐ US Wire

☒ USD International Wire

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Debit Account * Business Checking - *****1769 - USD ▼

Amount * 24.00

Value Date * 05/19/2020

Frequency * ☒ One-Time Only ☐ Recurring

Recipient * Remove

ACME Plumbing
2345788
1278, Square Cross Road,
Kings Cross
Queen's Square

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Ordering Customer

Select Existing

Create New

?

Routing Instructions

☒

Add Intermediary Bank

Bank *

☐WELLS FARGO NY INTL
ABA (Wire) 026005092
NEW YORK NY UNITED STATES

☒Select from List

Remove

BANQUE FINANCIERE CARDIF
SWIFT (International) BFCAFRP1
5 AVENUE KLEBER
PARIS FRANCE

☐Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

☒

Add Receiving Bank

Bank *

☐WELLS FARGO NY INTL
ABA (Wire) 026005092
NEW YORK NY UNITED STATES

☒Select from List

Remove

WELLS FARGO NY INTL
ABA (Wire) 026005092
NEW YORK NEW YORK UNITED STATES

☐Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

☐

Add Bank to Bank Information

Reference Info

Enter Sender's Reference

©2020 Santander Bank, N.A.

Page 146 of 389

Details of Payment

Enter Details of Payment

Cancel

Continue

Figure 6-67: International US dollar (USD) wire payment with local and foreign correspondent banks

Click 'Continue' to open a preview window reviewing and processing the payment. If you need to make any changes, click 'Edit Payment'. Otherwise, click 'Submit Payment' to process the same.

PREVIEW US WIRE PAYMENT
Use this page to preview a US wire payment.

PAYMENT OPTION

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Debit Account	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Amount	24.00 USD
Value Date	05/19/2020
Send Date	05/19/2020
Frequency	One-Time Only
Recipient	ACME Plumbing 2345788 1278, Square Cross Road, Kings Cross Queen's Square

Figure 6-68: Preview of the payment details

A message will confirm that the wire payment has been successfully created. The payment will appear in the list of payments pending approval in the Payment Center.

Successful Submit

Payment ASI12HMRW has been successfully created. Total amount 24.00 USD.

Save as Template

Create Another

Payment Center

Figure 6-69: Successful submit of the payment

International foreign currency wire

To create an international foreign currency wire payment, click ‘International Wire’ under the ‘Create Wire Payments’ column in the Payments menu. or click on ‘Create Payments’ on the ‘Payments Centre’ page.

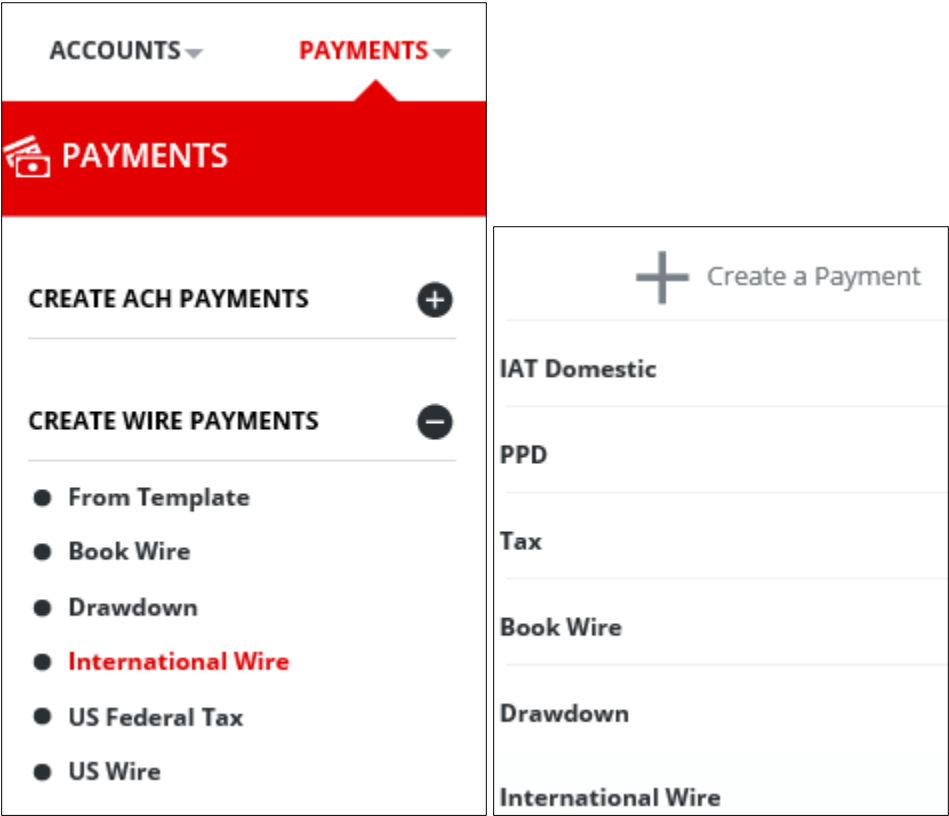



Figure 6-70: Opening Create International Wire Payment

The ‘Create International Wire Payment’ page will open. In the ‘Payment Information’ section, select the Debit Account.

Next, select either Debit (USD) or Credit (foreign)currency for the Amount Type. If a user selects ‘Debit’, the amount you enter will be debited from the account in US dollars and the beneficiary will receive the foreign equivalent.

If a user selects ‘Credit’, the beneficiary will receive the amount you enter in foreign currency and the US dollar equivalent will be debited from the account.

Depending which option, you selected, Debit or Credit, enter either the US dollar (USD) amount or the foreign currency amount of the wire.

 **CREATE INTERNATIONAL WIRE PAYMENT**
Use this page to create a new International Wire payment.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Debit Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Amount *

1,000.00

Amount Type

☒ Debit

☐ Credit

Recipient *

Select Existing

Create New

Figure 6-71: Creating an international wire payment

Select the foreign currency of the wire payment, then click Get Rate.

Recipient *

Select Existing

Create New

Recipient Currency *

AUD Australian Dollar

Exchange Rate

☒ Standard Rate

☐ Contract Rate

Get Rate

Figure 6-72: Selecting the foreign currency and getting the conversion rate

Santander Treasury Link will provide you with the exchange rate for the current business day and the conversion amount based on the amount you entered above and the foreign currency you selected.

Note: Exchange rates are uploaded each morning and are valid for the current business banking day only.

Recipient Currency *

AUD Australian Dollar

Exchange Rate

☒ Standard Rate

☐ Contract Rate

Get Rate

Indicative Rate

1 AUD = 0.7548 USD

Conversion

1000.00 USD = 1324.85 AUD

Figure 6-73: Exchange rate and conversion amount

The Details of Payment field allows a user to provide addenda information to the wire beneficiary.

Important note: The Ordering Customer field is *not to be used* unless you are making a drawdown wire payment OR qualify as a Financial Institution under the Travel Rule (e.g., financial institution, securities broker or dealer, casino, money transmitter, check casher, currency exchanger, and/or money order issuer and seller) and are allowed to issue payment instructions on behalf of another party.

In the ‘Payment Information’ section of the page, user needs to select a recipient. User has the option to select either an existing recipient or create a new recipient.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Debit Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Amount *

1,000.00

Amount Type

☒ Debit

☐ Credit

Recipient *

Select Existing

Create New

Figure 6-74: Selecting an existing recipient

If you choose ‘Select Existing’, the ‘Select Recipient’ overlay will open, in which you can select a recipient from the list.

SELECT RECIPIENT

?

×

Show All

Search

Name	Recipient ID Type	Recipient ID	Bank ID Type	Bank ID	Action
ACME Plumbing	Account Number	2345788	ABA (Wire)	263079043	Select

Figure 6-75: Selecting a recipient from the list

If you choose ‘Create New’, the ‘Create Recipient’ overlay will open, allowing you to enter the recipient’s information, with an option to save the recipient to the master list.

CREATE RECIPIENT

?

Recipient Name *

Enter Recipient Name

Recipient ID Type *

Recipient ID Type

Recipient ID *

Enter Recipient ID

Address Line 1

Enter Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Enter Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Enter Address Line 3

Bank *

Select from List

Enter Bank Information with Bank ID

Figure 6-76: Create Recipient overlay

Note: On an international foreign currency wire, the recipient bank should be a bank with a SWIFT BIC code or other international bank ID type.

After you’ve selected a recipient, the recipient’s information will show on the ‘Create International Wire Payment’ page under ‘Payment Information’ section.

PAYMENT INFORMATION	
Debit Account *	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Amount *	1,000.00
Amount Type	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Debit <input type="radio"/> Credit
Recipient *	<div>Remove</div> <div>ACME Plumbing 2345788 1278, Square Cross Road, Kings Cross Queen's Square</div>
Bank	121 FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION ABA (Wire) 263079043 JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA UNITED STATES

Figure 6-77: Recipient information for the international wire payment

In the 'Additional Information' section, update the routing details / intermediary bank details as applicable,

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
Ordering Customer	<div>Select Existing Create New ?</div>
Routing Instructions	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Add Intermediary Bank</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Add Receiving Bank</div>
Reference Info	Enter Sender's Reference
Details of Payment	Enter Details of Payment +
Sender to Receiver Information	<input type="checkbox"/> Add Information


Figure 6-78: Routing information for the international wire payment

In the 'Payment Date' section, enter the value date for the wire payment. Value dates for foreign currency wires are always 2 business days in advance, with the exception of Canada and Mexico (1 business day), to allow for time differences and processing times at each specific country. The 'Get Value Date' button will provide the next available value date for your specific wire payment.

Note: You are able to schedule future dated foreign currency payments up to 14 calendar days in advance. Please note the rate displayed when creating the wire is only indicative and may not be the actual rate used on the process date.

PAYMENT DATE

Value Date * 05/21/2020



Get Value Date

Frequency *


☒ One-Time Only
 ☐ Recurring

Cancel

Continue

Figure 6-79: Entering the value date

After selecting the value date, click 'Continue' to open the 'Preview International Wire Payment' page. Review the updated details, in case any changes are required, click on 'Edit Payment' if not, click on 'Submit Payment' to process the payment.



PREVIEW INTERNATIONAL WIRE PAYMENT

Use this page to preview an International wire payment.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Debit Account	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Amount	1,000.00 USD
Credit Amount	1324.85 AUD (calculated)
Amount Type	Debit
Recipient	ACME Plumbing 2345788 1278, Square Cross Road, Kings Cross Queen's Square
Bank	121 FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION ABA (Wire) 263079043 JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA UNITED STATES

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PAYMENT DATE

Value Date

05/21/2020

Send Date

05/19/2020

Frequency

One-Time Only

Cancel

Edit Payment

Submit Payment

Figure 6-80: Preview of international wire payment

On submitting the transaction, the following successful submit message will be displayed and the payment will reflect on the 'Manage Payments' page.



Successful Submit

Payment M3TJMYBKRO has been successfully created. Total amount 1,000.00 USD.

Save as Template

Create Another

Payment Center

Figure 6-81: Successful submission of international wire payment

Book wire

Book wires are payments within accounts at Santander Bank. To create a book wire payment, click 'Book Wire' under the 'Create Wire Payments' column in the 'Payments' menu. Or click on 'Create Payments' on the 'Payments Centre' page and select the required option.

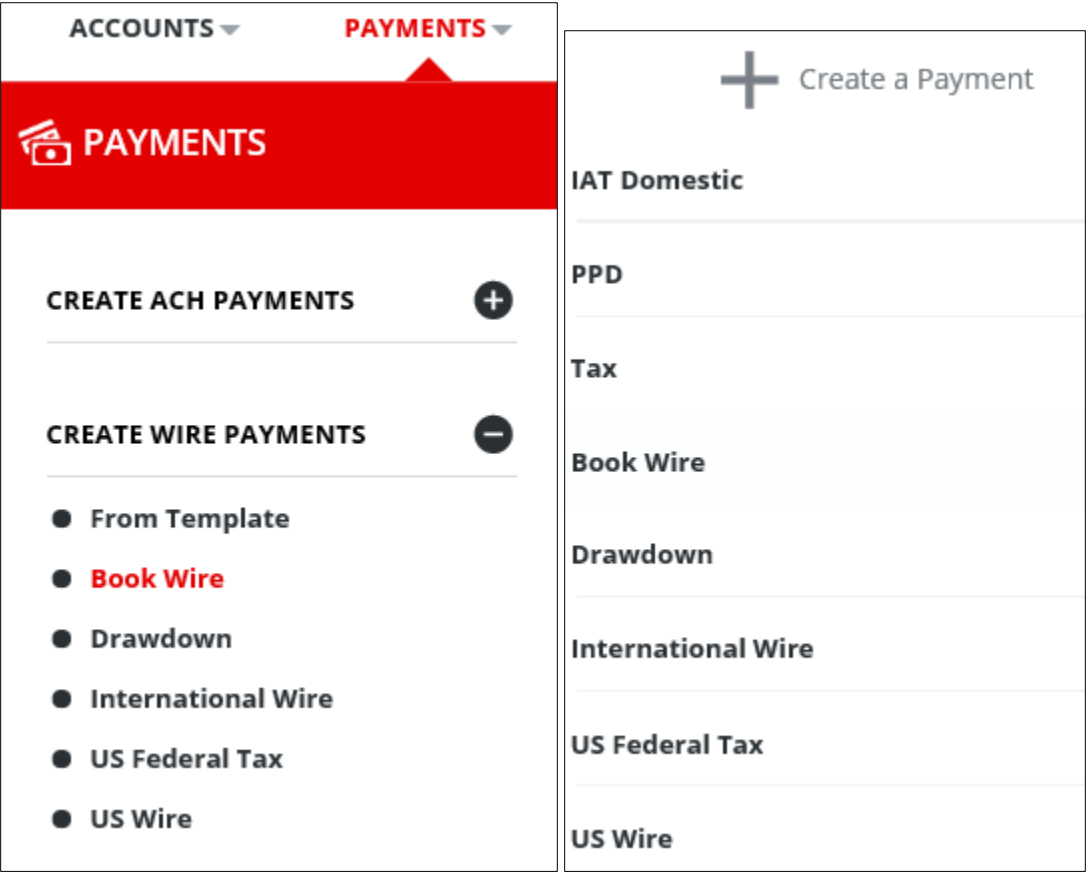


Figure 6-82: Opening Create Book Wire Payment

On the ‘Create Book Wire Payment’ page, in the ‘Payment Information’ section; select the debit account, enter the amount, and select the value date in the Payment Information section. Select or create a recipient through ‘Select Existing’ or ‘Create New’ button respectively.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Account *

Business Checking - *****3662 - USD

Amount *

143.00

Value Date *

05/19/2020

Frequency *

☒ One-Time Only

☐ Recurring

Recipient *

Remove

Charles Roberts
Charles12

Bank

SANTANDER BANK, N.A.
ABA (Wire) 231372691
WILMINGTON DELAWARE United States


Figure 6-83: Creating a book wire payment

In the ‘Additional Information’ section, update reference info / details of payment.

Click on ‘Continue’ to proceed.

Clicking on continue will display the preview window.

Review the payment details in the 'Preview Book Wire Payment' page. If everything is correct, click 'Submit Payment'. If you need to make any changes, click 'Edit Payment'.


PREVIEW BOOK WIRE PAYMENT
 Use this page to preview a Book Wire payment.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Account	Business Checking - *****3662 - USD
Amount	143.00 USD
Value Date	05/19/2020
Send Date	05/19/2020
Frequency	One-Time Only
Recipient	Charles Roberts Charles12
Bank	SANTANDER BANK, N.A. ABA (Wire) 231372691 WILMINGTON DELAWARE United States

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Cancel
Edit Payment
Submit Payment

Figure 6-84: Previewing a book wire payment

A message on the Payment Center page will confirm successful submission of the payment, which will appear in the list of payments below with a status of Pending Approval.


Successful Submit
 Payment ST2G36P1MR has been successfully created. Total amount 143.00 USD.

Save as Template
Create Another
Payment Center

Figure 6-85: Successful submit of a book wire payment

MANAGE PAYMENTS

ALL

PENDING

Date Type

From

To

Payment Type

Payment Status

Send Date

04/19/2020

05/19/2020

Book Wire

All Statuses

Search

ADVANCED SEARCH

☐

Payment Date
Send Date

Payment No.
Name/Reference

Status
Confirmation No.

Co. Account
Co. Account Identifier

Type
Created By Template

Recipient

Amount (Items)
Recipient Amount (Items)

Rate

VIEW PROCESSED

VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY

☐

05/19/2020
05/19/2020

TZDS97IXBZ

Pending Approval (0 of 1)

*****3662
Business Checking

Book Wire

Charles Roberts

4,352.00 USD (1)

☒

05/19/2020
05/19/2020

ST2G36P1MR

Pending Approval (0 of 1)

*****3662
Business Checking

Book Wire

Charles Roberts

143.00 USD (1)

Figure 6-86: Book wire payment successfully submitted

US federal tax wire

To create a US Federal Tax payment, click 'US Federal Tax' under the 'Create Wire Payments' column in the 'Payments' menu. Or click on 'Create Payments' on the 'Payments Centre' page and select the required option.

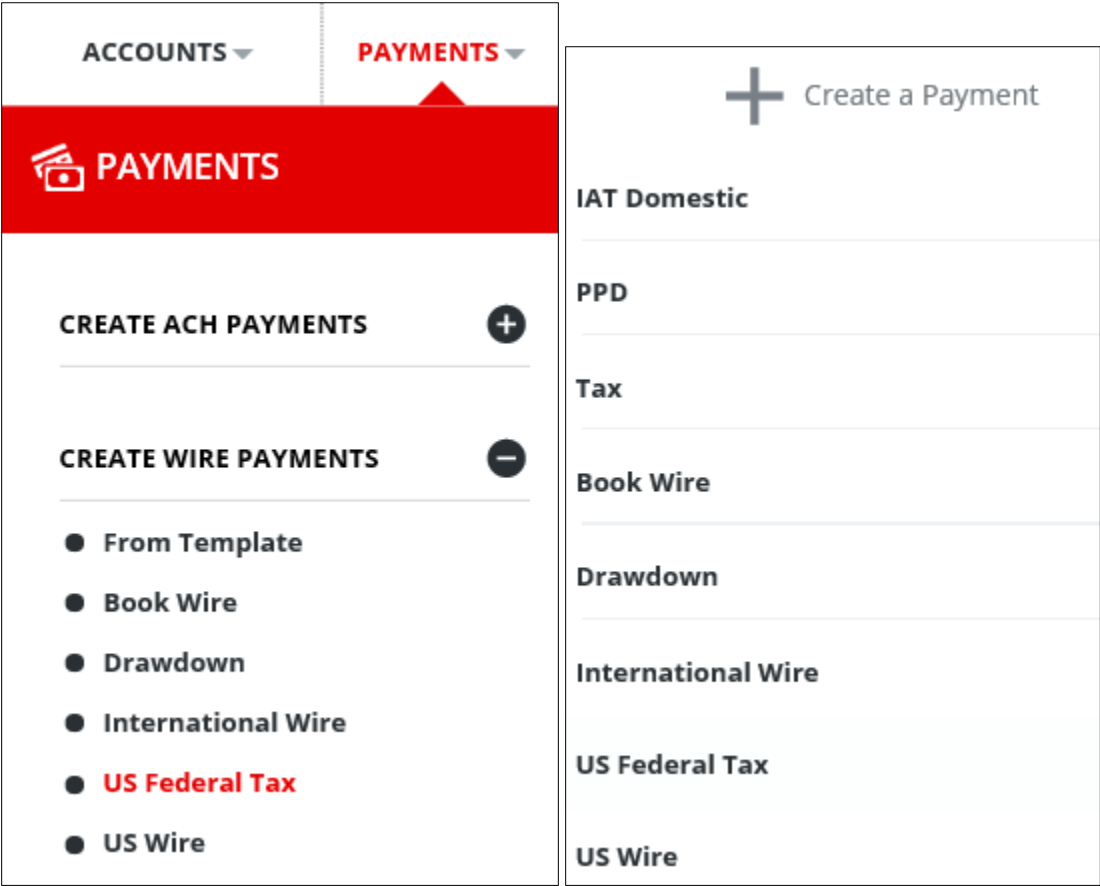



Figure 6-87: Opening Create US Federal Tax Payment

On the Create US Federal Tax Payment page, in the ‘Payment Information’ section select an account in the ‘Debit Account’ field. Based on the nature of the payment i.e. whether it is tax/interest/penalty payment, enter the appropriate amounts in their respective fields.

 **CREATE US FEDERAL TAX WIRE PAYMENT**
Use this page to create a new US Federal Tax Wire payment.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Debit Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Amount *

☒ Tax/Interest/Penalty

Tax

45.00

Interest

Enter Interest

Penalty

Enter Penalty

Figure 6-88: Entering payment information for a US federal tax payment

If the payment is for a 720, 941, or CT-1 tax form, select the Subcategory Forms using the adjacent radio buttons. Each of these options will display additional fields which will need additional information related to the specific payment.

☒ Subcategory Form 720

Abstract Number

Enter Abstract Number

Amount

Enter Amount

Abstract Number

Enter Abstract Number

Amount

Enter Amount

Abstract Number

Enter Abstract Number

Amount

Enter Amount

☐ Subcategory Form 941

☐ Subcategory Form CT-1

Figure 6-89: Entering subcategory form information

Enter or select a date in the ‘Value Date’ field. Future dated wires can be created up to 14 business days in advance.

In the ‘Additional Information’ section, enter the taxpayer’s information for all the fields marked with (*).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Tax Type Code *	SB543
Tax Year *	19
Tax Month *	09
Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) *	459087234
Taxpayer Name Control *	NYS
Taxpayer Name *	Robert Shole

Figure 6-90: Entering taxpayer information

Routing information is already preset in the system and will be displayed on the screen as shown under.

Routing Information

Recipient Name	IRS
Recipient ID Type	Account Number
Recipient ID	20092900
Intermediary Bank Na...	Federal Reserve
Intermediary Bank ID T...	ABA
Intermediary Bank ID	091036164


Cancel

Continue

Figure 6-91: Preset Routing information

Click ‘Continue’ to preview the payment.

The 'Preview US Federal Tax Wire Payment' page will be displayed. In case any changes are required click on 'Edit Payment' else click on 'Submit Payment'

 **PREVIEW US FEDERAL TAX WIRE PAYMENT**
Use this page to preview a US Federal Tax Wire payment.

PAYMENT INFORMATION	
Debit Account	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Amount	Tax/Interest/Penalty
Tax Amount	45.00 USD
Total Tax Amount	45.00 USD
Value Date	05/19/2020
Send Date	05/19/2020

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
Tax Type Code	SB543
Tax Year	19
Tax Month	09
Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)	459087234
Taxpayer Name Control	NYS1
Taxpayer Name	Robert Shole
Recipient Name	IRS
Recipient ID Type	Account Number
Recipient ID	20092900

Intermediary Bank Name	Federal Reserve
Intermediary Bank ID Type	ABA
Intermediary Bank ID	091036164

[Cancel](#) [Edit Payment](#) [Submit Payment](#)

Figure 6-92: Preview of the US Federal Tax Payment

A message on the Payment Center page will confirm successful submission of the payment, which will appear in the payment list with a status of Pending Approval. If a user wishes to save the payment as a template, click on the “Save as template” button on this screen.



Successful Submit
 Payment 72FW0PAYAD has been successfully created. Total amount 45.00 USD.

Save as Template

Create Another

Payment Center

Figure 6-93: Successful submit of the Payment


PAYMENT CENTER
 Use this page to select payment options or review existing payments.

Create a Payment

Print



Help

MANAGE PAYMENTS

ALL

PENDING

SEARCH

<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment Date Send Date	Payment No. Name/Reference	Status Confirmation No.	Co. Account Co. Account Identifier	Type Created By Template	Recipient	Amount (Items) Recipient Amount (Items)
VIEW PROCESSED							
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/19/2020 05/19/2020	116EOC8GA2	 Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****1769 Business Checking	US Federal Tax	IRS	60.00 USD (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	05/19/2020 05/19/2020	72FW0PAYAD	 Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****1769 Business Checking	US Federal Tax	IRS	45.00 USD (1)

VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY

Figure 6-94: US federal tax payment with a pending approval status

Creating a drawdown payment

Drawdowns are transfers of funds from one account to another on the instructions of an account holder. Drawdown messages are sent via Santander Treasury Link to another bank to debit funds from an account at that bank and send them back to your account at Santander.

To create a 'Drawdown' payment, click 'Drawdown' under the 'Create Wire Payments' column in the 'Payments' menu. Or click on 'Create Payments' on the 'Payments Centre' page and select the required option.

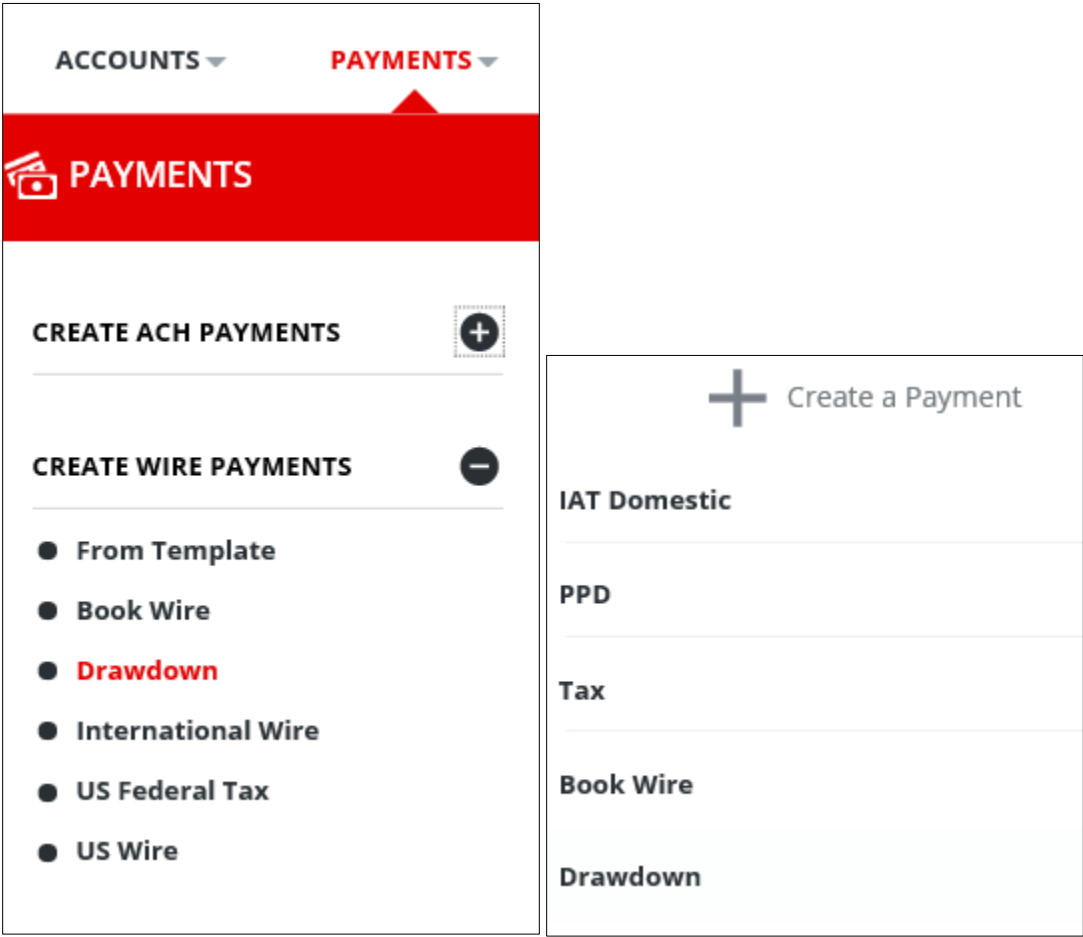


Figure 6-95: Opening Create Drawdown Payment

On the 'Create Drawdown Payment' page, under the 'Payment Information' section select the recipient account, enter the amount and the value date. Based on the frequency of payment, select if it is a 'One Time Only' or 'Recurring'.

Select the 'Debit Party' details, which could be either 'Select Existing' or 'Create New'.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Recipient Account *	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Amount *	145.00
Value Date *	05/19/2020
Frequency *	<input checked="" type="radio"/> One-Time Only <input type="radio"/> Recurring
Debit Party *	<div>Remove</div> <div>New Drawdown Recipient 646465646547987 123 Any Street Any Town Any State</div>
Bank	1ST COLONIAL COMMUNITY BANK ABA (Wire) 031207869 COLLINGSWOOD NJ UNITED STATES

Figure 6-96: Entering payment information

In the 'Additional Information' section, select or create an 'Ordering Customer'.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Ordering Customer *	<div>Select Existing Create New ?</div>
Routing Instructions	<input type="checkbox"/> Add Bank to Bank Information
Reference Info	<div>Enter Sender's Reference</div> <div>Enter Reference for Recipient</div>
Details of Payment	<div>Enter Details of Payment</div> <div>+</div>

Cancel

Continue

Figure 6-97: Creating a new Ordering customer

Select or create the debit party in the Drawdown Information section. This party's account will be debited at the other financial institution to drawdown the funds back to your account at Santander.

The ‘Create Ordering Customer’ overlay will open as shown under,

CREATE ORDERING CUSTOMER

Required Fields

Ordering Customer Name *

Aaron James

Ordering Customer ID Type *

Account Number

Ordering Customer ID *

SX3209851894

Address *

75, Lockwood Drive

Address Line 2 *

Mayfair, MA 01045

Address Line 3

Enter Address Line 3

Options

☒ Save to Master Recipient List

Cancel

Continue

Figure 6-98: Selecting a debit party / Ordering Customer

Clicking on ‘Continue’ will display a preview window with the ordering customer details. Click ‘Submit’ to accept the details.

The ‘Ordering Customer’ is now updated in the ‘Additional Information’ section. In the same section, select the ‘Routing Instructions’ box if you wish to “Add bank to bank information”.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Ordering Customer *

Remove

Aaron James
Account Number SX3209851894
75, Lockwood Drive
Mayfair, MA 01045

Routing Instructions

☒ Add Bank to Bank Information

Information 1

Transfer for overdraft


X

+

Figure 6-99: Updating Additional Information section

Click on the  to proceed.

Review the payment details in the 'Preview Drawdown Payment' page. If you need to make any changes, click 'Edit Payment'. If everything is correct, click 'Submit Payment'.

 **PREVIEW DRAWDOWN WIRE PAYMENT**
Use this page to preview a Drawdown Wire payment.

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Recipient Account	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Amount	145.00 USD
Value Date	05/19/2020
Send Date	05/19/2020
Frequency	One-Time Only
Debit Party	New Drawdown Recipient 646465646547987 123 Any Street Any Town Any State
Bank	1ST COLONIAL COMMUNITY BANK ABA (Wire) 031207869 COLLINGSWOOD NJ UNITED STATES

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Ordering Customer	Aaron James Account Number SX3209851894 75, Lockwood Drive Mayfair, MA 01045
Add Bank to Bank Information	Transfer for overdraft

Cancel

Edit Payment

Submit Payment

Figure 6-100: Preview of a drawdown payment

A successful submit message will be displayed confirming creation of the payment. Clicking on "Save as template" will save this payment as a template for future payments.

 **Successful Submit**
Payment QVL0YI3NPZ has been successfully created. Total amount 145.00 USD.

Save as Template

Create Another

Payment Center

Figure 6-101: Successful submit of a drawdown payment

If the user clicks on 'Payment Center' button, it will take him to the said page where the payment will appear in the list of pending payments as shown below,

PAYMENT CENTER							
Use this page to select payment options or review existing payments.							
MANAGE PAYMENTS							
<div> <div>ALL</div> <div>PENDING</div> </div> <div>SEARCH</div>							
<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment Date Send Date	Payment No. Name/Reference	Status Confirmation No.	Co. Account Co. Account Identifier	Type Created By Template	Recipient	Amount (Items) Rate Recipient Amount (Items)
VIEW PROCESSED							
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/19/2020 05/19/2020	4OM72UJAU3	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****3662 Business Checking	Drawdown	New Drawdown Rec...	1,220.00 USD (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	05/19/2020 05/19/2020	QVL0YI3NPZ	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****1769 Business Checking	Drawdown	New Drawdown Rec...	145.00 USD (1)

Figure 6-102: Drawdown payment updated on the Manage Payments page

Using payment templates

The Template Center enables a user to manage payment templates, which can be used to create new payments with greater ease and speed. To access the page, click 'Template Center' in the 'Payments menu' under the 'Manage' column.

HBOARD	ACCOUNTS	PAYMENTS	TRANSFERS	FRAUD CONTROL	CHECK SERVICES	REPORTS	FILE SERVICES
PAYMENTS							
CREATE ACH PAYMENTS		+	CREATE ACH TEMPLATE		-	MANAGE	
CREATE WIRE PAYMENTS		-				PAYMENT TOOLS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> From Template Book Wire 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCD Child Support CTX IAT Domestic 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payment Center Template Center Master Recipient List Manage Templates Groups 	
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Import Profiles Import History Export Profiles Export History 	

Figure 6-103: Opening the Template Center

The Template Center page lists all saved payment templates.

TEMPLATE CENTER							
Use this page to select template options or review existing templates.							
MANAGE TEMPLATES							
SEARCH							
<input type="checkbox"/>	Template Name Description	Status Availability	Co. Account	Type	Recipient	Amount (Items) Recipient Amount (Items)	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	1ST ADVANT 1ST ADVANT	Pending Approval Active	*****1769	PPD - Prearranged Payment and Deposit	View Recipients	466.00 USD (2)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	ACH_CCD VendorPay	Pending Approval Active	*****1769	CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit	Ella		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ACH_CS CSPay	Pending Approval Active	*****1769	Child Support	ALASKA		

Figure 6-104: Template Center page

Feature descriptions:

1. The 'Create a Template' button opens a list of options for creating new templates.
2. User can search for templates by any combination of Template Name, Payment Type, or Template Status. In the search, you can use the asterisk (*) as a wildcard character. Clicking the 'Search' button will display results of for templates with the entered criteria. Clicking the 'Advanced Search' button displays an overlay with additional search criteria.
3. Clicking the check box on top of the search results & next to the 'Template Name' column (Select All button) selects all items listed on the page. The individual check boxes allow you to select one or more of the listed items and then perform an action on all of them at one time. After selecting items, user can click one of the buttons below the list to perform that action. The buttons that are available depend on the user's entitlements in the system.

Note: The Approve and Reject buttons appear only if the item is pending approval.

4. Clicking a link in the Template Name column displays the Edit Template page for that payment type.
5. If the template is pending approval, the Status column displays a link to enable users to approve that template.

Note: For any user if the pending status does not get highlighted / not a link to open the template, then you are not authorized to approve that template; another user must provide the authorization.

6. Clicking a View Recipients link in the Recipient column displays the View Recipients overlay, where the user can see all the multiple recipients for the template.

7. The Select Action button in the Action column provides these menu options for the individual template:
- Edit Template
 - Copy Template
 - Create Payment (from this template, if approved)

Creating a payment template

As mentioned earlier in this guide, you can save a template while creating a payment by clicking on the “Save as template” button on the individual payment’s successful submit message screen.



Figure 6-105: Saving a payment as a template

A user can also create a payment template directly from the ‘Template Center’ page. To begin, select a payment type from the ‘Create a Template’ list. The following example shows how to create a CCD payment template.

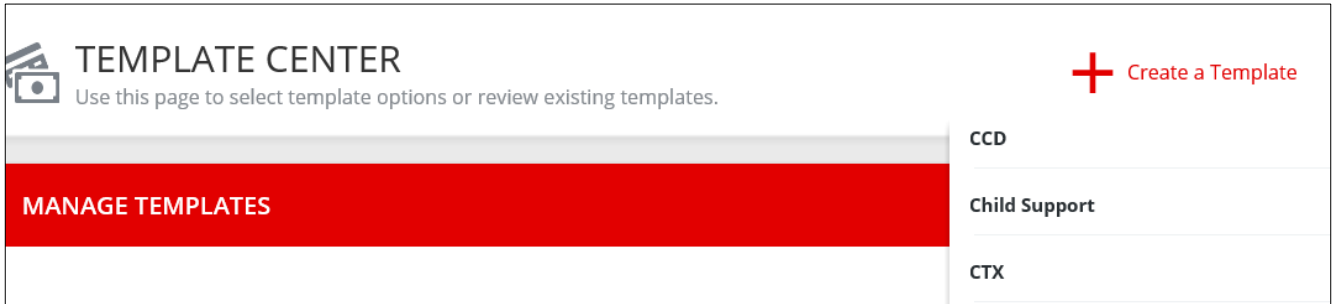



Figure 6-106: Open Create CCD Template

On the ‘Create CCD Template’ page, in the ‘Templates Information’ section, enter or select information in all the required (*) fields.

For the ‘Company Entry Description’ field, enter a brief description of the payment in ten or fewer characters.

Note: The originator establishes the value of the Company Entry Description field to provide the receiver with a description of the purpose of the entry. This field allows 10 positions.


CREATE CCD TEMPLATE

Use this page to create a new ACH Corporate Credit or Debit template.

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

Template Activation *

05/19/2020




Template Name *

CCD Pay Template


Originating Account *

Business Checking - *****3662 - USD



Originating ACH Company ID *

12345



Company Entry Description *

CCD Temp

Company Discretionary Data

CCD Template




Figure 6-107: Entering data in the Template information section

In the Recipients section, a user can select an existing recipient, create a new recipient, or import a recipient from a file. In this example, an existing recipient is being selected.

RECIPIENTS

Select Recipients

Create New

Import from File

Recipient Name
Recipient ID

Bank ID
Bank Name

Account Number
Account Type

Amount

CR/DR

Disc. Data

Status
Prenote Expiry

Addenda

NO RECIPIENT SELECTED

Figure 6-108: Selecting an existing recipient

In the 'Select Recipients' overlay, select the recipient(s) you wish to include in the payment template and click 'Done'.

✓	Recipient Name ▲	Recipient ID ▲	Bank ID ▲	Account Number ▲	Account Type ▲
✓	Ella	8764563823	257079033	21534768	Checking

Show 10 ▼

Cancel Done

Figure 6-109: Selecting the recipient

The recipient(s) you select will appear in the Recipients section of the Create CCD Template page. For each recipient.

Recipient Name ▲	Recipient ID	Bank ID ▲	Bank Name	Account Number ▲	Account Type	Amount ▲	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status	Prenote Expiry	Addenda
Ella	8764563823	257079033	167TH TFR FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	21534768	Checking	Set All ▼	Credit ▼		Active ▼		+

Figure 6-110: Recipient information updated on the Create template page

The user may also enter a dollar amount in the 'Amount' field or leave the field blank.

Recipient Name ▲	Recipient ID	Bank ID ▲	Bank Name	Account Number ▲	Account Type	Amount ▲	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status	Prenote Expiry	Addenda
Ella	8764563823	257079033	167TH TFR FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	21534768	Checking	Set All ▼	Credit ▼		Active ▼		+

Set All Remove All

Figure 6-111: Entering an amount

The user may also select appropriate options from the dropdown lists in the ‘CR/DR’ column and ‘Status Prenote Expiry’ columns.

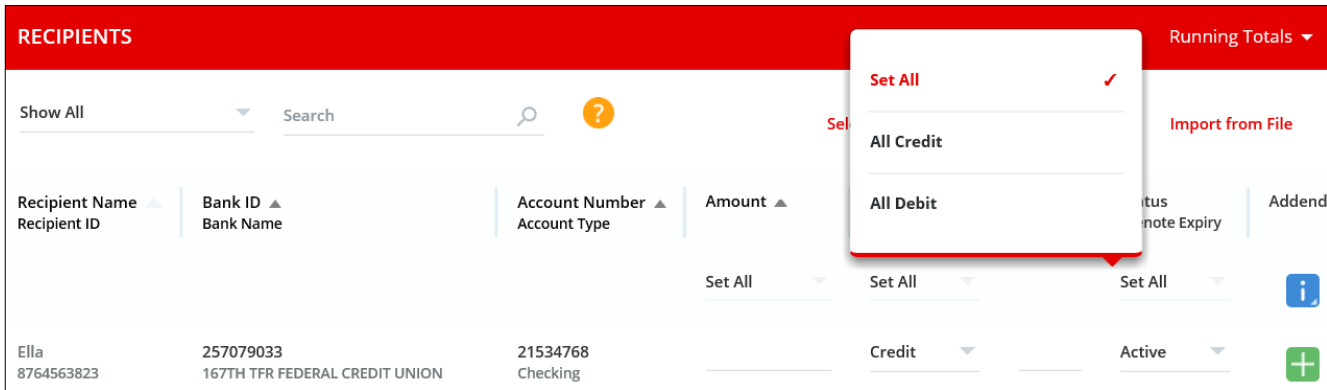


Figure 6-112: Selecting Credit/Debit options

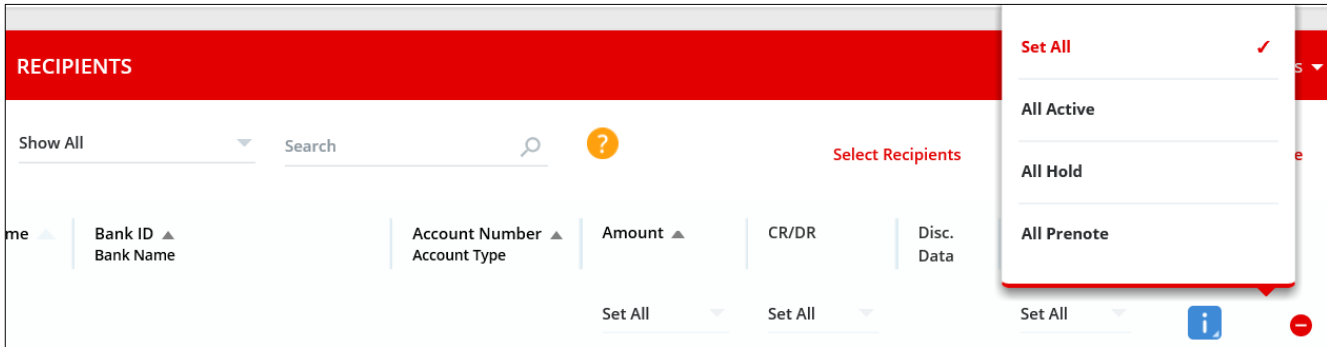


Figure 6-113: Selecting Status Prenote Expiry options

If a user wishes to add an addenda to the recipient, click on the ‘+’ sign under the ‘Add Addenda’ column, then select an addenda type in the Addenda overlay.

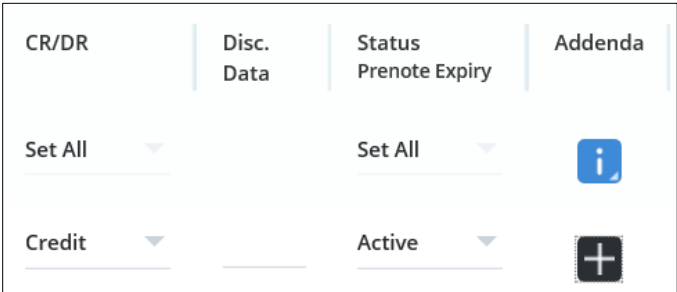


Figure 6-114: Selecting Addenda option

The ‘Add Addenda’ overlay will open as shown under:

ADD ADDENDA Required Fields

Step 1 of 2 Select Addenda Type

Addenda Type * Select an Addenda

Cancel

Select an Addenda ✓

FRF - Freeform

NTE - Note/Special Instruction

REF - Reference Number

Account Number

Figure 6-115: Adding an addenda

The user can enter the addenda in the ‘Addenda’ field and click on ‘Continue’ to save the details.

ADD ADDENDA Required Fields ?

Step 2 of 2 Enter Addenda Information

Addenda Type FRF - Freeform

Addenda * Free form addenda

Cancel Back Continue

Figure 6-116: Entering and saving the addenda

Clicking on ‘Continue’ will bring the user back to the ‘Create CCD Template’ page. On the bottom of the page, user will have the following choices.

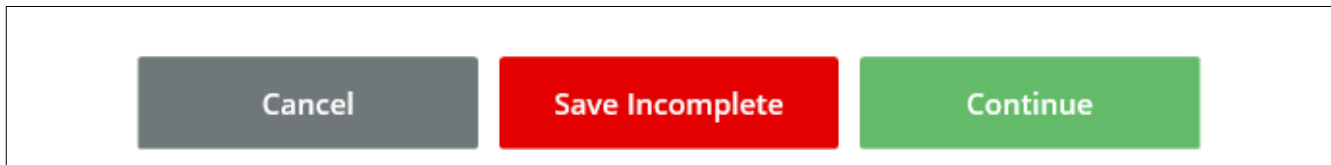


Figure 6-117: Save Incomplete & Continue options

If user has more selections to make but wants to save the work done so far, click 'Save Incomplete'. If they're done selecting all options and wish to save the template, click 'Continue'.

The 'Preview CCD Template' page will open as under,

PREVIEW CCD TEMPLATE

Use this page to preview Corporate Credit or Debit template information.

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

Template Activation	05/19/2020
Template Name	CCD Pay Template
Originating Account	Business Checking - *****3662 - USD
Originating ACH Company ID	12345
Company Entry Description	CCD Temo
Confidential	No
Change Number of Approvers	No

RECIPIENTS

Recipient Name Recipient ID	Bank ID Bank Name	Account Number Account Type	Amount	CR/DR	Disc. Data	Status Prenote Expiry	Addenda
Ella 8764563823	257079033 167TH TFR FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	21534768 Checking		Credit		Active	
Addenda Free form addenda							
TOTAL RECIPIENTS 1				TOTAL CREDIT AMOUNT 0.00 USD			
Show 10							

Cancel
Edit Template
Submit Template

Figure 6-118: Previewing and submitting the payment template

Review the template information on the 'Preview CCD Template' page. Click 'Edit Template' if you need to make any changes. otherwise enter your password and click 'Submit Template' to save the template.

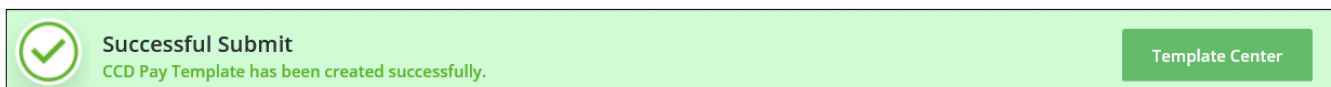


Figure 6-119: Template successfully created

A message on the Template Center page will confirm that the template has been successfully created, and the template will appear in the 'Template Center' list with a 'Pending Approval' status.

TEMPLATE CENTER							
Use this page to select template options or review existing templates.							
+ Create a Template Print ? Help							
MANAGE TEMPLATES							
SEARCH							
<input type="checkbox"/>	Template Name Description	Status Availability	Co. Account Co. Account Identifier	Type	Recipient Recipient Bank	Amount (Items) Recipient Amount (Items)	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	ACH_CCD VendorPay	Approved Active	*****1769 56789 - SANCORP	CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit	Ella 167TH TFR FEDERAL CREDIT UNION		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CCD Pay Template CCD Temo	Pending Approval Active	*****3662 12345 - SANCORP	CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit	Ella 167TH TFR FEDERAL CREDIT UNION		

Figure 6-120: Template pending approval on the Template Center page

Approving a payment

When a wire or ACH payment is waiting to be approved, the Status column on the 'Manage Payments' page in the Payment Center shows "Pending Approval."

MANAGE PAYMENTS								
ALL PENDING								
SEARCH								
<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment Date Send Date	Payment No. Name/Reference	Status Confirmation No.	Co. Account Co. Account Identifier	Type Created By Template	Recipient	Amount (Items) Recipient Amount (Items)	Rate
VIEW PROCESSED								
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/21/2020 05/19/2020	M3TJMYBKRO	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****1769 Business Checking	International Wire	ACME Plumbing	1,000.00 USD (1) 1,324.85 AUD	
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/20/2020 05/20/2020	FNPL1PGCM4	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****8988 Business Checking	International Wire	George	19.00 USD (1) 19.00 USD	
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/20/2020 05/19/2020	LL4CHSE22F 1st Advant	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****1769 56789 - SANCORP	PPD - Prearranged Payment and Deposit	View Recipients	466.00 USD (2)	

Figure 6-121: Payments pending approval on the Manage Payments page

An authorized approver can then select the transaction and click on the 'Approve' button at the bottom of the page.

MANAGE PAYMENTS

ALL PENDING SEARCH +

<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment Date Send Date	Payment No. Name/Reference	Status Confirmation No.	Co. Account Co. Account Identifier	Type Created By Template	Recipient	Amount (Items) Recipient Amount (Items)
VIEW PROCESSED VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY							
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/19/2020 05/19/2020	116EOC8GAZ	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****1769 Business Checking	US Federal Tax	IRS	60.00 USD (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	05/19/2020 05/19/2020	72FW0PAYAD	Pending Approval (0 of 1)	*****1769 Business Checking	US Federal Tax	IRS	45.00 USD (1)

Show / Hide Columns Show 10

Reject Delete Approve Export

Figure 6-122: Selecting a payment for approval

Note: Depending on the needs of the business, Santander Treasury Link may be configured to require a second person to approve a payment transaction. In such a case, the Approve button will be disabled for the person who enters the transaction.

On the 'Approve Payments' page, the approver must enter the passcode that is displaying on their token device before clicking Approve. If the approver is rejecting the payment, the approver can enter an explanation for the rejection in the New Authorization Memo field.

SELECTED PAYMENTS

Payment No. Name/Reference	Send Date Payment Date	Status Confirmation No.	Co. Account Co. Account Identifier	Type Created By Template	Recipient	Amount (Items) Recipient Amount (Items)
116CI4XT89	05/26/2020 05/26/2020	Pending Approval	*****1769 Business Checking	US Wire	ACME Plumbing	14.00 USD

AUTHORIZATION

Memo jamessmith

Passcode * *****

Cancel Approve

Figure 6-123: Approving a payment

Once the payment is approved, it will be processed according to the type of payment and its effective/value date. The payment's status will be updated in the Payment Center.

Create a Payment ▼

Pending

Processed

All

Date Type

Send Date ▼

From

03/24/2017

To

04/07/2017

Payment Type

All Payment Types ▼

Payment Status

All Statuses ▼

Search

Advanced Search

Select All

04/05/2017

04/05/2017

464020

Confirmed

170405133045H800

*****4181

Escrow Master CK

Book Wire

ABC Book Wire

SANTANDER BANK, N.A.

systemadminpo@commercial

04/04/2017

04/04/2017

460074

Confirmed

170405102927H800

*****1849

Business Money Market

Book Wire

ABC Book Wire

SANTANDER BANK, N.A.

systemadminpo@commercial

03/30/2017

03/30/2017

456081

Confirmed

20170330C1B76A1C000025

*****1849

Business Money Market

US Wire

Escrow

SANTANDER BANK, N.A.

systemadminpo@commercial

03/29/2017

03/29/2017

456054

Received By Bank

170329115848H800

*****1849

Business Money Market

US Wire

Escrow

SANTANDER BANK, N.A.

pordonezuser4@commercial

Figure 6-124: Statuses of processed payments

Payment statuses

The following table provides definitions for the possible statuses of payments listed in the Payment Center:

Status	Description
Approved	The payment has been approved.
Awaiting Transmission	This status indicates a real-time wire payment that has been sent to the bank and normally is in effect for only a few seconds before the status changes to Sent.
Completed	The system has submitted the payment to the bank.
Confirmed	The payment has been processed. Once the payment is confirmed, the Fed Reference number or SWIFT acknowledgement number will be displayed in the Payment Center under the Status column.
Deleted	A user has deleted the payment.
Failed	The bank could not process the request.
Overdue	The payment is currently overdue. It has reached its effective date or send date but is still pending approval.
Partially Approved	The payment requires multiple approvals, and it has received at least one, but not all, of the required approvals.
Pending Approval	The payment must receive approval before further processing.
Received by Bank	The payment has been received by the bank.
Rejected	An approver has rejected the payment.
Save Incomplete	Payment details were saved (possibly with incomplete information), but the payment was not submitted for processing. The payment can be completed at a later time and then submitted for approval and processing.
Scheduled	This status depends on how the payments are processed, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If payments are processed in real time, the status indicates the payment has a value date in the future and is scheduled to be processed at that time. • If payments are processed in batch, the status indicates the payment is scheduled and waiting for processing by a payment batch job.
Security Violation	The request violated some part of the system security settings.
Sent	The payment has been transmitted to the bank.

Payment import

The Payment Import feature in Santander Treasury Link enables a user to add payment information to the system in bulk by importing files from a local or network drive. This is accomplished through the use of payment import profiles.

Before importing payment data, an import profile must be created. The import profile describes the contents of the files that will be imported, including the fields and their order, so that the file suits the company's needs. After a profile has been created, the user can execute an unlimited number of payment imports based on that profile.

Standard and user-defined import formats

Payment Import supports two general types of file formats, *standard* and *user-defined*. Both formats have their advantages, as follows:

Standard

Standard formats require that the fields within a file follow a prescribed order. In addition, when using the standard format, a single import file can contain records of different payment types.

The standard format to be used depends on the type of data being imported, as follows:

- For ACH payments, the industry standard NACHA format is used.
- For wires and transfers, Santander Treasury Link provides a standardized CSV (comma-separated value) format.

User-defined

A user-defined format gives greater flexibility and more control over the data that is included in the import. A user can define exactly the fields that they want to include, as well as their order within the file. For ACH data, a user-defined format has an additional benefit of enabling the import of fields that are not present in a NACHA file, such as Frequency and Number of Payments (for recurring payments).

How fields are designated in a user-defined file depends on the type of data being imported, as follows:

- For ACH data, the fields can be delimited (separated) by a variety of different characters, such as the asterisk or comma. Fields can also be defined as a fixed length with no character delimiting each field.
- For wires and transfers, the fields must be delimited with a comma.

Payment import profiles

To create or use a payment import profile, click ‘Import Profiles’ in the ‘Payment Tools’ column under the Payments menu.

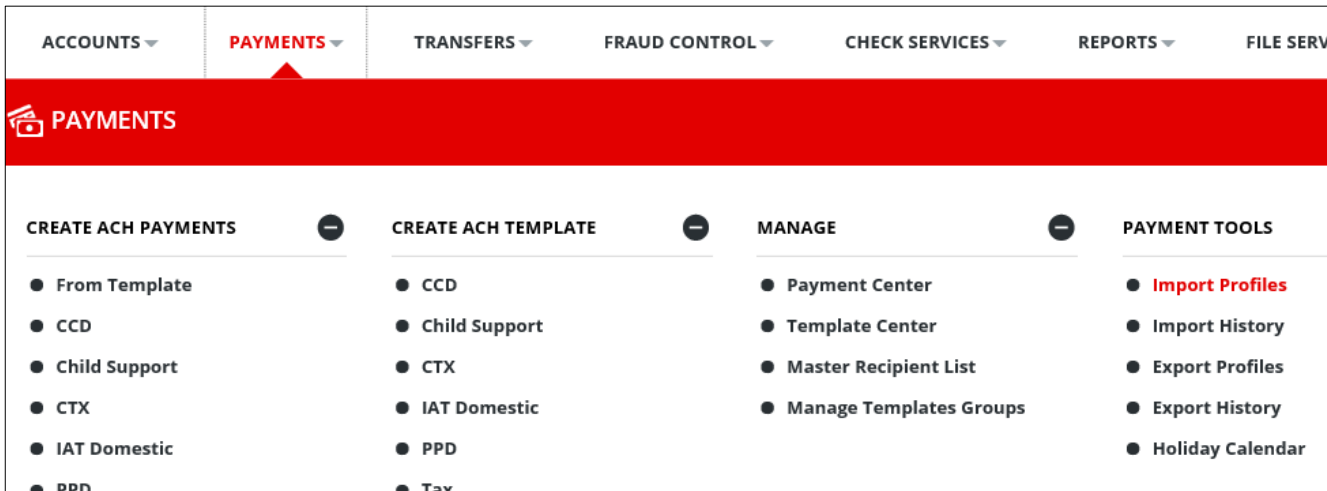


Figure 6-125: Opening Manage Payment Import Profiles

The ‘Manage Payment Import Profiles’ page will open. On this page, a user can create a new import profile, edit an existing profile with public access and initiate the import process for payment or template data.

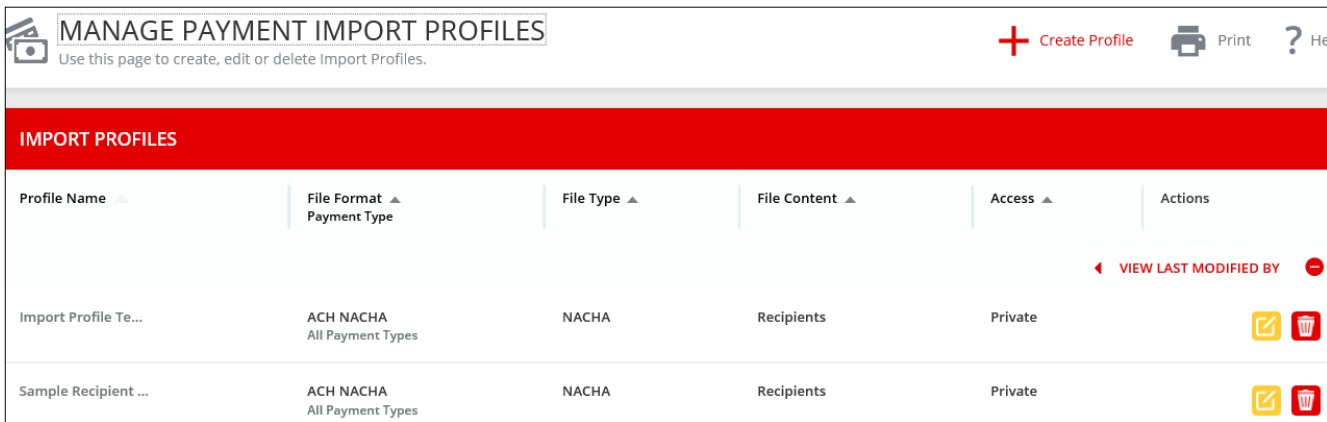


Figure 6-126: Manage Payment Import Profiles page

Creating a payment import profile

Click the ‘Create Profile’ to open the ‘Create Import Profile’ page.

In step 1 user needs to update the ‘Profile Name’ and ‘File Format’.

In the following steps, information regarding the type of profile will need to be updated. The fields to be updated will depend on the file format.

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE

Required Fields

?

×

Step 1 Select File Format

Profile Name *

Enter Profile Name

File Format *

Select a File Format

Cancel

Next

Figure 6-127: Create Import Profile page

Santander Treasury Link supports both standard and user-defined file formats for payments. The file formats and available content types are shown in the table below:

	ACH NACHA	ACH User-Defined	Wire Standard	Wire User-Defined
Non-Repetitive Payments	✓	✓	✓	✓
Repetitive Payments		✓		✓
Templates	✓	✓		
Recipients	✓	✓		

Enter a profile name and select a file format. After clicking the ‘Select’ button, the full version of the page appears with additional options pertinent to the file format selected. The next topics describe the page as it appears for standard versus user-defined profile formats.

Standard format profile

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE Required Fields

Step 1 Select File Format

Profile Name * ABC ACH NACHA

File Format * ACH NACHA

Select a File Format

- ACH NACHA ✓
- ACH User-Defined
- Wire Standard
- Wire User-Defined

Figure 6-128: Selecting a standard file format for a new import profile

After selecting a giving a profile name and standard file format, click ‘Next’.

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE Required Fields ? ×

Step 1 Select File Format

Profile Name * ABC ACH NACHA

File Format * ACH NACHA

Cancel Next

Figure 6-129: Step 1 of Create Import Profile

On clicking ‘Next’, additional options will appear in Step 2. They will vary according to the file format and what you select for File Content Type.

For example, with ACH NACHA and Non-Repetitive Payments selected, the page appears as follows:

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE

* Required Fields

Step 2 Enter File Format Information

File Content Type

☒ Non-Repetitive Payments

☐ Templates

☐ Recipients

Cancel

Back

Next

Figure 6-130: Step 2 of Create Import Profile

Clicking ‘Next’ will take the user to Step 3 where user can select additional options.

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE

* Required Fields

Step 3 of 4 Use this page to add and remove fields from an Import Profile

Offset Creation Level

☒ Batch

☐ Transaction

Profile Access

☐ Private

☒ Public

?

Options

☒ Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates

☒ Check record counts

☐ Check hash totals

Cancel

Back

Next

Figure 6-131: Step 3 of Create Import Profile

Clicking on ‘Next’ will display the ‘Preview Import Profile’. User can review the content if any changes are required click on ‘Back’ or click on ‘Submit’ to create the profile.

PREVIEW IMPORT PROFILE

Required Fields

Step 4 of 4 Use this page to review Import Profile information

Profile Name	ABC ACH NACHA
File Format	ACH NACHA
File Content Type	Non-Repetitive Payments
Offset Creation Level	Batch
Profile Access	Public
Check for Duplicates	Yes
Check record counts	Yes
Check hash totals	No

Cancel
Back
Submit Profile

Figure 6-132: Step 4 of Create Import Profile

Clicking on 'Submit Profile' will create the profile and a success message will be generated as shown under:

Successful Submit
Import profile ABC ACH NACHA has been successfully created.

Manage Profiles

Figure 6-133: Successful submit of the Import Profile

The import profile will be available on the 'Manage Profiles' page as shown below,

MANAGE PAYMENT IMPORT PROFILES					
Use this page to create, edit or delete Import Profiles.					
+ Create Profile					
Print ? Help					
IMPORT PROFILES					
Profile Name	File Format Payment Type	File Type	File Content	Access	Actions
VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY					
ABC ACH NACHA	ACH NACHA N/A	NACHA	Non-Repetitive Payments	Public	Import Edit Delete

Figure 6-134: Import Profile on the Manage Import Profile page

The following table describes the additional fields and options for standard format profiles:

Field/Option	Description
File Content Type	<p>The type of data that will be included in the import files. The types that are available depend on the selected file format. Across all formats, the following types are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-Repetitive Payments • Repetitive Payments • Templates • Recipients <p><i>Note:</i> Templates and Recipients are available only for ACH imports. Repetitive Payments is not available for the NACHA format.</p>
Offset Creation Level	<p>Indicates how settlement records should be generated for the batch. Options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Batch – One offset created for the batch, which includes all recipient entries. • Transaction – Individual offset records created for each recipient entry.
Profile Access	<p>Indicates the user's access to the import profile as one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public – All of company users can view and edit the profile. • Private – Only the user who created the profile can view the profile and can initiate imports based on it.
Template Import (ACH only)	<p>When importing recipients, this determines how they are to be added to the system when there are matching recipients already in the system. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace existing recipients and append new recipients – Update the matching recipients and add any new recipients from the import file. • Append new recipients – Add the recipients that are in the import file. • Replace all existing recipients – Delete all existing recipients and replace them with the recipients in the import file.
Remittance Information (Wire only)	<p>If wire payments are set up so that remittance information can be included, one of these must be selected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not Include Remittance Information • Includes Structured Remittance Information • Includes Unstructured Remittance Information • Includes Related Remittance Information

Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates	<p>Indicates whether the import process checks for duplicate files then rejects duplicates. When selected, the system checks that the following combination of detail in the file's header record is unique to the company:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Creation Date – The check is limited to a configured number of days.• Location ID – The validation is not case sensitive.• Sequence Number – A literal value is used in the comparison. For example, the values "1" and "0001" will not be interpreted as the same number. <p><i>Note:</i> If a duplicate file is found but initially failed during import, then importing the duplicate file will be allowed.</p>
Check record counts	<p>A count of the number of records in the file, up to 9,999. Leading zeros are permitted. For example, 1, 01, 001, and 0001 are all valid values to indicate a file containing one payment record.</p>
Check hash totals	<p>A value obtained by adding together the values in all amount fields.</p>
Make amounts zero	<p>When selected, indicates the user wants to change all amounts to zero when the import is executed.</p>

User-defined format profile

The following illustration shows the ‘Create Import Profile’ page with ACH User-Defined as the file format:

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE

Required Fields

Step 1 Select File Format

Profile Name *

ABC ACH User Defined

File Format *

Select a File Format

Select a File Format

ACH NACHA

ACH User-Defined

Wire Standard

Wire User-Defined

Figure 6-135: Step 1 of creating import profile with a user-defined format

More options are required at this step. The available options depend on the selected file format. The following table describes the fields and options from all formats and configurations:

Field/Option	Description
Format Type	<div>Santander Treasury Link supports these import file format types:</div> <div><div>*</div>Asterisk separated</div> <div><div>\</div>Backslash separated</div> <div><div>/</div>Forward slash separated</div> <div><div>:</div>Colon separated</div> <div><div>,</div>Comma separated (CSV)</div> <div><div> </div>Last character bar separated</div> <div><div>'</div>Single quote separated</div> <div><div>"</div>Double quote separated</div>

File Content Type	<p>The data type to be included in the import files. The available types depend on the selected file format. For all formats and configurations, these types are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Payments• Payments from a Template• Templates (ACH only)• Recipients (ACH only)• Non-Repetitive Payments (ACH, Transfers, and Wire only)• Repetitive Payments (ACH and Wire only)• Both Non-Repetitive Payments and Repetitive Payments (Wire only)
Payment Type	<p>The transaction type to be included in the import, within the broader payment type category.</p> <p>If importing tax payments, the tax import type is also indicated.</p> <p>The options available depend on the selected file content type.</p>
Tax Import Format	<p>If the Tax payment type is selected, this field appears. Select one of these tax import types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Standard Tax• TXP Segmented

Profile information

Clicking on 'Next' will display more fields and options. The following illustration shows the Step 2 of the Create Import Profile process for a user-defined format:

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE

⊕ Required Fields

Step 2 Enter File Format Information

Payment Type *

CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit

▼

File Type *

Comma Separated (,)

▼

File Content Type

☒ Non-Repetitive Payments

☐ Repetitive Payments

☐ Templates

☐ Recipients

Cancel

Back

Next

Figure 6-136: Step 2 – File format information for a user-defined file format

Click on 'Next' to go to the next step.

Step 3: This step is split into two sections; Profile Information Section and Import Field Selection section.

In this step user will update the profile specific information as shown under, ‘Create Import Profile’

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE

Required Fields

Step 3 of 4 Use this page to add and remove fields from an Import Profile

PROFILE INFORMATION

Profile Access

☐ Private

☒ Public

?

Date Format *

MMDDYY

Number of Header Rows

Enter Number

?

Default Field Values

Set Defaults

?

Options

☒ Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates

☒ Add 2 decimal places to amounts

☐ Place hold on all zero dollar transactions

Figure 6-137: Step 3-Profile information for a user-defined file format

Optional default field values

In the ‘Profile Information’ section, user will need to set the default values by selecting ‘Set Defaults’ button. This section of the ‘Profile Information’ page sets field values for required data that Santander Treasury Link will use to create valid records in the database. Actual data files, however, may not always contain all the required fields. In such cases, Santander Treasury Link will use the default values defined in the profile. The section includes a single button, ‘Set Defaults’.

EDIT IMPORT PROFILE

File Type

Comma Separated (,)

File Content Type

Non-Repetitive Payments

Profile Access

☒ Private
 ☐ Public

?

Date Format *

MMDDYY

▼

Number of Header Rows

0

?

Default Field Values

Set Defaults

?

Figure 6-138: Step 3-Set Defaults in Profile information for a user-defined file format

The fields included in this section vary depending on the type of data to be imported. In the preceding example, the profile is for importing CCD payment data.

SET DEFAULT VALUES

?

Payment Defaults	Default Value	Always Use Default (Not Included In File)
ACH Payment Type	CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Confidential Indicator	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Frequency	One Time Only	<input type="checkbox"/>
Number of Payments Indicator	Enter Number of Payments Indicator	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recipient ID	Enter Recipient ID	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recipient Amount	Enter Recipient Amount	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recipient Status	Select a Recipient Status	<input type="checkbox"/>

Recipient Account Type	Select a Recipient Account Type	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recipient CR/DR Indicator	Select a Recipient CR/DR Indicator	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transaction Code	Select a Transaction Code	<input type="checkbox"/>
Save to Master Recipient List	Select Save to Master Recipient List	<input type="checkbox"/>
<div>Cancel</div> <div>Submit Default Values</div>		

Figure 6-139: Step 3-Selecting related values in the Set Defaults tab

Clicking on ‘Submit Default Values’ will update the values in the ‘Profile Information’ section.

Default Field Values

Edit Defaults ?

ACH Payment Type

Confidential Indicator

Frequency

CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit

Yes

One Time Only

Figure 6-140: Step 3-Default Values updated

In the ‘Import Field Selection’ section, user can select which additional field he would like to include in the report. To add a field to the profile, select it in the Available Fields list and click the right arrow button. To remove a field, select it in the Fields Included in File list and click the left arrow button. To move a field up or down in the profile, select it and click either the up or down arrow button.

Note: An asterisk (*) indicates that a field is required for the selected payment type.

IMPORT FIELD SELECTION

Available Fields

Recipient Advice: Amount Paid

Recipient Advice: Discount Amount

Recipient Advice: Adjustment Amount

Recipient Advice: Adjustment Reason Code

Recipient Trace: Trace Type Code

Recipient Trace: Trace Number

▶

◀

▲

▼

Fields Included in File *

Effective Date *

Frequency *

Confidential Indicator *

Recipient Name *

Recipient ID *

Recipient Account Type

Figure 6-141: Step 3-Import field selection for a user-defined file format

Clicking on 'Next' will display the 'Preview Import Profile' page. User can review the entered data; click on 'Back' if any changes are required or click on 'Submit Profile'

PREVIEW IMPORT PROFILE

Required Fields

IMPORT FIELD SELECTION

Import Fields

ACH Payment Type
Originating Account Number
Originating ACH Company ID
Company Entry Description
Effective Date
Frequency
Confidential Indicator
Recipient Name
Recipient ID
Recipient Account Type
Recipient Account Number
Recipient Bank ID
Recipient Amount
Recipient CR/DR Indicator
Recipient Status
Save to Master Recipient List
Number of Payments Indicator

Cancel

Back

Submit Profile

Figure 6-142: Step 3-Preview page-defined file format

Clicking on 'Submit Profile' will create the profile and a success message will be generated as shown under:

Successful Submit

Import profile ABC ACH User Defined has been successfully created.

Manage Profiles

Figure 6-143: Successful submit of the Import Profile

The import profile will be available on the 'Manage Profiles' page as shown below,

MANAGE PAYMENT IMPORT PROFILES					
Use this page to create, edit or delete Import Profiles.					
+ Create Profile Print ? Help					
IMPORT PROFILES					
Profile Name	File Format Payment Type	File Type	File Content	Access	Actions
ABC ACH NACHA	ACH NACHA N/A	NACHA	Non-Repetitive Payments	Public	VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY
ABC ACH User Defined	ACH User-Defined CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit	Comma Separated (,)	Non-Repetitive Payments	Private	Import Edit Delete

Figure 6-144: Import Profile on the Manage Import Profile page

Many of the fields and options are the same as when creating a profile for standard format file; however, there are some differences. The following table describes the all the possible new fields and options that can appear:

Field/Option	Description
Profile Access	<p>Indicates the user's access to the import profile as one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public – All of company users can view and edit the profile. Private – Only the user who created the profile can view the profile and can initiate imports based on it.
Template Import (ACH only)	<p>When importing templates, determines how recipients are to be added to the system when matching recipients are already in the system. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace existing recipients and append new recipients – Update the matching recipients and add any new recipients from the import file. Append new recipients – Add the recipients that are in the import file to the existing template. Replace all existing recipients – Delete the existing recipients and replace them with the recipients in the import file.
Recipient Import (ACH only)	<p>When importing recipients, this determines how they are to be added to the system when there are matching recipients already in the system. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace existing recipients and append new recipients – Update the matching recipients and add any new recipients from the import file. Append new recipients – Add the recipients that are in the import file. Replace all existing recipients – Delete all existing recipients and replace them with the recipients in the import file.

Date Format	The format used for all date values in the import file, such as MM/DD/YYYY.
Recipient Match Criteria (ACH only)	<p>The field (or fields) to be used when comparing imported recipients to existing recipients and deciding whether there are matches. The available fields are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recipient Name • Recipient ID • Recipient Name and Recipient ID • Recipient Name and Account number
Number of Header Rows	If the files contain header rows, this is the number of header lines to ignore when importing a file.
Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates	<p>Indicates whether the import process checks for duplicate files then rejects duplicates. When selected, the system checks that the following combination of detail in the file's header record is unique to the company:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation Date – The check is limited to a configured number of days. • Location ID – The validation is not case sensitive. • Sequence Number – A literal value is used in the comparison. For example, the values "1" and "0001" will not be interpreted as the same number. <p><i>Note:</i> If a duplicate file is found but initially failed during import, then importing the duplicate file will be allowed.</p>
Add 2 decimal places to amounts	Indicates whether the import will add two decimal places to amounts in the import file.
Place hold on all zero-dollar transactions	Indicates whether the import will change the status to "Hold" whenever the recipient has a zero-dollar value.
Check record counts	A count of the number of records in the file, up to 9,999. Leading zeros are permitted. For example, 1, 01, 001, and 0001 are all valid values to indicate a file containing one payment record.
Check hash totals	A value obtained by adding together the values in all amount fields. This option does not apply to repetitive payments.
Make amounts zero	When selected, indicates the user wants to change all amounts to zero when the import is executed.

Defining fields for fixed-length format

If a user selects “Fixed Length” as the format type on the ‘Create Import Profile’ page, they will be directed to the Define Fields page after making all your selections and clicking Continue.

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE

Required Fields

Step 1 Select File Format

Profile Name *

ABC ACH Fixed Length

File Format *

ACH User-Defined

Cancel

Next

Figure 6-145: Step 1-Selecting fixed length format type

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE

Required Fields

Step 2 Enter File Format Information

Payment Type *

CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit

File Type *

Fixed Length

File Content Type

Comma Separated (,)

Double Quote Separated (")

Fixed Length

Forward Slash Separated (/)

Last Character Bar Separated (|)

Single Quote Separated (')

Cancel

Back

Next

Figure 6-146: Step2-Selecting fixed length format type

Note: The fixed-length format is available for ACH payments only.

Step 3 of 5

Use this page to add and remove fields from an Import Profile

PROFILE INFORMATION

Profile Access

☒ Private

☐ Public

?

Date Format *

MMDDYY

Number of Header Rows

Enter Number

?

Default Field Values

Set Defaults

?

Options

☒ Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates

☒ Add 2 decimal places to amounts

Figure 6-147: Step3-Selecting fixed length format type

The following illustration shows a portion of the Define Fields page:

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE

Step 4 of 5

Use this page to define fields in a Fixed Length Import Profile

Field Name	Field Position (Required)	Field Width (Required)
ACH Payment Type	1	Enter Field Width
Originating Account Number	2	Enter Field Width
Originating ACH Company ID	3	Enter Field Width
Company Entry Description	4	Enter Field Width
Effective Date	5	Enter Field Width
Frequency	Enter Field Position	Enter Field Width
Confidential Indicator	Enter Field Position	Enter Field Width

Figure 6-148: Step4-Selecting fields in fixed length import profile

For each field listed on the page, enter values as follows:

- **Field Position** – The starting position of the field as measured from the beginning of the file, in number of characters.
- **Field Width** – The length of the field, in number of characters.

When done, click ‘Submit Profile’ to to save the profile.

Importing payment data

On the Manage Payment Import Profiles page, select an import profile and click ‘Import’ under the ‘Actions’ column.

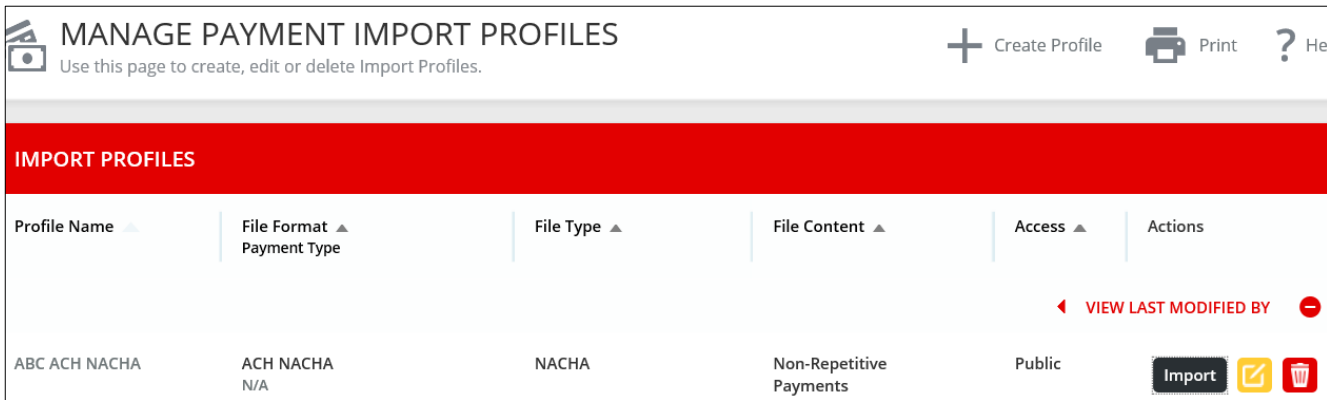


Figure 6-149: Opening Import File

The Import File page will open. The illustration below shows a page with the NACHA profile type.

Figure 6-150: Uploading an Import File a NACHA profile

Select the upload file using the 'Browse' button and update the appropriate 'Tax Authority' and click on 'Import File'.

The Import File page displays general information about the profile and requires your input. Not all fields or options appear on every page version. The following table describes all the possible options:

Field/Option	Description
Profile Type	The file format set by the import profile.
Profile Name	The name assigned to the profile by the individual who created it.
Profile Location	The location from which the files must be imported, enforced only if Path Check Required is "Yes".
Path Check Required	Indicates whether import files must be imported from the location specified for File Location. When "Yes" is indicated, then Santander Treasury Link checks the file location and will not accept files from other locations.
Duplicate File Check	Indicates whether the import process checks for duplicate files and then rejects duplicates. When selected, the system checks that the following combination of detail in the file's header record is unique to the company: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation Date – The check is limited to a configured number of days. • Location ID – The validation is not case sensitive. • Sequence Number – A literal value is used in the comparison. Example: the values "1" and "0001" will not be interpreted as the same number. <p><i>Note:</i> If a duplicate file is found but initially failed during import, then importing the duplicate file will be allowed.</p>
File Location/ File Name	The location from which the files are to be imported. You can click Browse to locate a file to be imported, or manually type a fully qualified path.
File Content Contains	If the import file has PPD credit (Direct Deposit or Pay an Individual) payments, click this check box. Content Type – When this field appears, select whether the PPD credit payment is Direct Deposit or Pay an Individual.
Tax Authority	The government authority that will receive the tax payment. This field applies only to tax payments/templates in the NACHA format. It defines the default tax authority that will be populated in the Discretionary Data field for the entire file.
Enter Password	If this field is present, your user password is required to complete the import.

When you have entered all the required information, click Import File.



Figure 6-151: Importing the payment file

Payment import history

The 'Payment Import History' page displays information about imported files, including the status of files that are processing. This page displays automatically after performing an import. It can also be accessed at any time from the 'Payment Tools' section of the 'Payments' menu.

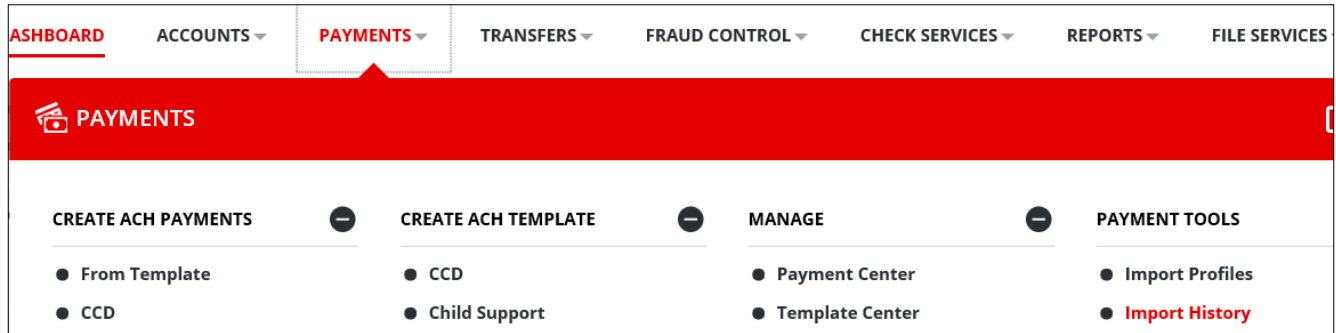


Figure 6-152: Opening Payment Import History

The page lists executed imports, both completed and failed. The following illustrates a page with both completed and failed imports:

PAYMENT IMPORT HISTORY					
Use this page to view import and log information.					
Print					
IMPORT HISTORY					
Date/Time (EDT) ▼	Profile Name ▲	Path/Filename ▲	User ID ▲	File Size ▲	Status
05/20/2020 12:06	ABC ACH NACHA	CCD_NACHA.txt	evansmith@SANCORP	1KB	Failed
05/16/2020 15:44	User-Defined Transfer Profile	TransferCSV.txt	jamesmith@SANCORP	1KB	Failed
05/11/2020 08:27	User Defined Transfer Profile	CCD_NACHA.txt	evansmith@SANCORP	1KB	Failed

Figure 6-153: Payment Import History page

After a successful import, Santander Treasury Link adds the transactions from the imported file to the appropriate transaction lists. The standard transaction workflow applies (for example, a payment is ready for verification and signing).

In the event of a failed import, user can click the 'Failed' link in the 'Status' column to view error information on the Import Log Information overlay.

IMPORT HISTORY					
Date/Time (EDT) ▼	Profile Name ▲	Path/Filename ▲	User ID ▲	File Size ▲	Status ▲
05/20/2020 12:06	ABC ACH NACHA	CCD_NACHA.txt	evansmith@SANCORP	1KB	Failed

Figure 6-154: Opening Import Log Information

Import log information

At import, a number of validations occur, including structural validations (such as whether the file has the correct layout) and business validations (whether the content of the fields is correct). For the structural validations, the system stores information in a log in order to help the customer with locating a possible layout mismatch in the imported file.

The Import Log Information overlay displays the results of the structural validation. This information is particularly important because a partial import is not allowed, and thus one error stops the process.

IMPORT LOG INFORMATION			
Path/Filename		CCD_NACHA.txt	
Date/Time		05/20/2020 12:06 (Eastern Time)	
Status		FAILED	
Line # ▲	Field Position ▲	Field Position Name ▲	Error Message ▲
2	70		Effective Entry Date is invalid.

Figure 6-155: Import Log Information overlay showing error

Payment export

The Payment Export feature in Santander Treasury Link enables a user to export payment data to a file by using an export profile. Once an export profile has been created, it can be used to make an unlimited number of data exports.

Creating a payment export profile

To create a profile for exporting payment data, click 'Export Profiles' under 'Payment Tools' in the Payments menu.


DASHBOARD	ACCOUNTS ▼	PAYMENTS ▼	TRANSFERS ▼	FRAUD CONTROL ▼	CHECK SERVICES ▼	REPORTS ▼	FILE SERVICES
<div>  PAYMENTS </div>							
CREATE ACH PAYMENTS		CREATE ACH TEMPLATE		MANAGE		PAYMENT TOOLS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> From Template CCD Child Support 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCD Child Support CTX 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payment Center Template Center Master Recipient List 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Import Profiles Import History Export Profiles 	

Figure 6-156: Opening Manage Payment Export Profiles

The ‘Manage Payment Export Profiles’ page lists any profiles that have already been created. To create a new one, click ‘Create Profile’.





MANAGE PAYMENT EXPORT PROFILES					
Use this page to create, edit or delete Export Profiles.					
+ Create Profile Print					
EXPORT PROFILES					
Profile Name	Description	File Format Payment Type	Format Type	File Content Type	Action
VIEW LAST MODIFIED DATE					
ABC ACH NACHA	ACH NACHA Payments	ACH User-Defined CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit	Colon Separated (,)	Payments	 
Wire UD	User Defined Wire...	Wire User-Defined US Wire	Comma Separated (,)	Payments	 

Figure 6-157: Opening Create Export Profile option

On the ‘Create Export Profile’ page,
Step 1: enter a profile name and a description. Select an option in the File Format list and click Select. This example shows creating a user-defined wire payment export profile.
Select the above fields and click on ‘Next’.

CREATE EXPORT PROFILE

Required Fields

Step 1 Select File Format

Profile Name *

Wire User Defined

Description *

User-Defined Wire Payment

File Format *

Select a File Format

Select a File Format

ACH NACHA

ACH User-Defined

Wire User-Defined

Figure 6-158: Selecting a file format for the export profile

Additional options will appear. If you selected either of the user-defined file formats, you would need to select an option in the Format Type field. The options are:

- Asterisk separated *
- Backslash separated \
- Colon separated :
- Comma separated ,
- Forward slash separated /
- Last character bar separated |

Step 2: Select the 'Payment Type' (in this case it will be US Wire) and the 'Format Type' from the dropdown menu. For this example, 'Comma Separated' has been selected. Select the 'File Content Type'

Finally, select a payment type and click 'Next'.

CREATE EXPORT PROFILE

Required Fields?

Step 2 Enter File Format Information

Payment Type *

US Wire

Format Type *

Comma Separated (,)

File Content Type

Payments

Templates

Figure 6-159: Entering export profile options

Step 3: The 'Export Field Selection' section of the 'Create Export Profile' page allows a user to select fields which they want to add or remove from the profile. It also allows them to order the fields in the file.

To add a field to the profile, select it in the 'Available Fields' list and click the right arrow button. To remove a field, select it in the 'Fields Included in File' list and click the left arrow button. To move a field up or down in the profile, select it and click either the up or down arrow button.

Click 'Next' when done selecting and arranging the fields.

EXPORT FIELD SELECTION

Available Fields

Payment Type

Template Name

Debit Account

Debit Amount

Value Date

Send Date

Sender Reference

Reference for Beneficiary

Details of Payment 1

Frequency

Ordering Customer Name

^

◀

▲

▼

Move All

▶

◀

Fields Included in File *

Figure 6-160: Export Field Selection section

Review the profile information on the ‘Preview Export Profile’ page. If a user needs to make any changes, click ‘Edit Export Profile’. Otherwise, click ‘Submit Profile’.

PREVIEW EXPORT PROFILE

PROFILE INFORMATION

Profile Name	Wire User Defined
Description	User Defined Wire Payment
File Format	Wire User-Defined
Payment Type	US Wire
Format Type	Comma Separated (,)
File Content Type	Payments
Header	No
Trailer	No

EXPORT FIELDS SELECTION

Export Fields

Payment Type

Ordering Customer Name

Recipient ID

Recipient Name

Recipient Bank Name

Intermediary Bank Name

Debit Amount

Receiving Bank ID

Value Date

Receiving Bank ID Type

Debit Account Currency

Debit Account NickName

Sender Reference

Frequency


Cancel

Back

Submit Profile

Figure 6-161: Previewing and submitting the export profile

On submitting the profile, a successful submit message will be displayed.




Successful Submit

Export profile Wire User Defined has been successfully created.

Manage Profiles

Figure 6-162: Successful submission of the export profile

The newly created profile will display on the ‘Manage Payment Export Profiles’ page as shown under:



MANAGE PAYMENT EXPORT PROFILES

Use this page to create, edit or delete Export Profiles.

[+ Create Profile](#)[Print](#)[?](#)

EXPORT PROFILES



Profile Name ▲	Description ▲	File Format ▲ Payment Type	Format Type ▲	File Content Type ▲	Action
Wire User Defined	User Defined Wire...	Wire User-Defined US Wire	Comma Separated (,)	Payments	<div><div>VIEW LAST MODIFIED DATE</div><div></div></div>

Figure 6-163: New export profile on the Manage payment export profiles page

Exporting payment data

Payment data is exported from the 'Payment Center' page, which can be accessed by clicking 'Payment Center' in the Payments menu.

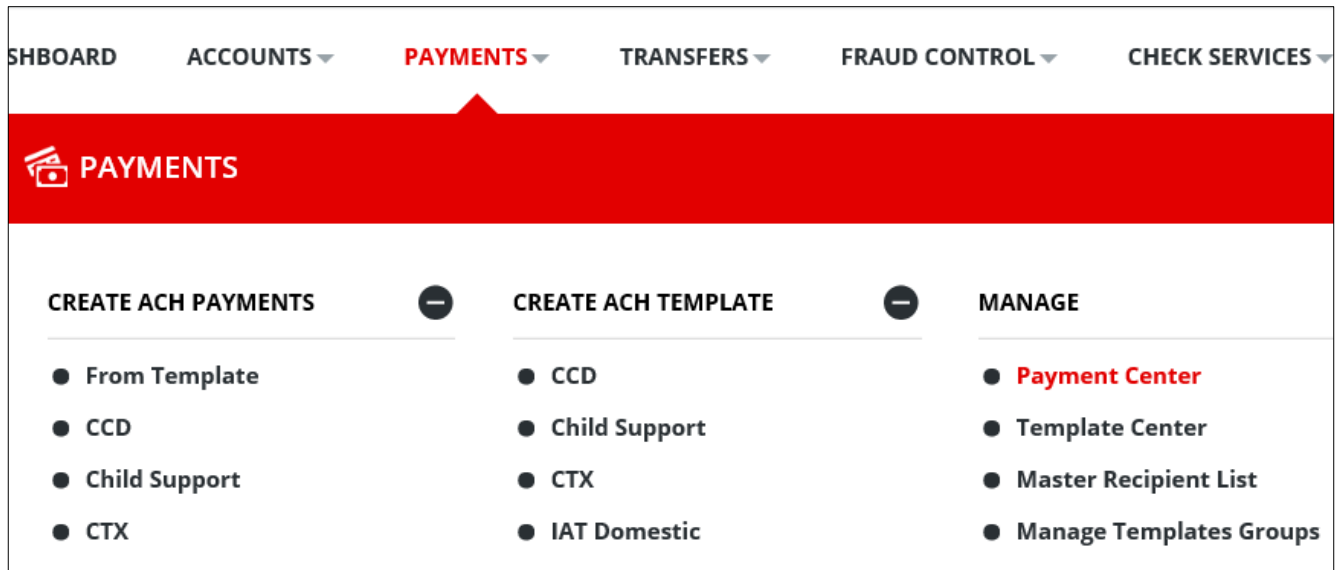


Figure 6-164: Opening the Payment Center page

User will need to select one or more payments of the same type that they wish to include in the export by checking the boxes in the first column of the list. When the required payments have been selected, click the 'Export' button on the bottom of the page.

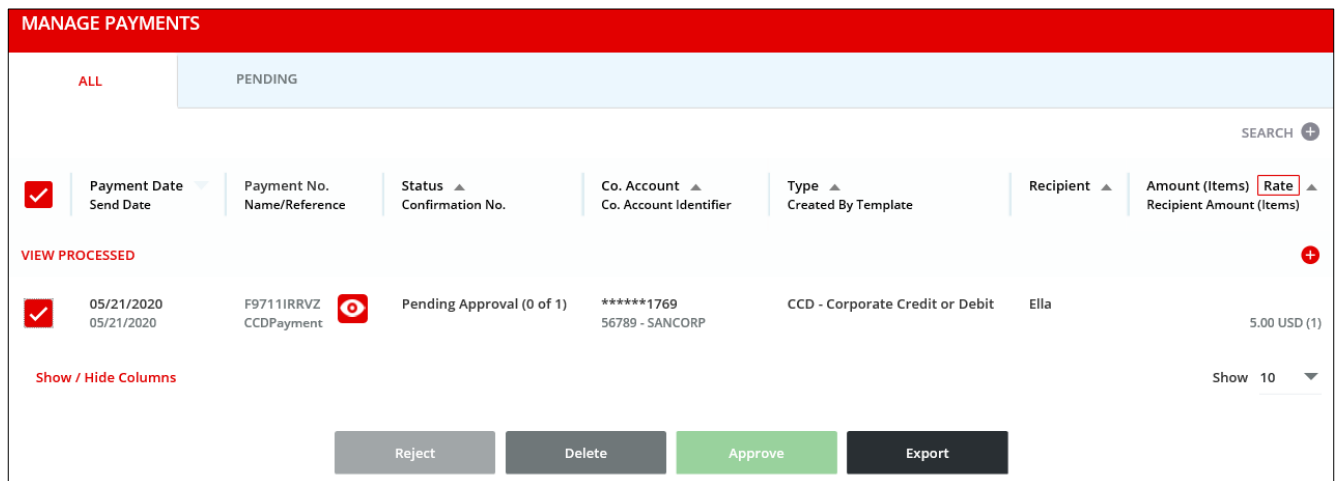


Figure 6-165: Selecting payments to export

The next page will list profiles that have been created for the selected payment type.

In this example, we have selected CCD type of payment and hence on the 'Export Wire Payment Profiles' page the ACH export profiles will appear for selection.

EXPORT ACH PAYMENT PROFILES

RECIPIENTS

Recipient Status

☒ All Recipients

☐ Active & Prenoted Recipients

☐ Active Recipients

AVAILABLE PROFILES

Profile Name	Description	File Format Payment Type	Format Type	File Content Type	Action
ABC ACH NACHA	ACH NACHA Payments	ACH User-Defined CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit	Colon Separated (:)	Payments	
XYZ ACH NACHA	NACHA ACH Payments	ACH NACHA N/A	NACHA	Payments	

Figure 6-166: Selecting export profile

Select the profile you wish to use and click the ‘Export’ icon (green button) in the ‘Action’ column against the selected profile.

Export Has Been Initiated

Click Done to check the status on the export History list. Depending on the file size, your export may take time to finish downloading.

Done

Figure 6-167: Export Initiated page


System will generate ‘Export Has Been Initiated’ message confirming that the export has begun. User may be prompted by a separate prompt / window to either open or save the export file.

Do you want to open or save **ABC ACH NACHA.txt** (156 bytes) from **santandertest2.bankonline.com?**

OpenSaveCancel


Figure 6-168: Open or Save export file

Clicking on ‘Done’ will take the user to the return to the ‘Payment Export History’ page. The ‘Payment Export History’ page will display the completed export in the list.



PAYMENT EXPORT HISTORY

Use this page to view export history information.

Print

EXPORT HISTORY					
Date/Time (EDT) ▲	Filename ▲	Description ▲	User ID ▲	File Size ▲	Status ▲
05/21/2020 07:53	ABC ACH NACHA.txt	ACH NACHA Payments	jamesmith@SANCORP	1 KB	Completed
05/21/2020 07:48	ABC ACH NACHA.txt	ACH NACHA Payments	jamesmith@SANCORP	1 KB	Completed
05/21/2020 07:17	Wire UD.CSV	User Defined Wire Pay	jamesmith@SANCORP	1 KB	Completed

Figure 6-169: Payment Export History page

Online bill payment

Santander Treasury Link includes an optional online bill payment feature. For instructions on using this feature, please refer to the Santander Treasury Link Online Bill Payment User Guide.

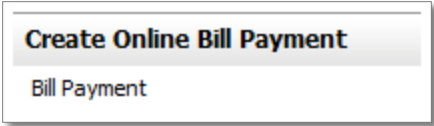


Figure 6-170: Create Online Bill Payment menu option

Section 7: Transfers

The Transfer functionality is a central area in Santander Treasury Link where you can view fund transfers and perform transfer activity. You can perform all the following activities from the Transfer Center:

- Search for transfers
- Create transfers
- Edit transfers
- Approve, Delete & Reject transfers
- Create & Manage templates
- Create & Manage Import profiles
- View Import history

Transfer Center

The Pending, Processed, and All tabs on the Transfer Center page enable you to view lists of transfers based on their current status.

To open the Transfer Center, click ‘Transfer Center’ under the ‘Manage’ column on the ‘Transfers’ menu.

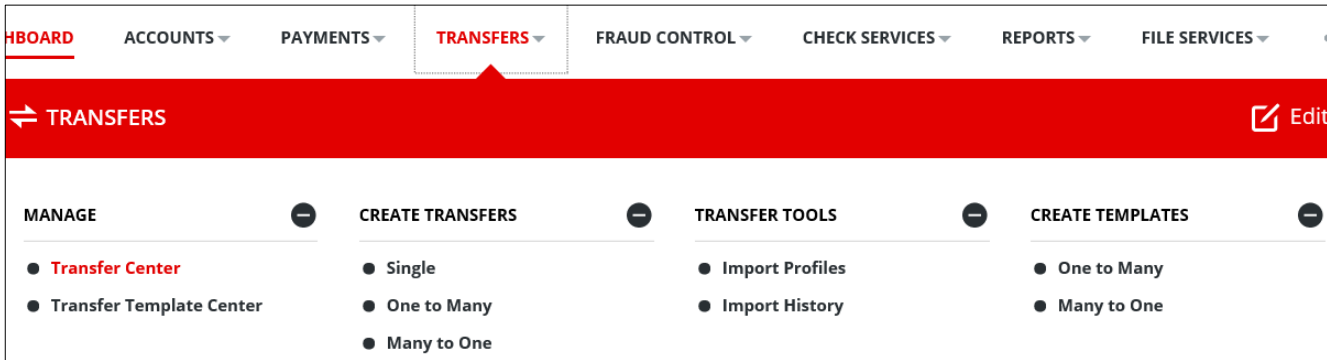


Figure 7-1: Opening the Transfer Center

Searching for a transfer

By default, when you open the Transfer Center, the All tab displays a list of all transfers initiated within the time period specified in the From and To fields of the search line, typically the last 30 calendar days.

TRANSFER CENTER								+ Create Transfer	Print	?
View transfer activity and perform various transfer tasks including creating a new transfer.										
MANAGE TRANSFERS										
<div>ALL PENDING</div> <div>SEARCH</div>										
<input type="checkbox"/>	Date	Transaction No.	From Account	To Account	Status	Frequency	Amount			
			Account ID	Account ID						
VIEW PROCESSED										
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/11/2020	ZKY36XR81U	Business Checking *****3662	Business Checking *****8988	Scheduled	One Time Only	4.40 USD			
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/11/2020	F0BGYVPBZM	Business Checking *****1769	Business Checking *****8988	Scheduled	One Time Only	4.40 USD			

Figure 7-2: All transfers (default view)

Under the 'ALL' tab, user can see processed transactions, under the heading 'View Processed'.

MANAGE TRANSFERS					
ALL		PENDING			
From	To	Transaction Number	Status		
05/08/2020	06/07/2020	Enter Transaction Number	All Statuses	Search	
ADVANCED SEARCH					

Figure 7-3: Viewing all transfers

User can search for transfers within a specific time period by either typing dates into the 'From' and 'To' fields or selecting dates from the calendars, then clicking 'Search' to refresh the list.

TRANSFER CENTER						+ Create Transfer	Print
View transfer activity and perform various transfer tasks including creating a new transfer.							
MANAGE TRANSFERS							
ALL		PENDING					
From	To	Transaction Number	Status				
05/08/2020	06/07/2020	Enter Transaction Number	All Statuses	Search			
ADVANCED SEARCH							

June 2020

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

Figure 7-4: Selecting search dates

Alternately user can keep the date fields empty and search only with the transaction number.

From mm/dd/yyyy	To mm/dd/yyyy	Transaction Number 2KY36XR81U	Status All Statuses	Search			
ADVANCED SEARCH							
<input type="checkbox"/>	Date	Transaction No.	From Account Account ID	To Account Account ID	Status	Frequency	Amount
VIEW PROCESSED							
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/11/2020	2KY36XR81U	Business Checking *****3662	Business Checking *****8988	Scheduled	One Time Only	4.40 USD

Figure 7-5: Searching by transaction number

User can also filter the transfer list using a specific status and selecting it from the 'All Statuses' drop-down menu.

Statuses available as search criteria are: All Processed, All Statuses, Completed, Confirmed, Deleted, Disallowed, Failed, Overdue, Partially Approved, Pending Approval, and Received by Bank, Rejected, Scheduled, Security Violation and Sent.

DASHBOARD	ACCOUNTS	PAYMENTS	TRANSFERS	FRAUD CONTROL	CP	FILE SERVICES
<div>TRANSFER CENTER</div> <div>View transfer activity and perform various transfer tasks including creating a new transfer.</div>						
MANAGE TRANSFERS						
ALL		PENDING				
From 05/17/2020	To 06/16/2020	Transaction Number Enter Transaction Number	All Statuses		Search	
ADVANCED SEARCH						

All Statuses ✓

Awaiting Transmission

Completed

Confirmed

Deleted

Disallowed

Figure 7-6: Selecting a transfer status

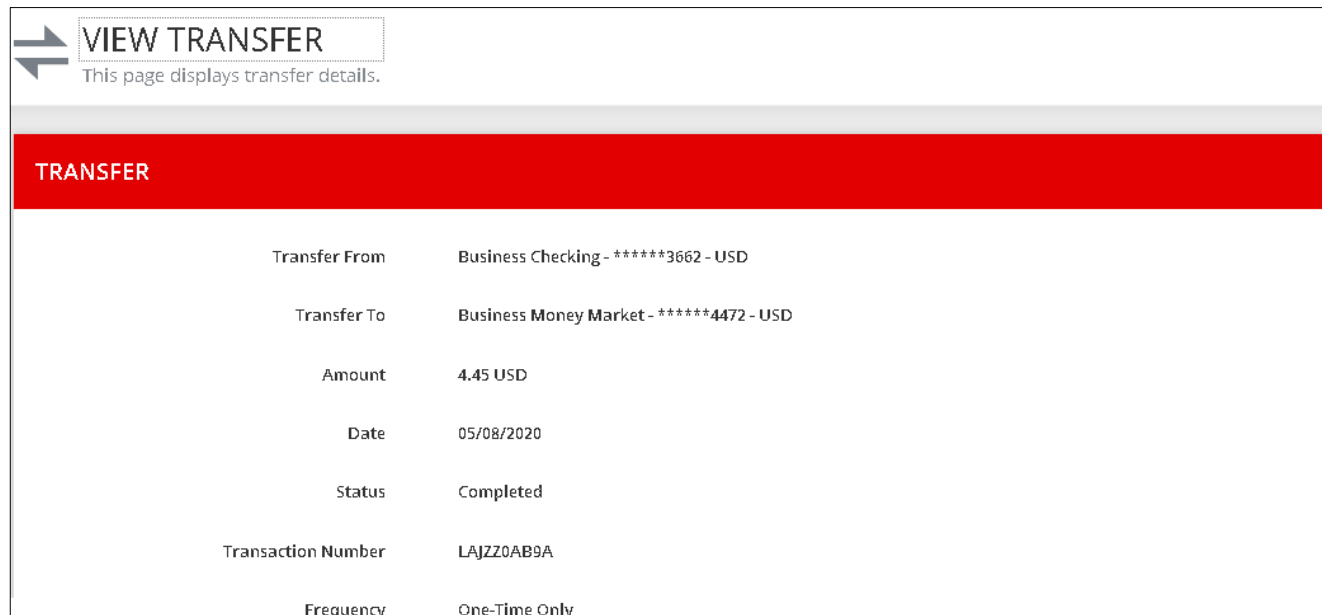
Viewing a transfer

To view a transfer, click on its 'Transaction No' in the list of transfers.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Date	Transaction No.	From Account Account ID	To Account Account ID	Status	Frequency	Amount
VIEW PROCESSED							
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/08/2020	LAJZZ0AB9A	Business Checking *****3662	Business Money Market *****4472	Completed	One Time Only	4.45 USD

Figure 7-7: Opening a transfer for viewing

The transfer details will appear in the View Transfer page. If the transfer has a completed status, it be mentioned under the status. To return to the list of transfers, click 'Cancel'.



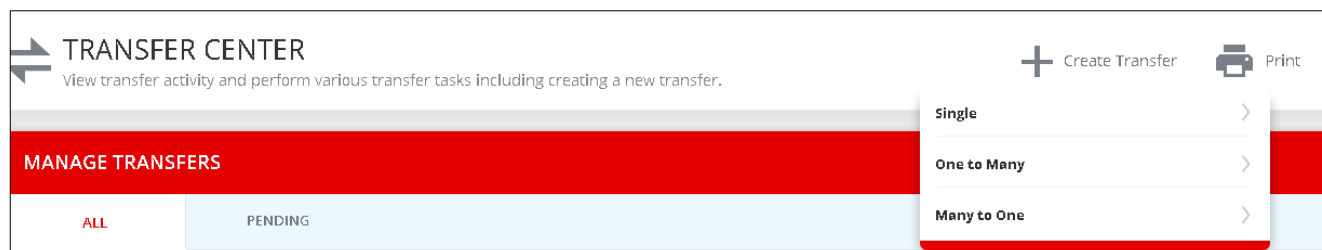
VIEW TRANSFER
This page displays transfer details.

TRANSFER	
Transfer From	Business Checking - *****3662 - USD
Transfer To	Business Money Market - *****4472 - USD
Amount	4.45 USD
Date	05/08/2020
Status	Completed
Transaction Number	LAJZZ0AB9A
Frequency	One-Time Only

Figure 7-8: Viewing a completed transfer

Creating a transfer

To create a transfer, start by selecting an option from the Create Transfer list. The available options are Single, One to Many and Many to One.



TRANSFER CENTER
View transfer activity and perform various transfer tasks including creating a new transfer.

MANAGE TRANSFERS

ALL PENDING

Create Transfer **Print**

- Single
- One to Many
- Many to One

Figure 7-9: Creating a transfer

Single transfer

On the 'Create Transfer' page, select the 'Transfer From' and 'Transfer To' accounts, enter the Amount, enter or select the Date for the transfer. A user can also set a time of the day in the 'Schedule Time' field.

Please note all fields marked with (*) are mandatory fields.

Note: If the date you enter is a non-processing date or if it is past the cut-off time for daily processing, the date is changed to the next available processing date.

Transfer From * Business Checking - *****1769 - USD - 726... ▼

Transfer To * Business Checking - *****8988 - USD - 526... ▼

Amount * 85.00

Date * 05/18/2020

Schedule Time 23:00

Frequency ☒ One-Time Only ☐ Recurring

Options ☐ Add Memo Information

Cancel Continue

Figure 7-10: Creating a single transfer-One Time

If this is to be a recurring transfer, select 'Recurring Schedule' i.e. Every Week, Every Two Weeks, Every Month, Every Last Day of the Month, Every Two, Three or Six Months and every year.

Select a schedule option 'Continue until further Notice' or 'End on This Date' or 'Send ____ total transfer'.

Frequency ☐ One-Time Only ☒ Recurring

Recurring Schedule * Select Schedule ▼

Number of Payments ☒ Continue Until Further Notice

☐ Send ____ total transfers

☐ End on This Date mm/dd/yyyy

Options ☐ Add Memo Information

Cancel Continue

Figure 7-11: Creating a single transfer-Recurring

Check “Add memo information” if you wish to add a memo to the transfer. Click ‘Continue’ when all the required information has been entered and you have made all selections.

A transfer preview page will be displayed. If you need to make any changes click on ‘Edit Transfer’ and make the necessary changes. If not, click on ‘Submit Transfer’.

TRANSFER		Required Fields
Transfer From	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD - 7260.20	
Transfer To	Business Checking - *****8988 - USD - 5269.26	
Amount	85.00 USD	
Date	05/18/2020	
Schedule Time	23:00 (Eastern Time)	
Frequency	Every Month Continue Until Further Notice	
<div> <div>Cancel</div> <div>Edit Transfer</div> <div>Submit Transfer</div> </div>		

Figure 7-12: Preview of a single recurring transfer

On submitting, a ‘Successful Submit’ message will be displayed, which will contain the transaction reference number.


 Successful Submit Transfer with reference number K1BYVZ7F14 has been created successfully.	Transfer Center
--	-----------------

Figure 7-13: Transfer successfully submitted

After successful submission, the transaction will reflect in the ‘Transfer Centre’ page, as shown under:


<input type="checkbox"/>	Date ▼	Transaction No.	From Account ▲ Account ID	To Account ▲ Account ID	Status ▲	Frequency ▲	Amount ▲
VIEW PROCESSED							
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/18/2020	K1BYVZ7F14 	Business Checking *****1769	Business Checking *****8988	Scheduled	Every Month	85.00 USD

Figure 7-14: Transfer updated in the Transfer Center

One-to-many transfer

If a user needs to create a transfer from one account to multiple accounts, the ‘One to Many’ transfer option is to be used. Select ‘One to Many’ from the ‘Create Transfers’ list under the ‘Transfer’ menu.

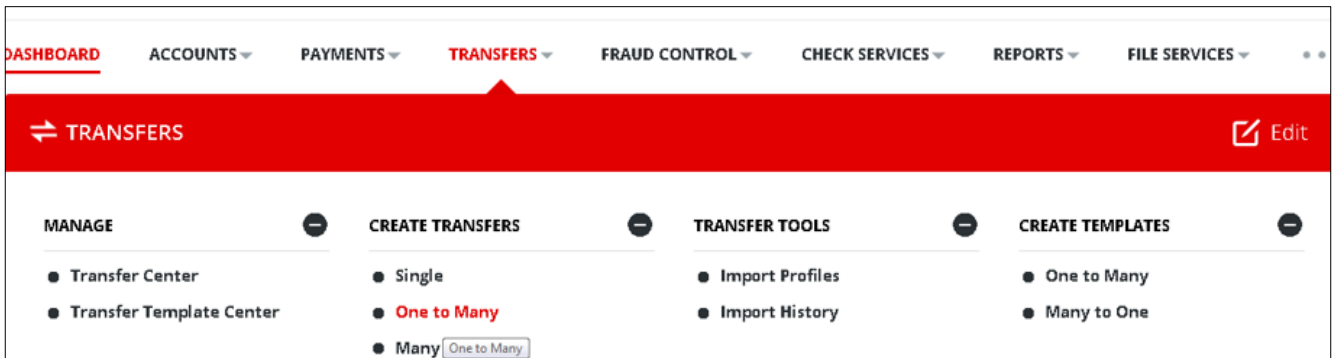


Figure 7-15: Selecting a One to Many transfer

On the Create One to Many Transfer page, update the transfer information as under:

Fields marked with (*) are mandatory fields.

A screenshot of the 'TRANSFER INFORMATION' form. The form has a red header bar with the title 'TRANSFER INFORMATION' and a 'Required Fields' indicator. The form contains several fields: 'Transfer From' (mandatory, dropdown menu showing 'Business Checking - *****3662 - USD - 600...'), 'Date' (mandatory, date picker showing '05/18/2020'), 'Schedule Time' (time picker showing 'HH:MM (Eastern Time)'), 'Frequency' (radio buttons for 'One-Time Only' and 'Recurring' (selected)), 'Recurring Schedule' (mandatory, dropdown menu showing 'Every Week'), 'Number of Payments' (radio buttons for 'Continue Until Further Notice' and 'Send 10 total transfers' (selected)).

Figure 7-16: Entering transfer information

Select the Transfer From account and the date. If you wish, set a time of day in the Schedule Time field. Select Recurring if this is to be a recurring transfer. In case of recurring payments, update the ‘Recurring schedule’ and ‘Number of Payments’.

A screenshot of the 'Options' section of the form. It features a checkbox labeled 'Add Memo Information' which is checked. Below this is a text field labeled 'Memo' with the value 'Vendor Payment'. A character count '14 of 128 Characters' is displayed below the text field.

Figure 7-17: Update Memo Information (optional)

Check “Add memo information” if you wish to add a memo to the transfer.

TRANSFER TO

Select Accounts

Account Nickname	Account Number	Currency	Amount*
NO ACCOUNTS SELECTED			

Figure 7-18: Select Accounts to whom transfer has to be made

Under the ‘Transfer To’ block, click on ‘Select Accounts’ and select the accounts to whom the transfer has to be made. For each account also update the amount to be transferred under the ‘Amount’ column.

TRANSFER TO

Select Accounts

Account Nickname	Account Number	Currency	Amount*	
Business Checking	*****1769	USD US Dollar	14.00	
Business Checking	*****8988	USD US Dollar	59.00	

Show 10

Cancel

Continue

Figure 7-19: Accounts selected for making the transfer to

Click on ‘Continue’ when the related accounts have been selected and all information has been updated.

The 'Preview One to Many Transfer' page will open, as shown under: 'Transfer Information'

The screenshot shows the 'Transfer Information' section with the following details:

Transfer From	Business Checking - *****3662 - USD - 6009.81
Date	05/18/2020
Frequency	Every Week 10 transfers
Memo	Vendor Payment

Below this is the 'TRANSFER TO' section, which displays a table of transfer recipients:

Account Nickname	Account Number	Amount
Business Checking	*****1769	14.00 USD
Business Checking	*****8988	59.00 USD

At the bottom right of the table, there is a 'Show 10' dropdown menu. At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Cancel', 'Edit Transfer', and 'Submit Transfer'.

Figure 7-20: Previewing and submitting the transfer

On the 'Preview One to Many Transfer' page, review the information to make sure everything is correct. If it is, click 'Submit Transfer'. If not, click 'Edit Transfer' to make any necessary changes.

A 'Successful Submit' message will be displayed on the screen. In case the user needs to make these transfers regularly, they can save the details in the form of a template by clicking on 'Save as Template'. Clicking 'Transfer Centre' button will take the user back to the main Transfer page.

The screenshot shows a green banner with a checkmark icon on the left. The text reads: 'Successful Submit' followed by 'Transfer with reference number P7CXVQWK56, 4NPYTJSQWN has been created successfully.' On the right side of the banner, there are two buttons: 'Save as Template' and 'Transfer Center'.

Figure 7-21: Transfer successfully submitted

Note: If you will need to regularly make the same type of transfer, select "Save as template" to create a template for future use.

Many-to-one transfer

If a user needs to create a transfer from multiple accounts to one account, they can use the ‘Many to One’ transfer option. Select ‘Many to One’ from the ‘Create Transfers’ list under the ‘Transfer’ menu.

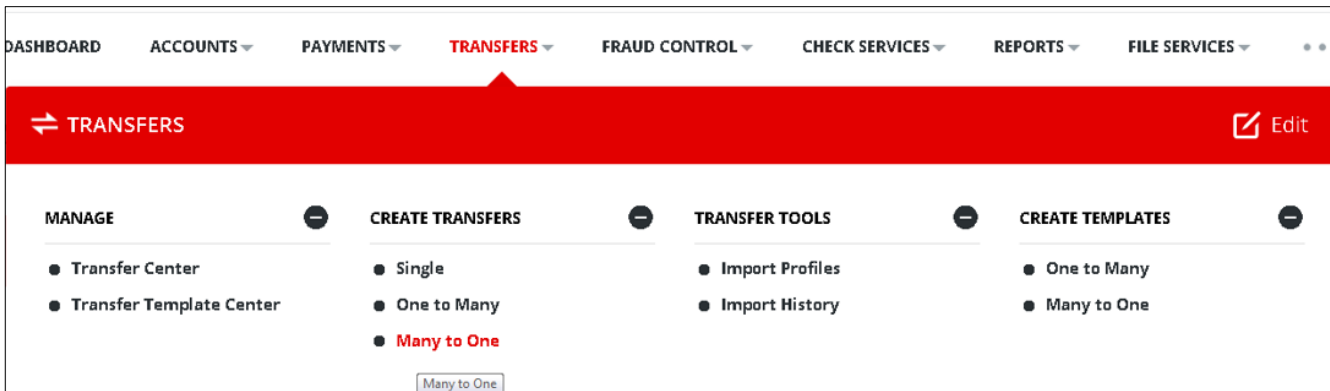


Figure 7-22: Selecting a Many to One transfer

On the Create One to Many Transfer page, update the transfer information as under:

Fields marked with (*) are mandatory fields.

A screenshot of the 'TRANSFER INFORMATION' form. The title bar is red with 'TRANSFER INFORMATION' on the left and 'Required Fields' with a star icon on the right. The form contains several fields: 'Transfer To *' with a dropdown menu showing 'Business Checking - *****3662 - USD - 600...'; 'Date *' with a date input field showing '05/18/2020' and a calendar icon; 'Schedule Time' with a time input field showing 'HH:MM (Eastern Time)' and a clock icon; 'Frequency' with two radio buttons: 'One-Time Only' (unselected) and 'Recurring' (selected); 'Recurring Schedule *' with a dropdown menu showing 'Every Two Weeks'; and 'Number of Payments' with three radio buttons: 'Continue Until Further Notice' (selected), 'Send _____ total transfers' (unselected), and 'End on This Date' (unselected) with a date input field showing 'mm/dd/yyyy' and a calendar icon.

Figure 7-23: Entering transfer information

Select the Transfer From account and the date. If you wish, set a time of day in the ‘Schedule Time’ field. Select Recurring if this is to be a recurring transfer. In case of recurring payments, update the ‘Recurring schedule’ and ‘Number of Payments’.

A screenshot of the 'Options' section. It features a checkbox labeled 'Add Memo Information' which is checked. Below this, there are two input fields: 'Memo' and 'Vendor Payment'. The 'Memo' field has a character count '14 of 128 Characters' below it.

Figure 7-24: Update Memo Information (optional)

Check “Add memo information” if you wish to add a memo to the transfer.

Under the ‘Transfer From’ block, click on ‘Select Accounts’ and select the accounts from where the transfer has to be made. For each account also update the amount to be transferred out under the ‘Amount’ column.

The screenshot shows the 'TRANSFER FROM' section with a table of selected accounts. The table has four columns: Account Nickname, Account Number, Currency, and Amount. There are two rows of accounts selected. A 'Select Accounts' link is visible in the top right. At the bottom, there are 'Cancel' and 'Continue' buttons.

Account Nickname	Account Number	Currency	Amount*
Business Checking	*****1769	USD US Dollar	49.00
Business Money Market	*****4472	USD US Dollar	94.00

Buttons: Cancel, Continue

Figure 7-25: Accounts selected for making the transfer from

Click on ‘Continue’ when the related accounts have been selected and all information has been updated.

The ‘Preview Many To One Transfer’ page will open, as shown under:

The screenshot shows the 'TRANSFER INFORMATION' section with details about the transfer. Below it is the 'TRANSFER FROM' section with a table of selected accounts. The table has three columns: Account Nickname, Account Number, and Amount. There are two rows of accounts selected. At the bottom, there are 'Cancel', 'Edit Transfer', and 'Submit Transfer' buttons.

Transfer To	Business Checking - *****3662 - USD - 6009.81
Date	05/18/2020
Frequency	Every Two Weeks Continue Until Further Notice
Memo	Vendor Payment

Account Nickname	Account Number	Amount
Business Checking	*****1769	49.00 USD
Business Money Market	*****4472	94.00 USD

Buttons: Cancel, Edit Transfer, Submit Transfer

Figure 7-26: Previewing and submitting the transfer

On the ‘Preview One to Many Transfer’ page, review the information to make sure everything is correct. If it is, click ‘Submit Transfer’. If not, click ‘Edit Transfer’ to make any necessary changes.

A 'Successful Submit' message will be displayed on the screen. In case the user needs to make these transfers regularly, they can save the details in the form of a template by clicking on 'Save as Template'. Clicking 'Transfer Centre' button will take the user back to the main Transfer page.

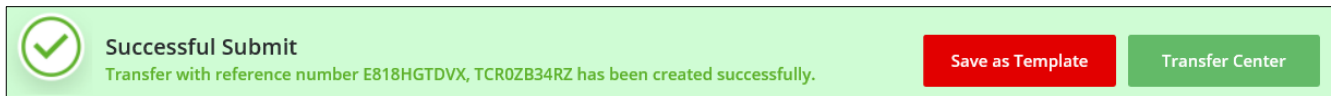


Figure 7-27: Transfer successfully submitted

Note: If you will need to regularly make the same type of transfer, select "Save as template" to create a template for future use.

Approving / deleting a transfer

Transfer transactions which have not been approved will show a 'Pending' status on the 'Pending' Tab of the 'Transfer Centre' page and can be deleted.

To delete a transfer, select the transaction by clicking on the reference number in the 'Transaction No' link as shown below.

Date	Transaction No.	From Account	To Account	Status	Frequency	Amount
06/05/2020	FTXNL0XV29	Business Checking www1769	Business Checking www8988	Scheduled	Every Week	85.00 USD
05/18/2020	K1BYVZ7F14	Business Checking www1769	Business Checking www8988	Overdue	Every Month	85.00 USD

Figure 7-28: Transfer transactions with pending statuses

Clicking on the transaction number link will display the details of the transfer. On the 'Edit Transfer' page, the user can delete the transaction by clicking on 'Delete Transfer' button.

TRANSFER

Required Fields

Transfer From *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD - 126...

Transfer To *

Business Checking - *****8988 - USD - 339...

Amount *

85.00

Date *

05/18/2020

Schedule Time

23:00

Status

Overdue

Transaction Number

K18YVZ7F14

Frequency

Recurring Schedule *

Every Month

Number of Payments

☒ Continue Until Further Notice

☐ Send

Total Payments

☐ End on This Date

mm/dd/yyyy

Options

☐ Add Memo Information

Cancel

Delete Transfer

Continue

Figure 7-29: Deleting a Transfer transaction

The 'Delete Transfer' page will display a preview of the transaction which would be deleted. Click on 'Delete Transfer' button.

DELETE TRANSFER
 Use this page to delete the selected transfer.
 View History
Help

TRANSFER
Required Fields

Transfer From	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD - 1267.33
Transfer To	Business Checking - *****8988 - USD - 3391.26
Amount	85.00 USD
Date	05/18/2020
Schedule Time	23:00 (Eastern Time)
Status	Overdue
Transaction Number	K1BYVZ7F14
Frequency	Every Month Continue Until Further Notice

Cancel
Edit Transfer
Delete Transfer

Figure 7-30: Deleting a Transfer transaction after a preview

A successful submit message will be generated, confirming deletion of the transaction.

Successful Submit
 Transfer K1BYVZ7F14 has been successfully deleted.
 Transfer Center

Figure 7-31: Transfer transaction deleted successfully

The deleted transaction will reflect on the 'Transfer Centre' page with a 'Deleted' status.

TRANSFER CENTER
 View transfer activity and perform various transfer tasks including creating a new transfer.
 Create Transfer
Print
Help

MANAGE TRANSFERS

ALL
PENDING

From: 04/01/2020
 To: 07/03/2020
 Transaction Number: Enter Transaction Number
 Status: Deleted
 Search

ADVANCED SEARCH

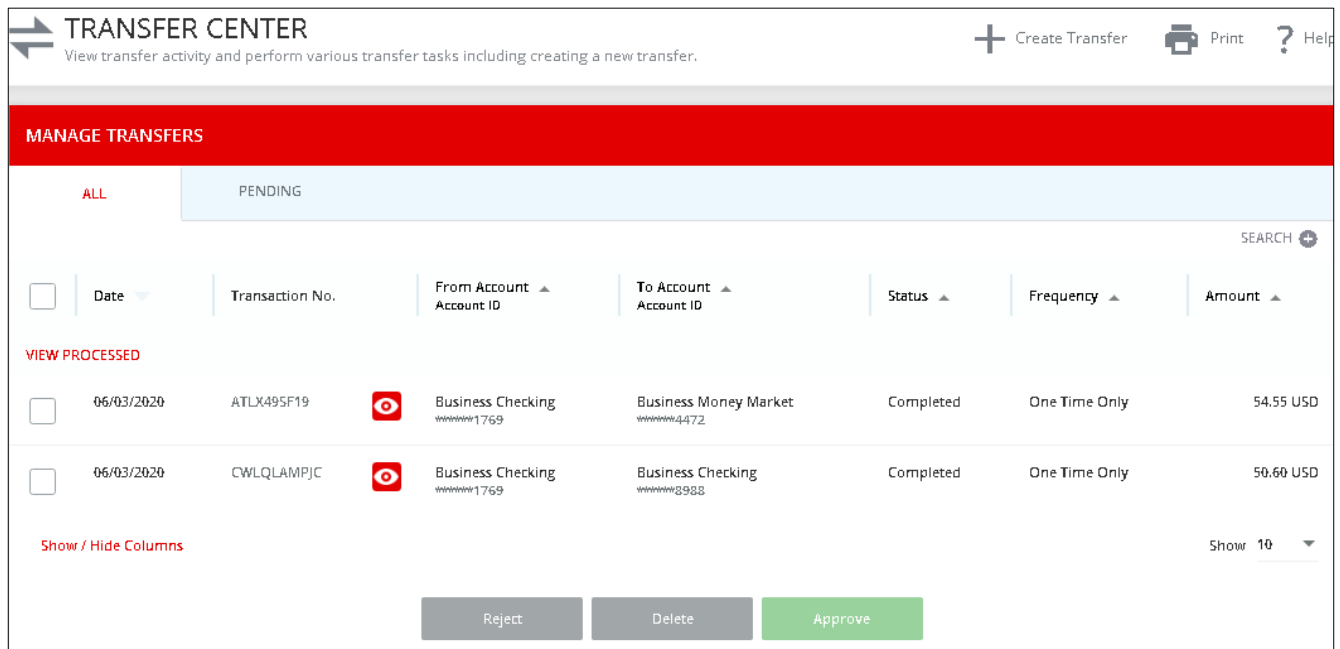
<input type="checkbox"/>	Date	Transaction No.	From Account Account ID	To Account Account ID	Status	Frequency	Amount
VIEW PROCESSED							
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/18/2020	K1BYVZ7F14	Business Checking *****1769	Business Checking *****8988	Deleted	Every Month	85.00 USD

Show / Hide Columns
Show 100

Figure 7-32: Deleted transfer transaction

Approving a transfer

When a user enters a transfer transaction, it will reflect as 'Completed' (status) on the 'Transfer Centre' page.



TRANSFER CENTER
View transfer activity and perform various transfer tasks including creating a new transfer.

[+ Create Transfer](#) [Print](#) [? Help](#)

MANAGE TRANSFERS

ALL **PENDING**

SEARCH

<input type="checkbox"/>	Date	Transaction No.	From Account Account ID	To Account Account ID	Status	Frequency	Amount
VIEW PROCESSED							
<input type="checkbox"/>	06/03/2020	ATLX495F19	Business Checking www1769	Business Money Market www4472	Completed	One Time Only	54.55 USD
<input type="checkbox"/>	06/03/2020	CWLQLAMPJC	Business Checking www1769	Business Checking www8988	Completed	One Time Only	50.60 USD

[Show / Hide Columns](#) Show 10

[Reject](#) [Delete](#) [Approve](#)

Figure 7-33: Approving Transfer

This transaction will need to be approved by a user having approver rights / entitlements (The maker / inputter of the transaction cannot approve the transaction).

Using transfer templates

The Transfer Template Center provides templates to simplify making frequent or recurring One to Many and Many to One transfer. To access it, click 'Transfer Template Center' under the 'Manage' column of the 'Transfers' menu.

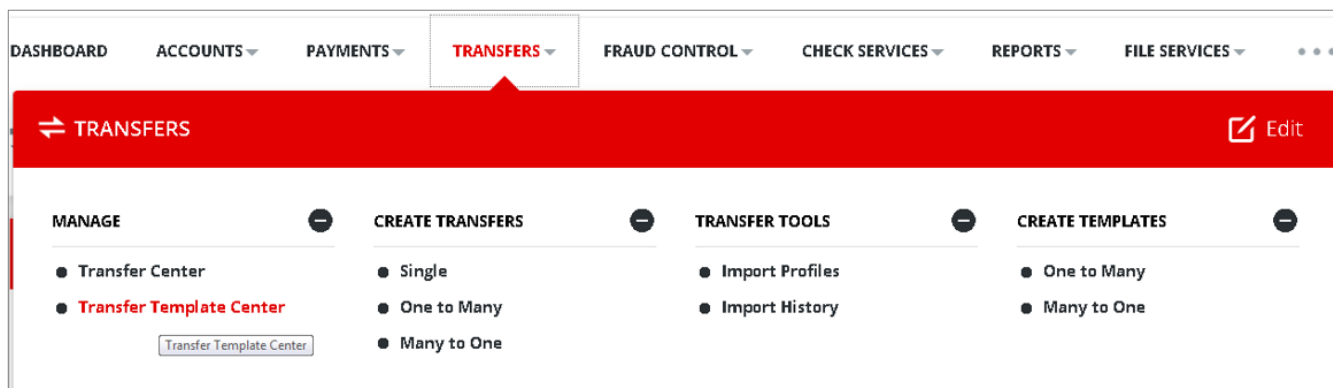


Figure 7-34: Opening the Transfer Template Center

The Transfer Template Center lists all of the company’s transfer templates. From this page, you can:

- Create a transfer template
- Create a transfer from an existing template
- View template details
- Edit or delete a template
- Approve or reject a template

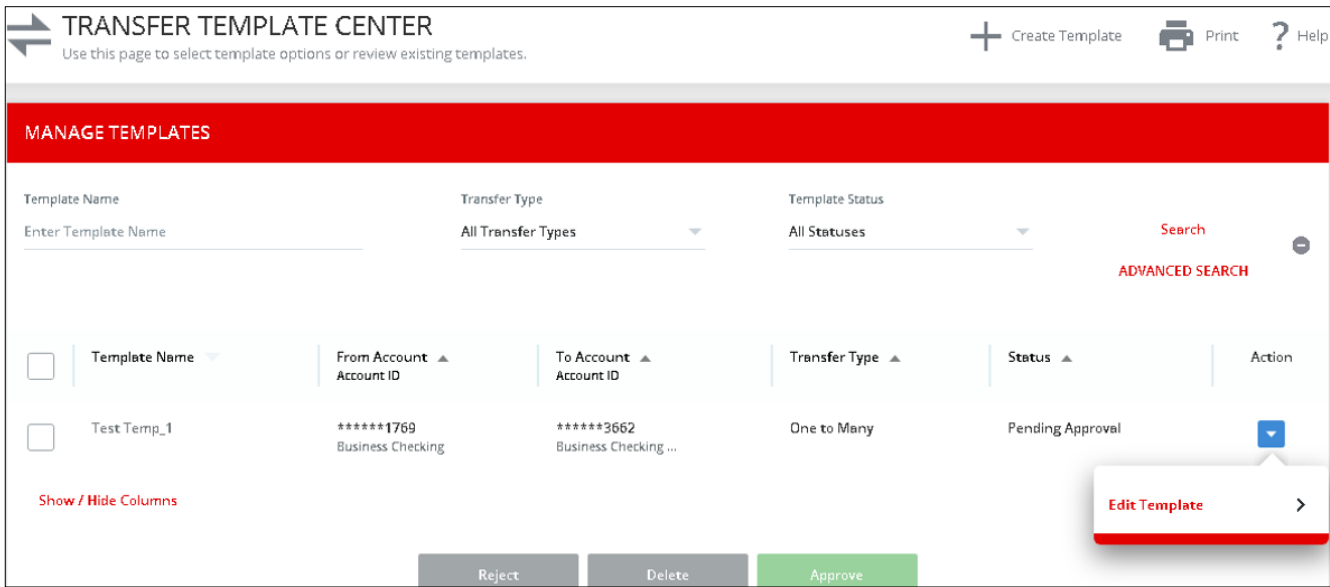


Figure 7-35: The Transfer Template Center

Creating a transfer template

To create a transfer template, click the Create Template button on the Transfer Template Center page and select either ‘One to Many’ or ‘Many to One’, depending on the type of template the user wants. The example below shows creating a One to Many template.



Figure 7-36: Creating a One to Many transfer template

Click on ‘One to Many’ option under the ‘Create Template’ dropdown.

The below given screen will open. Enter the following details.

Select the radio button for ‘Template Activation Status’ i.e. ‘Active’ or ‘Inactive’ status.

Template Name, Select an account from the list in the ‘Transfer From’ field. If the user wishes to limit the amount of the transfer, you may enter an amount in the ‘Limit Amount’ field.

Select the number of approvers who should approve the payment using this template (No approvers, 1, 2 or 3 approvers).

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

Required Fields

Template Activation

Active

Inactive

Template Name *

Receivables Disbursement

Transfer From *

Business Checking - *****8988 - USD - 504...

Limit Amount

100.00

USD

Number of Approvers Required

No Approvers

Figure 7-37: Entering template name and selecting transfer from account

Options

☐

Allow Amount to be Changed

☒

Add Memo Information

Memo

Rec Disbursement

16 of 128 Characters

☒

Allow Memo Text to be Changed

Figure 7-38: Selecting number of approvers & adding memo information

Select any options by checking the appropriate check boxes. If the user checks “Add memo information”, a memo box will open for them to enter a memo.

User can also allow changes to be made to the memo by selecting the appropriate box.

In the 'Transfer To' section, click on 'Select Accounts' button to open the Account List overlay.

TRANSFER TO

Select Accounts

Account Nickname ▲

Account Number ▲

Currency ▲

Amount* ▲

NO ACCOUNTS SELECTED

Cancel

Figure 7-39: Opening the account list

In the Account List overlay, check the boxes for the accounts you wish to transfer to, then click 'Done'.

SELECT ACCOUNTS

☐

Account Nickname ▲

Account Number ▲

Balance ▲

☒ Business Checking

*****3662

6,001.13 USD

☐ Business Checking

*****8988

5,040.86 USD

☒ Business Money Market

*****4472

4,792.16 USD

Show 10 ▼

Cancel

Done

Figure 7-40: Selecting the accounts to transfer to

Enter the amounts you wish to transfer from the accounts you selected, then click 'Continue'. Ensure the total of the transferred amounts are within the 'Limit Amount' set earlier.

TRANSFER TO

Select Accounts

Account Nickname ▲

Account Number ▲

Currency ▲

Amount ▲

Business Checking

*****3662

USD US Dollar

42.00

Business Money Market

*****4472

USD US Dollar

42.00

Show 10 ▼

Cancel

Continue

Figure 7-41: Entering transfer amounts

Clicking on 'Continue' will open the 'Preview One to Many Template'.

Review the template information on the Preview One to Many Template page. If you need to make any changes, click the 'Edit Template' button. If everything is correct, click 'Submit Template'.

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

Template Activation

Active

Template Name

Receivables Disbursement

Transfer From

Business Checking - *****8988 - USD - 5040.86

Limit Amount

100.00 USD

Number of Approvers Required

No Approvers

Allow Amount to be Changed

No

Allow Memo Text to be Changed

Yes

Memo

Rec Disbursement

TRANSFER TO

Account Nickname	Account Number	Amount
Business Checking	*****1769	42.00 USD
Business Money Market	*****4472	42.00 USD

Show 10

Cancel

Edit Template

Submit Template

Figure 7-42: Previewing and submitting the template

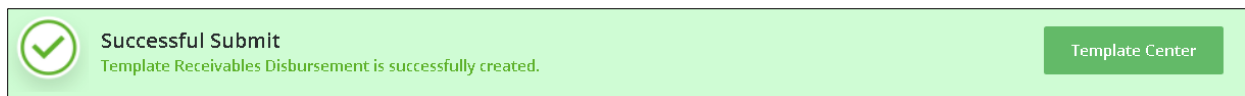


Figure 7-43: Previewing and submitting the template

A message on the Transfer Template Center page will confirm successful submission of the template, which will appear in the list of templates under 'Manage Templates' on the 'Template Centre' page. If the user has selected one or more approvers, the template status will be Pending Approval until the template is approved.

MANAGE TEMPLATES

Template Name	Transfer Type	Template Status	
Receivables Disbursement	All Transfer Types	All Statuses	Search
ADVANCED SEARCH			

<input type="checkbox"/>	Template Name	From Account Account ID	To Account Account ID	Transfer Type	Status	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	Receivables Disbursement	*****8988 Business Checking	*****1769 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Pending Approval	

Figure 7-44: Transfer templates awaiting approval

Creating a transfer from a template

To create a transfer using a template, on the 'Manage Templates' page select 'Create Transfer' from the 'Action' list or click on the 'Template Name' which would be used for making the transfer.



<input type="checkbox"/>	Template Name ▾	From Account Account ID ▲	To Account Account ID ▲	Transfer Type ▲	Status ▲	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	Receivables Disbursement	*****3662 Business Checking	*****1769 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Approved	
Show / Hide Columns						
<div> <div>Reject</div> <div>Delete</div> <div>Approve</div> </div>						
<div> <div>Edit Template ></div> <div>Create Transfer ></div> </div>						

Figure 7-45: Creating a transfer from a template

Follow the instructions in the previous section for the type of transfer you are creating.

Below given screenshots show the transfer transaction using a template.

Clicking on the 'Create Transfer' / 'Template name' will open the 'Create One TO Many Transfer from Template' page as shown under:



CREATE ONE TO MANY TRANSFER FROM TEMPLATE

Define required details, using this template, to transfer funds from one account to multiple accounts.

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

Required Fields

Template Name


Receivables Disbursement

Transfer From

Business Checking - *****3662 - USD - 6009.81


Date *

05/18/2020



Schedule Time

HH:MM (Eastern Time)



Frequency

☒ One-Time Only
 ☐ Recurring

Figure 7-46: Initiating a transfer using a template

TRANSFER TO

Account Nickname ▲	Account Number ▲	Currency ▲	Amount* ▲
0031111769	*****1769	USD US Dollar	23.00
8988 Business-Commercial Checking	*****8988	USD US Dollar	32.00
Business Checking	*****4472	USD US Dollar	43.00

Show 10 ▾

Cancel

Continue

Figure 7-47: Initiating a transfer using a template

All the details will be auto populated from the template.

Click ‘Continue’ to go to the next step.

Next, the ‘Preview One To Many Transfer from Template’ page will open. Here the user can check the entered details and either edit (if required) or ‘Submit Transfer’ for initiating the transfer.

PREVIEW ONE TO MANY TRANSFER FROM TEMPLATE

Before submitting, use this page to review your transfer instructions.

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

Required Fields

Template Name	Receivables Disbursement	
Transfer From	Business Checking - *****3662 - USD - 6009.81	
Date	05/18/2020	
Frequency	One-Time Only	

TRANSFER TO

Account Nickname	Account Number	Amount
0031111769	*****1769	23.00 USD
8988 Business-Commercial Checking	*****8988	32.00 USD
Business Checking	*****4472	43.00 USD

Show 10

Cancel

Edit Transfer

Submit Transfer

Figure 7-48: Transfer transaction preview

On successful submission, the system will generate the following message confirming the transfer transaction.

Successful Submit

Transfer with reference number R9J0PUOYCG, AHSD9GD0AI, JUV2ONZO12 has been created successfully.

Transfer Center

Figure 7-49: Successful transfer submit

Viewing or editing a template

To view or edit the details of a transfer template, either click the template name or select ‘Edit Template’ from the ‘Action’ list as shown under:

	DASHBOARD	ACCOUNTS ▾	PAYMENTS ▾	TRANSFERS ▾	FRAUD CONTROL ▾	CHECK SERVICES ▾	REPORTS ▾	FILE SERVICES ▾	...
<input type="checkbox"/>	Template Name ▾		From Account Account ID ▲	To Account Account ID ▲	Transfer Type ▲	Status ▲	Action		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Testing Template_2		*****1769 Business Checking	*****3662 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Approved			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Test Temp_1		*****1769 Business Checking	*****3662 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Approved			
<input type="checkbox"/>	SANCORP-Payments		*****1769 Business Checking	*****3662 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Pend	<div><div>Edit Template</div><div>Create Transfer</div></div>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	SANCORP - Payment		*****3662 Business Checking	*****1769 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Appr			

Figure 7-50: Viewing or editing a template

The Edit Template page will open. If you are only viewing the template, click ‘Cancel’ to return to the Transfer Template Center page when you are done viewing it.

TRANSFER TO		
Account Nickname	Account Number	Amount
Acct001	*****1769	42.00 USD
Business Checking	*****4472	42.00 USD
		Show 10 ▾
<div><div>Cancel</div><div>Edit Template</div><div>Submit Template</div></div>		

Figure 7-51: Canceling Edit Template

Editing a template will allow users to make changes to the following fields Template Activation Status, Template Name, Transfer From, Transfer To accounts, Transfer Amount, and the selections under 'Options'. Once the necessary changes done, are click Continue.

EDIT TEMPLATE

Use this page to edit the account transfer template.

View History

?

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

Required Fields

Template Activation

☒ Active

☐ Inactive

Template Name *

Receivables Disbursement

Transfer From *

Business Checking - *****8988 - USD - 5040.86

Limit Amount

100.00

USD

Number of Approvers Required

No Approvers

Options

☐ Allow Amount to be Changed

☐ Add Memo Information

☒ Allow Memo Text to be Changed

TRANSFER TO

Select Accounts

Account Nickname

Account Number

Currency

Amount

Acct001

*****1769

USD US Dollar

42.00

Business Checking

*****4472

USD US Dollar

42.00

Show

10

Cancel

Delete Template

Continue

Figure 7-52: Editing the template

Preview the template in the Preview One to Many Template page. If everything looks OK, click ‘Submit Template’.

PREVIEW ONE TO MANY TEMPLATE

Use this page to review transfer template information.

View History Help

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

Template Activation	Active
Template Name	Receivables Disbursement
Transfer From	Business Checking - *****8988 - USD - 5036,26
Limit Amount	100,00 USD
Number of Approvers Required	No Approvers
Allow Amount to be Changed	No
Allow Memo Text to be Changed	Yes

TRANSFER TO

Account Nickname	Account Number	Amount
Acct001	*****1769	42,00 USD
Business Checking	*****4472	42,00 USD

Show 10

Cancel

Edit Template

Submit Template

Figure 7-53: Previewing and submitting the template

On successful submission, the following message will be displayed on the screen.

Successful Submit

Template Receivables Disbursement has been successfully modified.

Template Center

Figure 7-54: Successful modification of a template

Deleting a template

To delete a template from the Template Center list, the user can simply select the template and click Delete at the bottom of the page. But first make sure no other templates are selected, to avoid accidentally deleting them.

MANAGE TEMPLATES						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Template Name	From Account Account ID	To Account Account ID	Transfer Type	Status	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	SANCORP-Payments	*****1769 Business Checking	*****3662 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Pending Approval	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Receivables Disbursement	*****8988 Business Checking	*****1769 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Pending Approval	
Show / Hide Columns						Show 10
				Reject	Delete	Approve

Figure 7-55: Selecting and deleting a template

Confirm by clicking 'Delete' on the 'Delete Template' page.

DELETE TEMPLATE				
Use this page to Delete the account transfer template.				
SELECTED TRANSFERS				
Template Name	From Account Account ID	To Account Account ID	Transfer Type	Status
Receivables Disbursement	*****8988 Business Checking	*****1769 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Pending Approval
			Cancel	Delete

Figure 7-56: Confirming template deletion

The system will generate a message as under, to confirm successful deletion:

TRANSFER TEMPLATE CENTER

Use this page to select template options or review existing templates.

+

Create Template

Print

?

Help


Successful Submit

Bulk Transfer Template Receivables Disbursement was successfully deleted.


Figure 7-57: Successful Template Deletion


Note: You can also open the template in the Edit Template page and click Delete Template at the bottom of the page.

Given below is a screenshot of the ‘Delete’ function through the ‘Edit Template Page’. Click on ‘Delete Template’ to do the needful.


 EDIT TEMPLATE


Use this page to edit the account transfer template.

 View History

 Help

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

 Required Fields



Template Activation

☒ Active

☐ Inactive

Template Name *

SANCORP-Payments

Transfer From *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD - -4656...

Limit Amount

0.80

USD

TRANSFER TO

Select Accounts

Show 10

Cancel

Delete Template

Continue

Figure 7-58: Deleting a template using the ‘Edit Template’ page

Approving or rejecting a template

Templates that have not yet been approved will show a status of 'Pending Approval' under the 'Statuses' field in the Transfer Template Center page.

MANAGE TEMPLATES

Template Name

Enter Template Name

Transfer Type

All Transfer Types

Template Status

Pending Approval

Search

ADVANCED SEARCH

<input type="checkbox"/>	Template Name	From Account Account ID	To Account Account ID	Transfer Type	Status	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	SANCORP-Payments	*****1769 Business Checking	*****3662 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Pending Approval	

Figure 7-59: Templates pending approval

Approving a template

To review and approve the template, click on the 'Pending Approval' link. The 'Authorize Template' page will open showing the template information and transfer details.

AUTHORIZE TEMPLATE

Use this page to Authorize the account transfer template.

View History

?

TEMPLATE INFORMATION

Required Fields

Template Activation	Active
Template Name	SANCORP-Payments
Transfer Type	One to Many
Last Used Date/Time	05/10/2020 03:09
Transfer From	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD - -4656.80
Limit Amount	0.80 USD
Number of Approvers Required	No Approvers
Allow Amount to be Changed	Yes

TRANSFER TO		
Account Nickname	Account Number	Amount
Business Checking	*****3662	0.80 USD
Business Checking	*****8988	0.80 USD
Business Checking	*****4472	0.80 USD

Show 10 ▼

AUTHORIZATION

Authorization Memo

Enter a Memo

Cancel

Reject

Approve

Figure 7-60: Approving a template

If you wish, you can add a memo in the Authorization memo field. Click 'Approve' to approve it.

AUTHORIZATION

Authorization Memo

Authorized for transfer

Cancel

Reject

Approve

Figure 7-61: Adding an authorization memo before approving a template

Successful Submit

Template SANCORP-Payments approved successfully.

Template Center

Figure 7-62: Approving a template

The approved template will now show a status of 'Approved' on the 'Transfer Template Center' page.

MANAGE TEMPLATES

Template Name

Enter Template Name

Transfer Type

All Transfer Types

Template Status

All Statuses

Search

ADVANCED SEARCH

<input type="checkbox"/>	Template Name	From Account Account ID	To Account Account ID	Transfer Type	Status	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	Transfer to Self	*****4472 Business Money Market	*****1769 Business Checking ...	One to Many	Approved	<div></div>
<input type="checkbox"/>	SANCORP-Payments	*****1769 Business Checking	*****4472 Business Money Market ...	One to Many	Approved	<div></div>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sancorp payments many to one	*****1769 Business Checking ...	*****3662 Business Checking	Many to One	Pending Approval	<div></div>

Figure 7-63: Template approved

Rejecting a template

The Authorize Template page also allows you to reject the template. You may wish to add a memo in the Authorization memo field to explain the rejection. Then click ‘Reject’ to reject it.

AUTHORIZATION

Authorization Memo

Authorized for transfer


Cancel

Reject

Approve

Figure 7-64: Rejecting a Template

Clicking on ‘Reject’ will generate the following message confirming deletion of the template:

 **Successful Submit**
Template SANCORP-Payments rejected successfully.

Template Center

Figure 7-65: Template rejection submitted

On rejection, the status of the template will be updated in the ‘Template Centre’ page as ‘Rejected’

MANAGE TEMPLATES

Template Name

Transfer Type

Template Status

Enter Template Name

All Transfer Types

Rejected

Search

ADVANCED SEARCH


<input type="checkbox"/>	Template Name	From Account Account ID	To Account Account ID	Transfer Type	Status	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	SANCORP-Payments	*****1769 Business Checking	*****4472 Business Money Market ...	One to Many	Rejected	

Figure 7-66: Template rejected

Note: Rejecting a template will not delete it. The template will remain in the template list.

Transfer import profiles

Santander Treasury Link provides the ability to use import profiles for transfers. To access the import profile tools, click on ‘Import Profiles’ under ‘Transfer Tools’ on the Transfers menu.

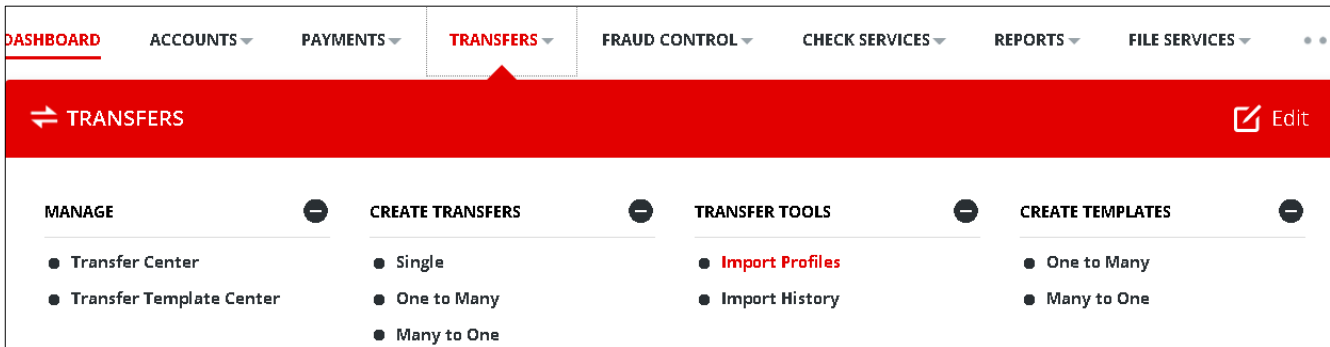


Figure 7-67: Opening Import Profiles

The Manage Transfer Import Profiles page will open, showing any existing profiles. From this page, you can view and manage profiles, create new profiles, and initiate a file import.

Creating an import profile

To create an import profile, click the ‘Create Profile’ link.

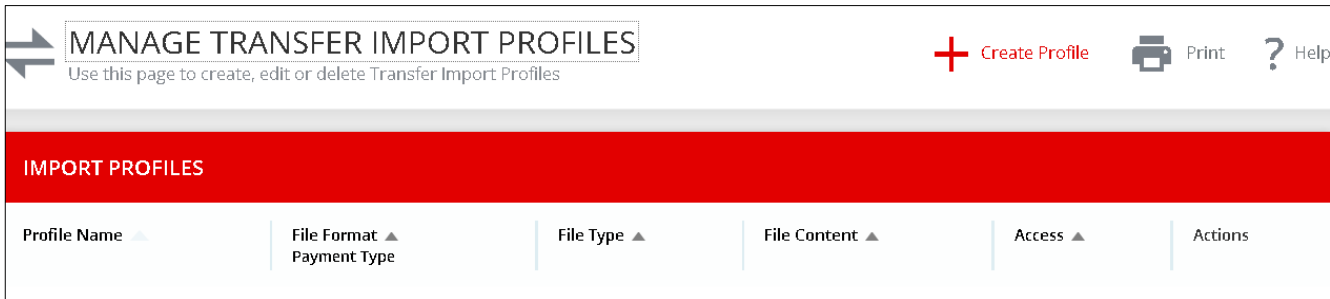


Figure 7-68: Opening Create Import Profile

There are two types of transfer import profiles that a user can create: standard and user defined. A user-defined profile allows the user to select the data fields they want to include and arrange the order of the same fields in the file.

Standard transfer profile

To create a standard profile, on the ‘Create Profile’ and the following screen will open.

Step 1: On this screen enter a profile name and select ‘Transfer Standard’ as the file format.

Click on ‘Next’ to continue.

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE Required Fields ? ×

Step 1 of 3 Select File Format

Profile Name *

File Format *

Select a File Format

- Transfer Standard ✓
- Transfer User-Defined

Figure 7-69: Creating a standard import profile

Clicking on ‘Next’ will take the user to next page.

Step 2: User can select the Profile Access; ‘Private’ or ‘Public’ and any other options they wish to include.

Click on ‘Next’ to go to the next step.

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE Required Fields ? ×

Step 2 of 3 Use this page to add and remove fields from an Import Profile

File Content Type

Profile Access ☒ Private ☐ Public ?

Options

- ☒ Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates
- ☐ Check record counts
- ☐ Check hash totals

Figure 7-70: Selecting profile options

Clicking on ‘Next will take the user to Step 3, which is ‘Preview Import Profile’ page.

PREVIEW IMPORT PROFILE

Step 3 of 3

Use this page to review Import Profile information

Profile Name	Standard Private Transfer Profile
File Format	Transfer Standard
File Content Type	Non-Repetitive Transfers
Profile Access	Private
Check for Duplicates	Yes
Check record counts	No
Check hash totals	No

Cancel

Back

Submit Profile

Figure 7-71: Preview Profile before submission

User can review their selections on the ‘Preview Import Profile’ page and click ‘Submit Profile’ if everything is correct. In case they need to make any changes, click ‘Back’ make the required changes and then resubmit the profile. .

Click on ‘Submit Profile’

Cancel

Back

Submit Profile

Figure 7-72: Previewing and submitting the import profile

A message will confirm the successful submission of the new profile

Successful Submit

Import profile Standard Private Transfer Profile has been successfully created.

Manage Profiles

Figure 7-73: Previewing and submitting the import profile

The newly created import profile will appear in the ‘Manage Transport Import Profiles’ page as shown below.

MANAGE TRANSFER IMPORT PROFILES

Use this page to create, edit or delete Transfer Import Profiles

Create Profile

Print

Help

IMPORT PROFILES					
Profile Name ▲	File Format ▲ Payment Type	File Type ▲	File Content ▲	Access ▲	Actions
<div>VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY</div>					
Standard Private Transfer Profile	Transfer Standard N/A	Standard CSV	Non-Repetitive Transfers	Private	<div>Import</div> <div></div> <div></div>

Figure 7-74: New profile on the 'Manage Transfer Import Profiles' page.

User-defined transfer profile

To create a user-defined profile, click on the 'Create Profile' link and the following screen will open.

Step 1: On this screen enter a profile name and select 'Transfer User Defined' as the file format.

Click on 'Next' to continue.

CREATE IMPORT PROFILE

Required Fields

Step 1 of 3 Select File Format

Profile Name *

User Defined Transfer Profile

File Format *

Transfer User-Defined

Select a File Format

Transfer Standard

Transfer User-Defined ✓

Figure 7-75: Creating a user-defined import profile

Clicking on 'Next' will take the user to the next step as shown under.

Step 2: On this page, user can customize the fields based on their need and preference.

Under the ‘Profile Information’ section, user will have to select a Profile Access option (Private or Public) and a date format (MMDDYY, MMDDYYYY, DDMMYY etc.). If the user wants the profile to check for duplicate files and reject duplicates, select ‘Options’ check box.

Step 2 of 3 Use this page to add and remove fields from an Import Profile

PROFILE INFORMATION

Payment Type

Transfers

File Type

Comma Separated (,)

File Content Type

Non-Repetitive Transfers

Profile Access

☒ Private

☐ Public

?

Date Format *

MMDDYYYY

Options

☒ Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates

Figure 7-76: Selecting profile options

In the Import Field Selection section, user can make the required changes by selecting fields and moving them to or from the file. User can also change the order of fields in the file by selecting them and moving them up or down.

Fields marked with (*) are mandatory fields and cannot be removed from the profile. The additional fields available for selection are ‘Schedule Time, Loan Note and Memo’. These fields can be added / removed using the left / right arrow signs. The ‘Move All’ button will allow the user to remove / add the selectable fields at once.

In addition, the top / bottom arrow will allow the user to change the arrangement/ order of the selected fields

IMPORT FIELD SELECTION

Available Fields

Schedule Time

Loan Note

Memo

▶

◀

▲

▼

Move All

▶▶

◀◀

Fields Included in File *

From Account *

From Account Currency *

From Account BankID *

To Account *

To Account Currency *

To Account BankID *

Amount *

Date *

Currency *

Figure 7-77: Making import field selections

When done arranging and selecting the required fields, click 'Next'.

Step 3 will open the 'Preview Import Profile' page. The user can review their selections on the 'Preview Import Profile' page and click 'Submit Profile' if everything is correct. Click 'Back' if any changes are needed, make the required changes, and then resubmit the profile

Step 3 of 3 Use this page to review Import Profile information

PROFILE INFORMATION

Profile Name

User Defined Transfer Profile

File Format

Transfer User-Defined

Payment Type

Transfers

File Type

Comma Separated (,)

File Content Type

Non-Repetitive Transfers

Profile Access

Private

Date Format

MMDDYYYY

Check for Duplicates

Yes

IMPORT FIELD SELECTION

Import Fields

From Account

From Account Currency

From Account BankID

To Account

To Account Currency

To Account BankID

Amount

Date

Currency

Memo

Cancel

Back

Submit Profile

Figure 7-78: Previewing and submitting the import profile

A message will confirm the successful submission of the new profile

Successful Submit

Import profile User Defined Transfer Profile has been successfully created.

Manage Profiles

Figure 7-79: Import profile successfully submitted

The newly created import profile will appear in the ‘Manage Transport Import Profiles’ page as shown below.

MANAGE TRANSFER IMPORT PROFILES

Use this page to create, edit or delete Transfer Import Profiles

Create Profile

Print

Help

IMPORT PROFILES					
Profile Name ▲	File Format ▲ Payment Type	File Type ▲	File Content ▲	Access ▲	Actions
User Defined Transfer Profile	Transfer User-Defined SINGLE	Comma Separated (,)	Non-Repetitive Transfers	Private	<div><div>VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY</div><div>Import</div><div></div></div>

Figure 7-80: New profile on the ‘Manage Transfer Import Profiles’ page.

Importing a transfer file

To import a transfer file, click on the ‘Import’ button in line with the profile you wish to use, as shown below (Import button is highlighted).

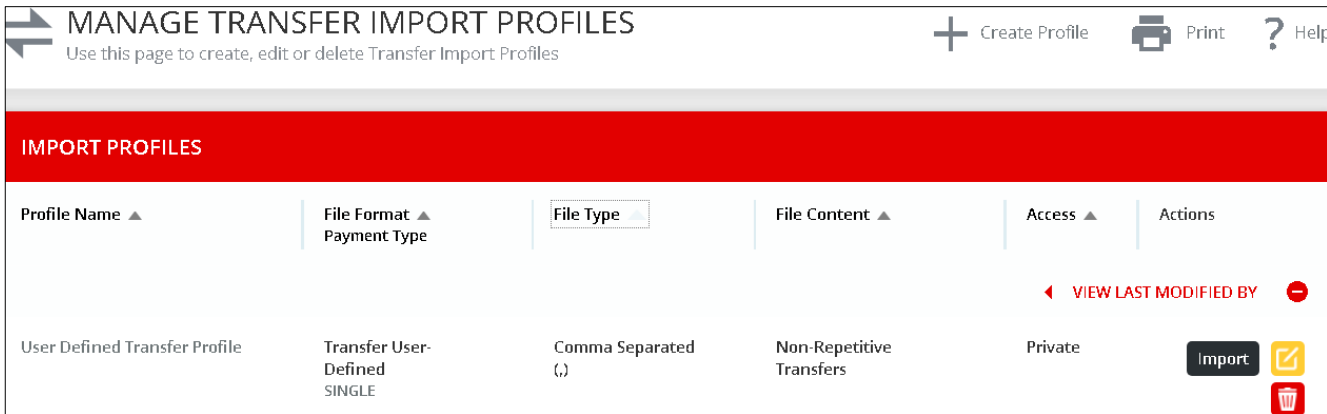


Figure 7-81: Importing a transfer file

The ‘Import File’ page will open as shown under.

Click ‘Browse’ to begin selecting the file.

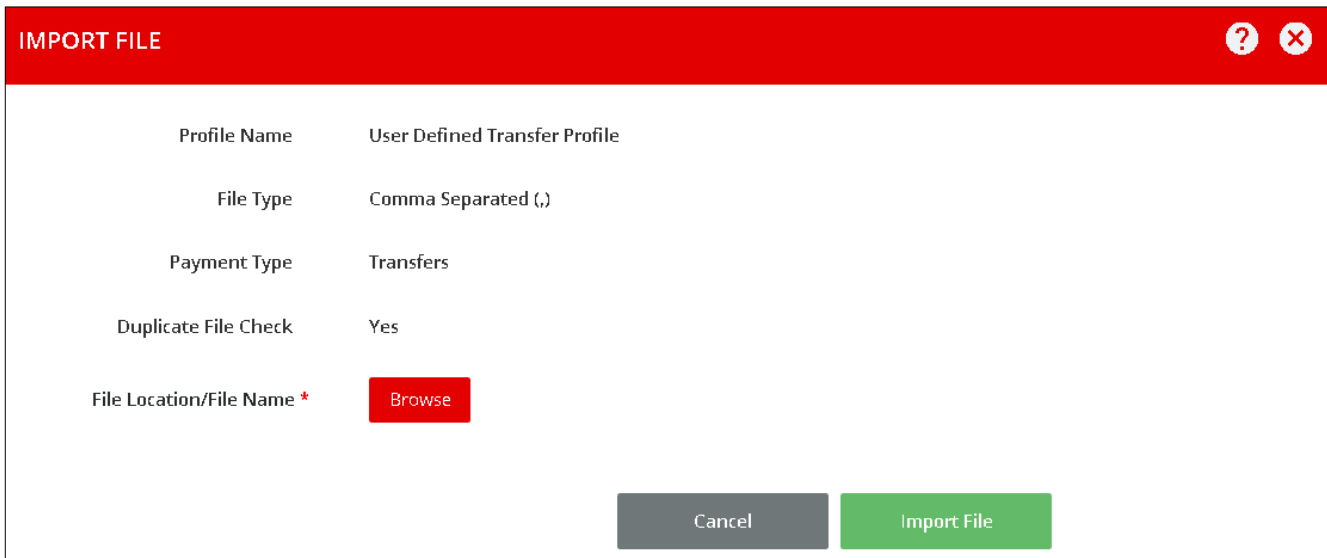


Figure 7-82: Opening a folder to select the import file

Select the file in the ‘File Location / File Name’ field, then click ‘Import File’ to import it.

IMPORT FILE

?

×

Profile Name

User Defined Transfer File

File Type

Comma Separated (,)

Payment Type

Transfers

Duplicate File Check

No

File Location/File Name *

Browse

TransferCSV.txt

Cancel

Import File

Figure 7-83: Importing the file

The file will appear in the list on the Transfer Import History page with an initial status of Processing.

IMPORT PROFILES						
Profile Name	File Format Payment Type	File Type	File Content	Access	Actions	
User Defined Transfer File	Transfer User-Defined SINGLE	Comma Separated (,)	Non-Repetitive Transfers	Private	<div><div>VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY</div><div>Import</div><div></div><div></div></div>	
						Show 10



Figure 7-84: Transfer profile processing

When the file has successfully processed, the status will change to Completed. If a file fails to process, it will show a status of Failed. If you click on the 'Failed' link, the Import Log Information will open and provide information about why the file failed.

IMPORT HISTORY					
Date/Time (EDT)	Profile Name	Path/Filename	User ID	File Size	Status
05/20/2020 22:55	User Defined Transfer File	TransferCSV.txt	HannahJones1@SANCORP1	1KB	Failed
					Show 10

Figure 7-85: Opening Import Log Information for a failed process

IMPORT LOG INFORMATION



Path/Filename

TransferCSV.txt

Date/Time

05/20/2020 22:59 (Eastern Time)

Status

FAILED

Line #	Field Position	Field Position Name	Error Message
1			Incompatible record 12345,USD,CommDDA,022222222,502502,USD,CommDDA,022222222,23.00,080515,USD
1			Import File format does not match with the profile defined. Record has 11 fields. Profile selecte...

Show 10

Cancel

Figure 7-86: Import Log Information

Section 8: Fraud Control

This section describes how to use the ACI Universal Online Banker fraud control features in Santander Treasury Link. The following functions are provided through the Fraud Control menu:

- **Positive Pay** – This feature supports positive pay and reverse positive pay exception item management.
- **Issue Maintenance** – This feature provides the ability to manually add an issue and void instructions.
- **Fraud Control Reports** – This area provides several standard reports that a user can view as is, as well as the ability to create their own custom reports.

Positive Pay

To open Positive Pay, click ‘Positive Pay’ in the ‘Manage’ column under the Fraud Control menu.

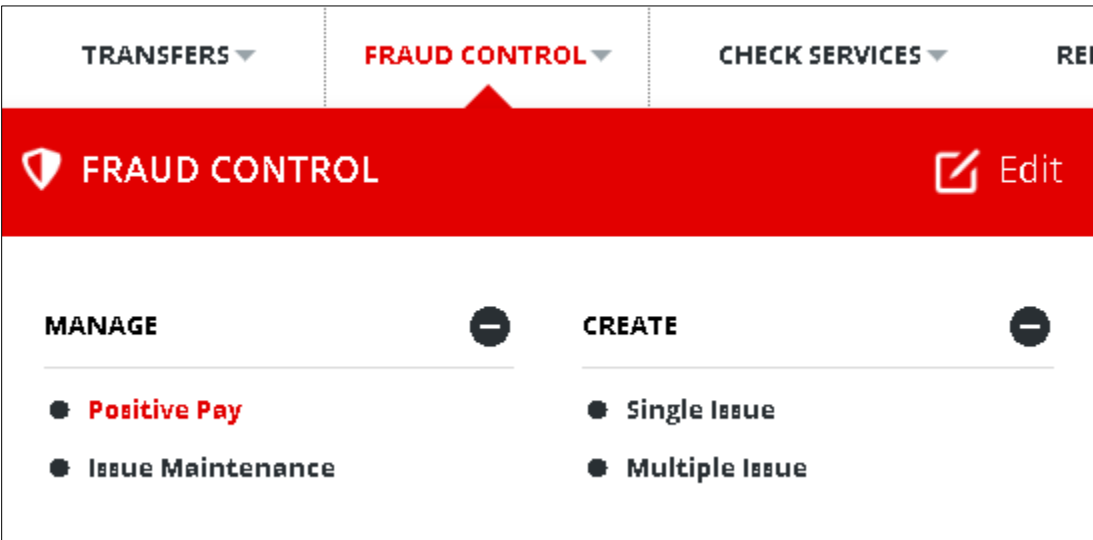





Figure 8-1: Opening Positive Pay

The Manage Positive Pay page displays the status of all positive pay accounts.








MANAGE POSITIVE PAY
 Review Accounts that have suspect items

 Print
  Help

ACCOUNTS

CHECK

STANDARD

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Nickname Account Number	Total Suspects	Needs Review	CutOff (EDT)	Status	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Receivable *****8988	0	0		No suspect items	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Accounts Payable *****7642	15	15	05/21/2020 14:00	Open	 
<input type="checkbox"/>	Government Checking *****3323	0	0		No suspect items	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Payroll Account *****3662	0	0		No suspect items	



[Show / Hide Columns](#)

Show 10

View

Make Decision

REVERSE

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Nickname Account Number	Total Suspects	Needs Review	CutOff (EDT)	Status	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business-Commercial Checking *****1769	15	15	05/20/2020 14:00	Open	 

[Show / Hide Columns](#)

Show 10

View

Make Decision

Figure 8-2: Manage Positive Pay page

The page is divided into two sections, depending on the type of positive pay account:

- Standard – Standard check positive pay
- Reverse – Reverse check positive pay

The 'Manage Positive Pay' has the following columns:

Column descriptions

1. **Account Nickname / Account Number**– The nickname of each account, displayed as a link. If an account has not been given a nickname, a default descriptive name is shown. When the user clicks an account link, the page that displays next depends on the type of positive pay account:
 - For a standard positive pay account, the Suspect Items – Positive Pay page appears.
 - For a reverse positive pay account, the Paid Items – Reverse Positive Pay page appears.
2. **Total Suspects** – The total number of suspect items to review from the next three columns.

3. **Needs Review** – The number of suspect items (exceptions) that are available to be reviewed.
4. **Cutoff** – The time after which an item can no longer be reviewed, which is 2:00 PM ET each business day.

Note: The displayed time is relative. It may differ from the time zone in which you are physically located.

5. **Status** – Actions taken or required for the account's suspect items:
 - No suspect items – The account has no suspect items.
 - Open – Suspect items exist for the account. No action has been taken.
 - In Process – Action has been taken on some, but not all, suspect items for the account.
 - Pending Approval – Suspect items are awaiting approval on the decision or return reason.
 - Complete – Action has been taken on all suspect items for the account.
6. **Action** – Options for acting on the fraud control issue.

Standard positive pay

With standard positive pay, the bank evaluates the company's records of issued checks (uploaded as an issues file) and compares that data to its own records of checks presented for payment. If the comparison indicates something suspicious, Santander declares an item as suspect. This information is presented back to the user through the Santander Treasury Link user interface. The user must then submit a final decision on whether the suspect item should be returned.

Reviewing suspect positive pay items

To review suspect items for a standard positive pay account, click the red 'eye' icon under the 'Actions' column against the suspect item account.

Or select the account and click on 'View' button at the bottom of the page.

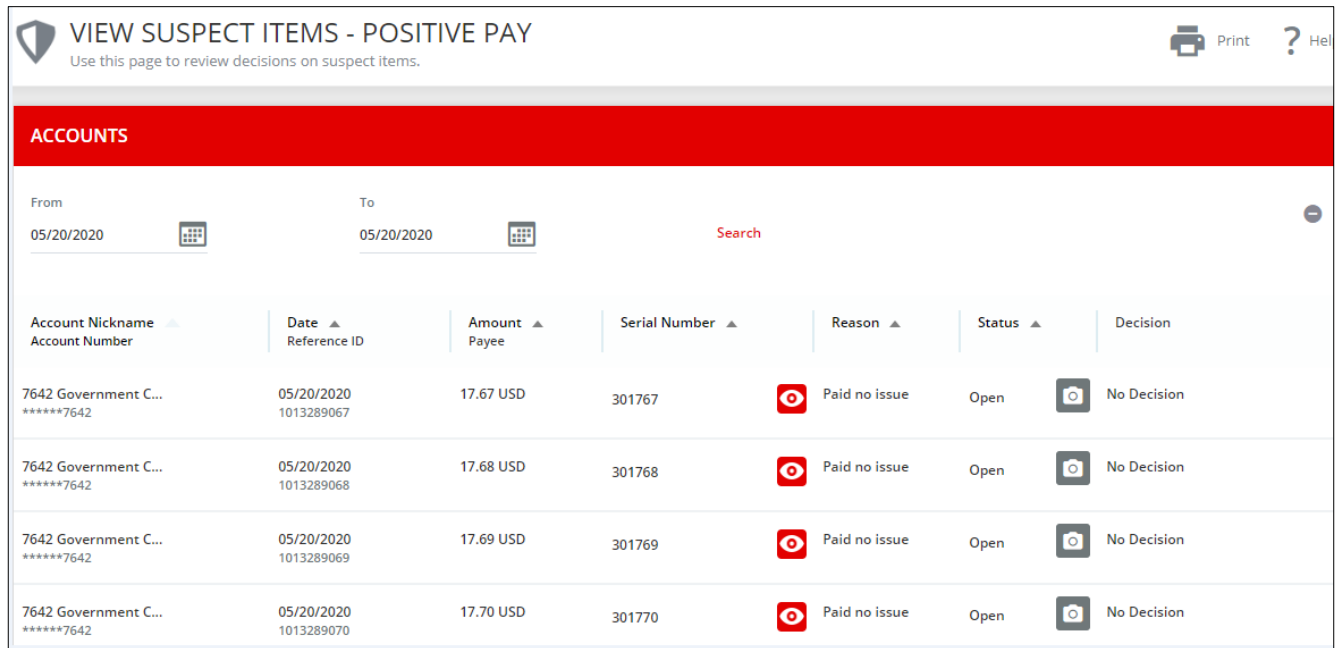
ACCOUNTS						
CHECK						
STANDARD						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Nickname Account Number	Total Suspects ▲	Needs Review ▲	CutOff (EDT) ▲	Status ▲	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Receivable *****8988	0	0		No suspect items	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accounts Payable *****7642	15	15	05/21/2020 14:00	Open	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Government Checking *****3323	0	0		No suspect items	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Payroll Account *****3662	0	0		No suspect items	
Show / Hide Columns						Show 10 ▼
			View		Make Decision	

Figure 8-3: Opening a list of suspect items -Click on the 'eye' icon to view the suspect item

STANDARD						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Nickname Account Number	Total Suspects ▲	Needs Review ▲	CutOff (EDT) ▲	Status ▲	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Receivable *****8988	0	0		No suspect items	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accounts Payable *****7642	15	8	05/21/2020 14:00	In process	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Government Checking *****3323	0	0		No suspect items	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Payroll Account *****3662	0	0		No suspect items	
Show / Hide Columns						Show 10
			View		Make Decision	

Figure 8-4: Opening a list of suspect items -Select the item and click on 'view'

The 'View Suspect Items – Positive Pay' page will appear. The 'View Suspect Items – Positive Pay' page lists items from the selected account. By default, the page lists items from today's (current) date. User can select a different date or range of dates in the Search fields.



Account Nickname Account Number	Date Reference ID	Amount Payee	Serial Number	Reason	Status	Decision
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289067	17.67 USD	301767	Paid no issue	Open	No Decision
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289068	17.68 USD	301768	Paid no issue	Open	No Decision
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289069	17.69 USD	301769	Paid no issue	Open	No Decision
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289070	17.70 USD	301770	Paid no issue	Open	No Decision

Figure 8-5: View Suspect Items-Positive Pay page

Column descriptions

1. **Serial Number** – The check number and of the suspect item. Clicking the Serial Number link displays the View Suspect Item page, which provides details on that item.
2. **Date / Reference ID** – The date the item was presented for payment. Below the date the internal reference ID number is also given.
3. **Amount/Payee** – The amount of the item and payee as presented (if applicable).
4. **Reason** – The reason why the item was declared suspect.
5. **Image** – If an image of the item is available, the View Image link (red eye icon) appears. Clicking on the link opens an overlay with a read-only image of the item.
6. **Status** – Current status of the item:
 - Open – No action has been taken on the suspect item.
 - In Process – Action is being taken on the suspect item.
 - Pending Approval – Action has been taken on the suspect item, but the item still needs approval.
 - Complete – Action has been taken on the suspect item, and it has been approved.
7. **Decision** – Select one of the options from the Set All list to apply the decision to all items in the column. To change the decision for any single item, open the list on that item's line and select the decision option.

Note: Decisions need to be made prior to 2 PM each business day. Clicking on the red 'eye' icon will display the details of a specific item, as shown under:

Further the image of the instrument can also be viewed by clicking on the ‘camera’ icon available on the screen.

VIEW SUSPECT ITEM

SUSPECT ITEM

Account Nickname

7642 Government Checking

Account Number

*****7642

Currency

USD


Reference ID

1013289067

Serial Number

301767

Image



Presentment Date

05/20/2020

Presentment Amount

17.67 USD

Issue Amount

0.00 USD

Reason

Paid no issue

Status

Open

SUSPECT AUDIT INFORMATION

User ID

Date / Time

Decision

Function

BATCH_USER

05/21/2020 10:36

No Decision

Open

Figure 8-6: View Suspect Items-Individual item details

Taking a decision on the suspect positive pay item

To take a decision on any suspect item, user needs to click on the icon under the 'Actions' column on the 'View Suspect Items - Positive Pay' page.

Clicking on the icon under the 'Decision' column will open the 'Manage Suspect Items - Positive Pay' page from where the user will be able to make a decision about a particular item.

Account Nickname Account Number	Date Reference ID	Amount Payee	Serial Number	Reason	Status	Decision
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289067	17.67 USD	301767	Paid no issue	Open	No Decision
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289068	17.68 USD	301768	Paid no issue	Open	No Decision
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289069	17.69 USD	301769	Paid no issue	Open	No Decision

Figure 8-7: Selecting an item from the Manage Suspect Items page


User needs to choose one of the options from the drop-down menu available under the 'Decisions' column.

Account Nickname Account Number	Date Reference ID	Amount Payee	Serial Number	Reason	Status	Decision
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289067	17.67 USD	301767	Paid no issue	Open	No Decision
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289068	17.68 USD	301768	Paid no issue	Open	No Decision

Figure 8-8: Options available under the Decisions drop down


Decision example

In this example, a suspect item was presented for payment but not included in the issues file and needs additional evidence that it should be paid. So the reviewer selects 'Return Other' in the 'Decision' field and clicks 'Continue'.



MANAGE SUSPECT ITEMS - POSITIVE PAY

Use this page to review or update decisions on suspect items.



ACCOUNTS









Account Nickname Account Number	Date Reference ID	Amount Payee	Serial Number	Reason	Status	Decision	Approval
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289067	17.67 USD	301767	 Paid no issue	Open	 Return Other	 Set All
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289068	17.68 USD	301768	 Paid no issue	Open	 No Decision	Set All
7642 Government C... *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289069	17.69 USD	301769	 Paid no issue	Open	 No Decision	

Figure 8-9: Selecting a decision on an item


On selecting the decision and clicking 'Submit' a review page will open as shown under.

On the 'Manage Positive Pay', the user will get to review the decision and then click 'Submit'.






MANAGE POSITIVE PAY

Review Accounts that have suspect items

 Print

ACCOUNTS


Account Nickname Account Number	Date Reference ID	Amount Payee	Issue Amount Issue Payee	Serial Number Currency	Reason	Status	Decision
7642 Government Checking *****7642	05/20/2020 1013289067	\$17.67	\$0.00	301767 USD	 Paid no issue	Open	 Return Other

 Show

Cancel
Submit

Figure 8-10: Submitting the decision

Clicking on 'Submit' will process the transaction. A successful submit message will be displayed on the screen, confirming the successful submission of the decision. The number of items needing review for that account will now get updated to 7 (earlier it was 8) and of the total 15 suspects.



Successful Submit
You have successfully decisioned 1 item(s) for account *****7642.

Manage Positive Pay

ACCOUNTS						
CHECK						
STANDARD						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Nickname Account Number	Total Suspects ▲	Needs Review ▲	CutOff (EDT) ▲	Status ▲	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Receivable *****8988	0	0		No suspect items	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Accounts Payable *****7642	15	7	05/21/2020 14:00	In process	

Figure 8-11: Item decision successfully submitted

Authorizing decisions

If positive pay is configured for dual authorization in the company's class of service, each decision must be authorized before it is sent to Santander. From the 'Suspect Items – Positive Pay' page, users can authorize (approve or reject) pending items individually or several at a time.

When a user selects one or more records that have a Pending Approval status and then clicks the Approve or Reject button, a page appears that enables the user to review and confirm the action. When the user clicks the Pending Approval link for an individual item, a similar page appears, although for a single item.

Note: The buttons for approving or rejecting decisions appear only when at least one item has a Pending Approval status.

Reverse positive pay

With reverse positive pay, users take a more active role, self-monitoring their accounts and notifying Santander if a check should be returned. To enable the return and decision process, the system provides a list of all the previous day's paid checks.

Reviewing suspect reverse positive pay items

The reverse positive pay items will be displayed on the 'Manage Positive Pay' page under the Reverse section,

REVERSE						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Account Nickname Account Number	Total Suspects ▲	Needs Review ▲	CutOff (EDT) ▲	Status ▲	Actions
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Business-Commercial Checking *****1769	15	15	05/20/2020 14:00	Open	
Show / Hide Columns						Show 10 ▼
<div>View</div> <div>Make Decision</div>						

Figure 8-12: Reverse Positive pay items

To review items for a reverse positive pay account, click the red 'eye' icon under the 'Actions' column or the account link under the 'Account Nickname' column on the Manage Positive Pay page.

The 'Suspect Items – Reverse Positive Pay' page will appear.

MANAGE POSITIVE PAY					Print	
Review Accounts that have suspect items						
0031111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288374	16.20 USD	0000301620	Item Paid		No Action
0031111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288375	16.21 USD	0000301621	Item Paid		Disputed Item
0031111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288376	16.22 USD	0000301622	Item Paid		Fraudulent
0031111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288377	16.23 USD	0000301623	Item Paid		No Action
0031111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288378	16.24 USD	0000301624	Item Paid		Return to Maker
0031111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288379	16.25 USD	0000301625	Item Paid		Unauthorized
0031111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288379	16.25 USD	0000301625	Item Paid		Fraudulent

Show / Hide Columns

1 2

Cancel Continue

Show 10

Figure 8-13: Opening a list of paid items

The Suspect Items – Reverse Positive Pay page lists items from the selected account. By default, the page lists items from today's date. You can select a different date or range of dates in the Search box.

Column descriptions

1. **Serial Number/Reference ID** – The check number and internal reference ID number of the suspect item. Clicking the Serial Number link displays the View Suspect Item page, which provides details on that item.
2. **Presentment Date** – The date the item was presented for payment.
3. **Amount** – The amount of the item as presented.
4. **Image** – If an image of the item is available, the View Image link appears. Clicking on the link opens an overlay with a read-only image of the item.
5. **Status** – Reverse positive pay items are listed with a status of Item Paid.
6. **Return Reason** – Select one of the options from the Set All list to apply the decision to all items in the column. To change the decision for any single item, open the list on that item's line and select the decision option.

Decision example

In this example, a suspect item was determined to be fraudulent. So the reviewer selects Fraudulent in the Return Reason field and clicks Continue.

003111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288374	16.20 USD	0000301620	Item Paid	No Action
003111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288375	16.21 USD	0000301621	Item Paid	Disputed Item
003111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288376	16.22 USD	0000301622	Item Paid	Fraudulent ✓
003111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288377	16.23 USD	0000301623	Item Paid	No Action
003111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288378	16.24 USD	0000301624	Item Paid	Return to Maker
003111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288379	16.25 USD	0000301625	Item Paid	Unauthorized
					Fraudulent

Figure 8-14: Selecting a decision on an item

The reviewer then verifies the decision on the preview page and clicks Submit.

MANAGE POSITIVE PAY
Review Accounts that have suspect items
 Print

ACCOUNTS

Account Nickname Account Number	Presentment Date Reference ID	Amount	Serial Number Currency	Status	Return Reason
003111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288379	\$16.25	0000301625 USD	Item Paid	Fraudulent

Show 10

Cancel
Submit

Figure 8-15: Previewing the decision

A message confirms the successful submission of the decision. The number of items needing review for that account updates was 15 and the account now shows one item to return.

MANAGE POSITIVE PAY
Review Accounts that have suspect items
 Print
 ?

ACCOUNTS

Account Nickname Account Number	Presentment Date Reference ID	Amount	Serial Number Currency	Status	Return Reason
003111769 *****1769	05/19/2020 1013288379	\$16.25	0000301625 USD	Item Paid	Fraudulent



Show 10

Successful Submit
You have successfully decided 1 item(s) for account *****1769.
 Manage Positive Pay

Figure 8-16: Item decision successfully submitted

The total number of suspects were 15 earlier, now the items needing reviewing are 14 since 1 has been returned.

REVERSE

<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Nickname Account Number	Total Suspects	Needs Review	CutOff (EDT)	Status	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	Business-Commercial Checking *****1769	15	14	05/20/2020 14:00	In process	 

Show / Hide Columns

Show 10

View

Make Decision

Figure 8-17: Item decision successfully updated

Creating single or multiple issues or voids

Santander Treasury Link provides a manual method of loading issue and void instructions as an alternative to a bulk, automated load method, such as the File Upload function. The manual method is ideal if the volume of issues is relatively low or if there is a need to create an individual issue apart from your normal bulk load process.

Single issue or void

To create a single issue or void, click Single Issue under Create in the Fraud Control menu.

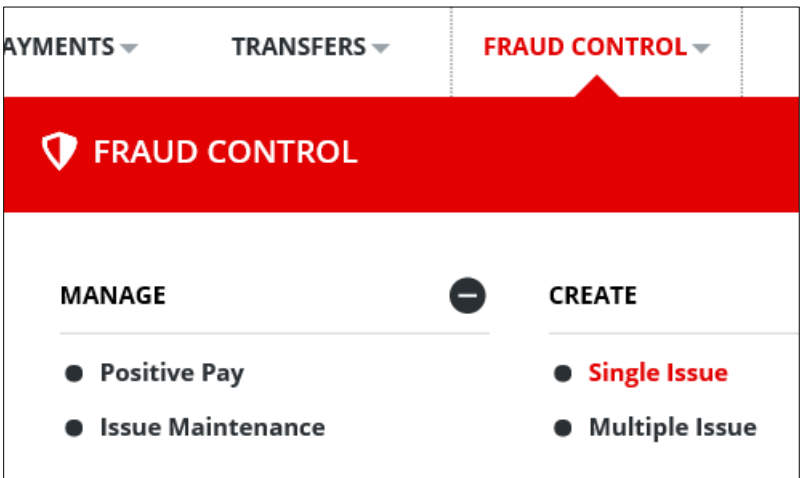


Figure 8-18: Creating a single issue

On this 'Create Issue or Void Instruction' screen, click on 'Create Issue';

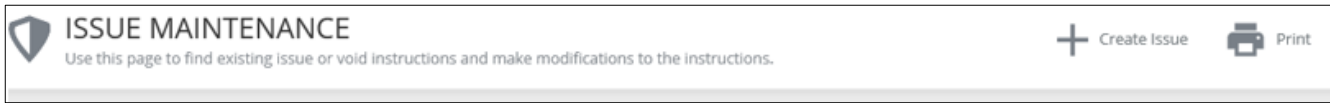



Figure 8-19: Create issue option

On the ‘Create Issue or Void Instruction’ page, complete all the required (*) fields and click ‘Continue’.

 **CREATE ISSUE OR VOID INSTRUCTION**
Use this page to create an issue or void instruction.

INSTRUCTION

Account *

Account Receivable - *****8988 - USD

Transaction Type *

Issue Add

Checks *

☒ Single

☐ Range

Check Number *

1

Amount *

12.00

Issue Date *

05/20/2020

Payee

HR Consultant

Reference

Payment for consulting

Cancel

Continue

Figure 8-20: Creating an issue

In the ‘Create Issue or Void Instruction’ page, user needs to select the ‘Issue Type’ from the drop down; Issue Add, Issue Delete, Void Add and Void Delete.

If issue is being created for a single check then the amount for the same needs to be entered. If the check range option is selected, then additional field for ‘Check From & To’ will need to be updated and the amount field will be disabled.

In the below example we are creating ‘Issue Add’-Transaction type.

Clicking on ‘Single Issue’ option in the ‘Create’ Column under the ‘Frauds Control’ menu will open the following screen.

Update the requisite fields and click on ‘Continue’.

INSTRUCTION

Account *

Account Receivable - *****8988 - USD

Transaction Type *

Issue Add

Checks *

☒ Single

☐ Range

Check Number *

12

Amount *

12.00

Issue Date *

05/22/2020

Payee

ABC Corporation

Reference


Kenith's

Cancel

Continue

Figure 8-21: Updating the issue details

Clicking on ‘Continue’ will open the ‘Preview Create Issue or Void Instruction’ page as shown under:



PREVIEW CREATE ISSUE OR VOID INSTRUCTION

Use this page to review the Create Issue or Void Instruction.

INSTRUCTION

Account

Account Receivable - *****8988 - USD

Transaction Type

Issue Add

Check Number

12

Amount

12.00 USD

Issue Date

05/22/2020

Payee

ABC Corporation

Reference

Kenith's

Cancel

Edit

Submit

Figure 8-22: Previewing the issue details

On the 'Preview Create Issue or Void Instruction' page, review the details. Click on 'Edit' if any changes are required, if not, click on 'Submit'.

A message on the Issue Maintenance page will confirm successful submission of the issue or void instruction.

INSTRUCTION ✳ Required Fields

Account	Account Receivable - *****8988 - USD
Transaction Type	Issue Add
Check Number	12
Amount	12.00 USD
Issue Date	05/22/2020
Payee	ABC Corporation
Reference	Kenith's

Successful Submit

You have successfully created an Issue instruction for check(s) 12.

Issue Maintenance

Figure 8-23: Issue successfully submitted

The newly created issue will reflect on the 'Issue Maintenance' page, as shown below.

ISSUE MAINTENANCE

Use this page to find existing issue or void instructions and make modifications to the instructions.

+
Create Issue

Print

ISSUES

Account	Issue Type	Status	From	To	
All Accounts ▾	All Types ▾	All Statuses ▾	05/20/2020	05/21/2020	Search

	Check Number(s) ▲	Account Nickname Account Number	Issue Type ▲	Amount ▲	Issue Date ▲	Status ▲	Timestamp (EDT) ▼
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	Account Receivable *****8988	Issue Add	12.00 USD	05/22/2020	Scheduled	05/21/2020 11:38

Figure 8-24: Issue updated on the Issue Maintenance page

Multiple issues or voids

To create multiple issues or voids, click ‘Multiple Issues’ under ‘Create’ column in the ‘Fraud Control’ menu.

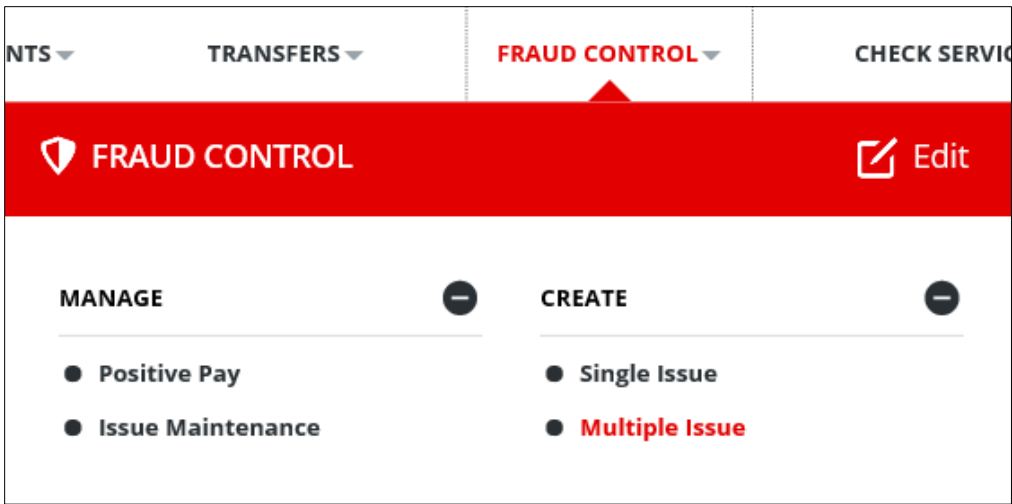


Figure 8-25: Creating multiple issues

On the ‘Create Multiple Issue or Void Instructions’ page, complete all the required (*) fields and click ‘Submit Request’.

Note that a user can add either single checks or one or more ranges of consecutively numbered checks. To add another set of fields, click the plus sign (+) against the ‘Transaction’ field. A user can add up to 10 sets of fields. To delete a set of fields, click the red sign (X) to the right of the fields set.

A screenshot of the 'CREATE MULTIPLE ISSUE OR VOID INSTRUCTIONS' page. At the top, there is a header with a shield icon and the title 'CREATE MULTIPLE ISSUE OR VOID INSTRUCTIONS', followed by a subtitle 'Use this page to create multiple issue or void instructions.' Below this is a red banner with the text 'INSTRUCTION(S)'. The main form area has a 'Transaction' label with a green plus sign icon. To the right of this, there is a table with three columns: 'Type', 'Checks', and 'From'. The 'Type' column has a dropdown menu with 'Void Add' selected. The 'Checks' column has a dropdown menu with 'Range' selected. The 'From' column has a text input field with '643' entered. Below the table, there are two checkboxes: 'Add Payee Information' (which is checked) and 'Add Reference Information' (which is unchecked). Below the checkboxes, there is a text input field with 'Issued to ABC Corp' entered. At the bottom, there is a status message: 'You have entered 18 of 80 maximum characters.'

Figure 8-26: Creating void instructions for a range of checks and a single check

If you wish to add another set of information; click on (+) sign to add another row;

INSTRUCTION(S)

Account *

Account Receivable - *****8988 - USD

Transaction

+

Figure 8-27: Adding another row to update second set of information

Clicking on the (+) sign will add an empty set of fields, above the existing record.

Type *

Void Add

Checks

Single

From *

907

To

Enter Number

Amount

34.00

Issue Date

05/20/2020

☐

Add Payee Information

☐

Add Reference Information

Figure 8-28: New row for updating second set of information

On updating all the information, click on ‘Continue’

The ‘Preview Create multiple Issue or Void Instruction(s)’ page will open. Click on ‘Edit’ if any changes are required, if not, click on ‘Submit’.

PREVIEW CREATE MULTIPLE ISSUE OR VOID INSTRUCTION(S)

Use this page to review the Create Issue or Void Instruction(s).

*****8988

Type	Checks	From	To	Amount	Issue Date	Payee Information	Reference Information
Void Add	Single	907		34.00 USD	05/20/2020		
Void Add	Range	643	649		05/19/2020	Issued to ABC Corp	

Cancel

Edit

Submit

Figure 8-29: Preview page for multiple issue

A message on the ‘Issue Maintenance’ page will confirm successful submission of the issue or void instruction.

Successful Submit

You have successfully created an Issue instruction for check(s) 907 , 643 to 649.

Issue Maintenance

Figure 8-30: Multiple issues successfully submitted

The newly create multiple issues will reflect on the ‘Issue Maintenance’ page as shown under:

ISSUE MAINTENANCE

Use this page to find existing issue or void instructions and make modifications to the instructions.

+

Create Issue

Print

Help

ISSUES

SEARCH

+

<input type="checkbox"/>	Check Number(s) ▲	Account Nickname Account Number	Issue Type ▲	Amount ▲	Issue Date ▲	Status ▲	Timestamp (EDT) ▼
<input type="checkbox"/>	643 - 649	Account Receivable *****8988	Void Add		05/19/2020	Scheduled	05/21/2020 12:03
<input type="checkbox"/>	907	Account Receivable *****8988	Void Add	34.00 USD	05/20/2020	Scheduled	05/21/2020 12:03

Figure 8-31: Multiple issues updated on Issue Maintenance page

A message on the Issue Maintenance page will confirm successful submission of the issue or void instructions.

Section 9: Check Services

This section of the Santander Treasury Link training/reference guide covers Check Services, which includes functions for:

- Managing single and multiple stop payments
- Creating and canceling single and multiple stop payments
- Check inquiry based on check number, amount, or status
- Image search
- Image activity
- Check services reports

Managing stop payments

To manage stop payments, click 'Stop Payments' in the 'Manage' column under the 'Check Services' menu.

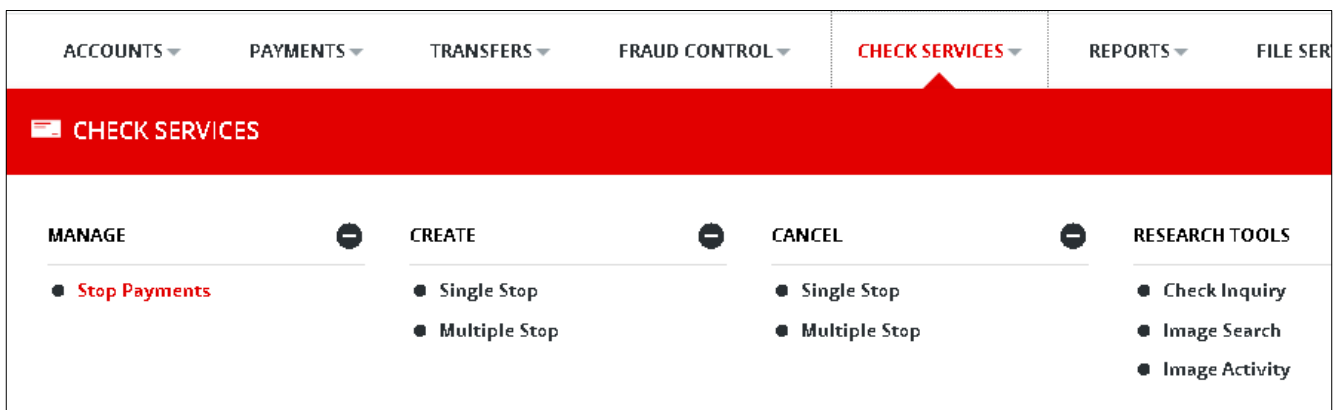


Figure 9-1: Opening Stop Payments

The Manage Stop Payments page will display a list of stop payment actions that have been initiated for various checks. From this page, the user can view and cancel stop payment requests.

MANAGE STOP PAYMENTS							
Use this page to manage existing requests for check stop payments.							
STOP PAYMENTS							
Check Number(s) ▲	Account Nickname Account Number	Check Date ▲	Amount ▲	Type ▲	Status ▲	Expiration ▲	Create Date/Time
4253678765	Business Checking *****3662		17.66 USD	Cancel Stop Request	Cancelled		05/11/2020 10:45
6543298	Business Checking *****8988		19.00 USD	Stop Request	Stopped	11/11/2020	05/11/2020 10:29
4532987	Business Checking *****8988		18.97 USD	Stop Request	Stopped	11/11/2020	05/11/2020 10:29

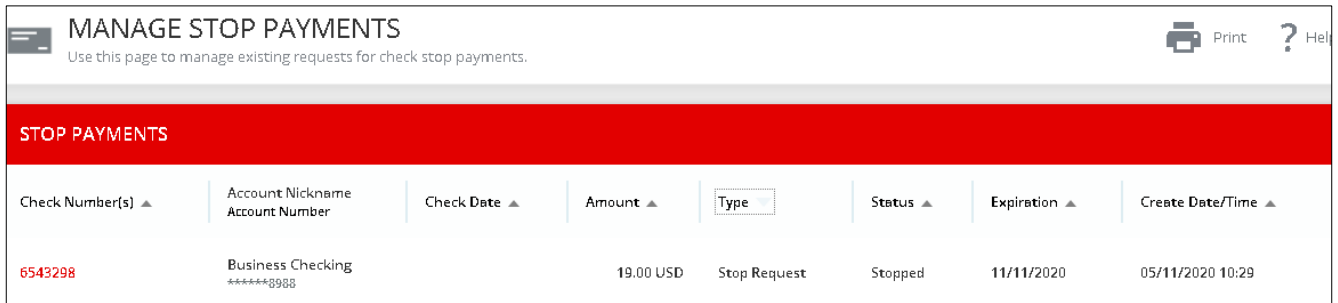
Figure 9-2: Manage Stop Payments page

The 'Type' column identifies whether an action is a stop payment request (Stop Request) or a cancellation of a stop payment request (Cancel Stop Request).

In the 'Status' column, "Stopped" indicates that payment has been stopped and "Cancelled" indicates that the stop payment order has been cancelled, allowing payment to proceed.

The 'Expiration' column shows a date when each stop payment request will expire. By default, the expiration date is six months from the date the request was made.

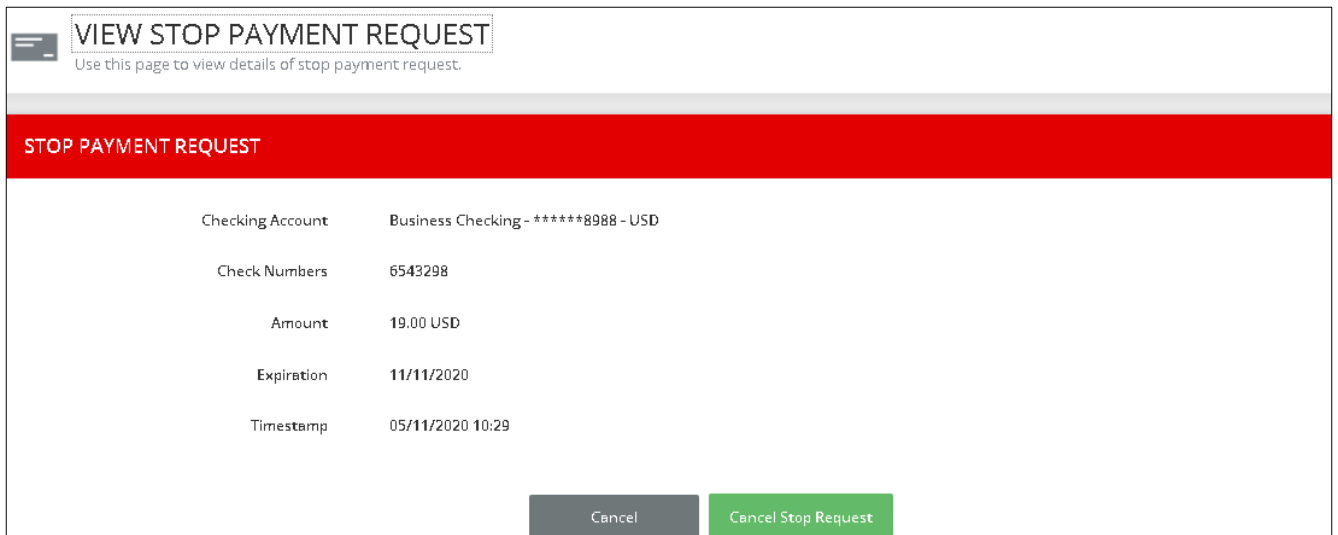
To view a stop payment request, click on the check number under the 'Check Number(s)' column.



Check Number(s)	Account Nickname	Account Number	Check Date	Amount	Type	Status	Expiration	Create Date/Time
6543298	Business Checking	*****8988		19.00 USD	Stop Request	Stopped	11/11/2020	05/11/2020 10:29

Figure 9-3: Opening a stop payment request

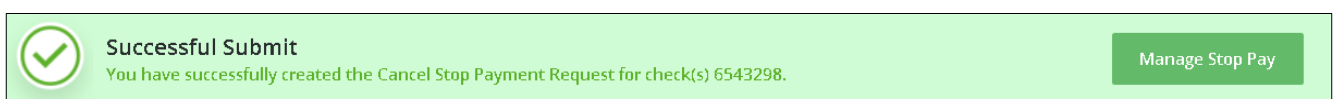
The 'View Stop Payment Request' page shows details of the request. Clicking the 'Cancel' button will take the user back to the 'Manage Stop Payments' page. Clicking the 'Cancel Stop Request' button will cancel the stop payment request.



Checking Account	Business Checking - *****8988 - USD
Check Numbers	6543298
Amount	19.00 USD
Expiration	11/11/2020
Timestamp	05/11/2020 10:29

Figure 9-4: Canceling a stop payment request

A message on the 'View Stop Payment Request' page will confirm that the user has successfully cancelled the request.





Successful Submit
 You have successfully created the Cancel Stop Payment Request for check(s) 6543298.

Figure 9-5: Stop payment request successfully cancelled

Clicking on the 'Manage Stop Pay' button will take the user back to the page which will reflect the check number will appear on the page with a status of cancelled, as shown under:

MANAGE STOP PAYMENTS							
Use this page to manage existing requests for check stop payments.							
STOP PAYMENTS							
Check Number(s) ▲	Account Nickname Account Number	Check Date ▲	Amount ▲	Type ▲	Status ▲	Expiration ▲	Create Date/Time
6543298	Business Checking *****8988		19.00 USD	Cancel Stop Request	Cancelled		05/12/2020 06:19

Figure 9-6: Stop payment Cancelled reflecting on the Manage Stop Payments page

Creating stop payment requests

Santander Treasury Link offers two ways to create stop payment requests:

- The Create Stop Payment page allows you to request stop payment for either a single check or a range of sequentially numbered checks.
- The Create Multiple Stop Payments page allows you to request stop payment for either multiple checks with different non-sequential numbers or multiple ranges of sequentially numbered checks, or a combination of both.

In either case, all checks in the request must pertain to a single account.

Note: This process is only a request. Sometime -related conditions must be met before a stop payment request can be processed.

Single stop payment request

To create a single stop payment request, click 'Single Stop' in the Create column, under the Check Services menu.

DASHBOARD	ACCOUNTS ▼	PAYMENTS ▼	TRANSFERS ▼	FRAUD CONTROL ▼	CHECK SERVICES ▼
CHECK SERVICES					
MANAGE		CREATE		CANCEL	
● Stop Payments		● Single Stop		● Single Stop	
		● Multiple Stop		● Multiple Stop	

Figure 9-7: Opening Create Stop Payment

On the ‘Create Single Stop Payment’ page, update the mandatory fields marked with (*) i.e. the account, under ‘Stop Type’ (single / range i.e. from & to check numbers) enter the check number, ‘Date Written’ and the amount.

User will also have to select a reason for stop payment from the drop-down list (as shown below).

STOP PAYMENT INFORMATION

Required Fields

Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Expiration Term

6 months

Stop Type *

☒ Single

☐ Range

Check Number

3057

Date Written

05/08/2020

Date Written

Amount *

Payee

Reason

Memo

Duplicate

Fraudulent

Lost Check

Stale Date

Stolen

Other

Lost Check

Chq Missing from Check book

27 of 50 Characters

Figure 9-8: Creating a stop payment request for a single check

If the user wishes, they can include the date of the check, the payee and a memo. Click Continue to proceed

Cancel

Continue

Figure 9-9: Creating a stop payment request for a single check

Review the information on the 'Preview Stop Payment' page.

STOP PAYMENT INFORMATION	
Account	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Expiration Term	6 months
Stop Type	Single
Check Number	3057
Date Written	05/05/2020
Amount	159.00 USD
Payee	Ray
Reason	Lost Check
Memo	Chq Missing from Check book

Cancel Edit Submit

Figure 9-10: Submitting the stop payment request

Click on 'Edit' if any changes are required or click on 'Submit' to process the stop payment request.

Successful Submit

You have successfully created the Stop Payment Request for check(s) 3057.

Manage Stop Pay
Create Another

Figure 9-11: Successful submit of Stop payment request

The screen will display a successful submit message as shown above. User can go back to the 'Manage Stop Payments' page by clicking on the button 'Manage Stop Pay'. Alternately user can create another stop payment request by clicking on 'Create Another'.

The stop payment request will be reflected on the 'Manage Stop Payments' page as shown under:

MANAGE STOP PAYMENTS							
Use this page to manage existing requests for check stop payments.							
STOP PAYMENTS							
Check Number(s) ▲	Account Nickname Account Number	Check Date ▲	Amount ▲	Type ▲	Status ▲	Expiration ▲	Create Date/Time ▼
3057	Business Checking *****1769	05/05/2020	159.00 USD	Stop Request	Stopped	11/12/2020	05/12/2020 07:49

Figure 9-12: Single stop payment request reflecting in the 'Manage Stop Payments' page

Multiple stop payment request

To create a multiple stop payment request, click on 'Multiple Stop' in the 'Create' column under the 'Check Services' menu.

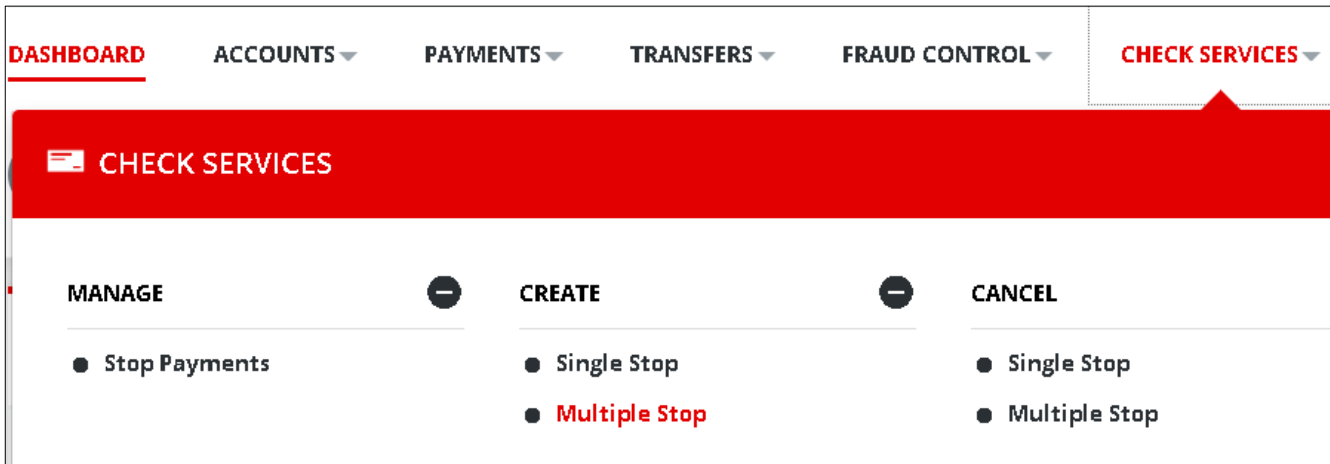


Figure 9-13: Opening Create Multiple Stop Payments

On the Create Multiple Stop Payments page, select the account.

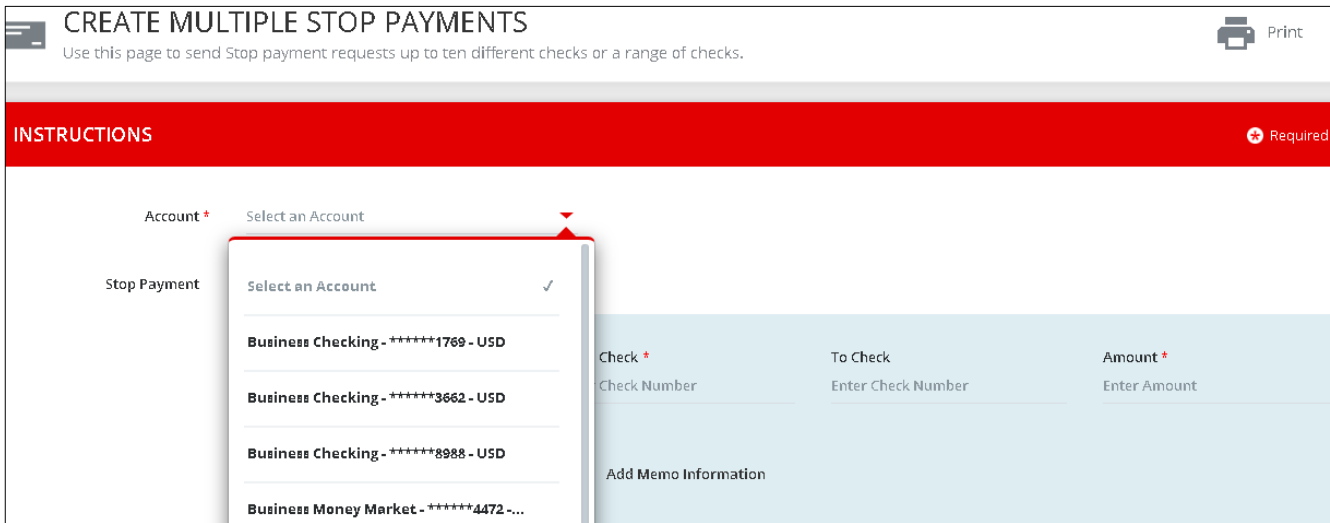


Figure 9-14: Selecting the account for multiple stop payments

On this page a user may request stop payment for either multiple checks with different non-sequential numbers or multiple ranges of sequentially numbered checks or a combination of both.

Multiple single checks

For multiple checks with non-sequential numbers, select Single Check in the Type box.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Check' form. At the top, the 'Account' is set to 'Business Checking - *****1769 - USD'. Below it, the 'Expiration Term' is '6 months'. The 'Stop Payment' field has a green plus icon. The main form area has a light blue background. It contains four input fields: 'Type *' (with a dropdown arrow), 'From Check *' (with a label 'Enter Check Number'), 'To Check' (with a label 'Enter Check Number'), and 'Amount *' (with a label 'Enter Amount'). The 'Type' dropdown menu is open, showing two options: 'Single Check' (highlighted in red with a red checkmark) and 'Check Range'. Below the dropdown, there is a checkbox labeled 'Add Memo Information'.

Figure 9-15: Selecting Single Check type

Enter the check number in the 'From Check' field and the amount of the check in the 'Amount' field. Then select the appropriate reason from the drop-down list in the 'Reason' field.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Check' form with the 'Reason' dropdown menu open. The 'Reason' dropdown menu has a list of options: 'Duplicate', 'Fraudulent', 'Lost Check' (highlighted in red with a red checkmark), 'Stale Date', 'Stolen', and 'Other Reason'. Below the dropdown, there is a checkbox labeled 'Add Memo Information' which is checked. Below the checkbox, there is a text input field with the text 'Check lost in transit'. At the bottom, there is a text input field with the text 'You have entered 21 of 50 maximum characters.' The main form area has a light blue background. It contains four input fields: 'From Check *' (with a label 'Enter Check Number'), 'To Check' (with a label 'Enter Check Number'), 'Amount *' (with a label 'Enter Amount'), and 'Reason' (with a dropdown arrow). The 'From Check' field contains the value '3057' and the 'Amount' field contains the value '159.00'.

Figure 9-16: Entering the check information

If a user needs to add another check, click on  icon next to the 'Stop Payment' field. Clicking on the  sign will add another section for entering the new check details, as shown below.

Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Expiration Term

6 months

Stop Payment

+

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

Enter Check Number

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

Enter Amount

Reason

Select a Reason

☐ Add Memo Information

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

3057

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

159.00

Figure 9-17: Adding a new section for updating additional check details

Repeat the steps given above for all entering the check details in the new section

Stop Payment

+

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

3120

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

123.00

Reason

Duplicate

☒ Add Memo Information

Duplicate check issued

You have entered 22 of 50 maximun characters.

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

3057

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

159.00

Reason

Lost Check

☒ Add Memo Information

Figure 9-18: Updating details for the additional check

For each check, user can add a memo by checking the “Add Memo Information” box. A field will open where the user can type a memo up to 50 characters.

Reason

Duplicate

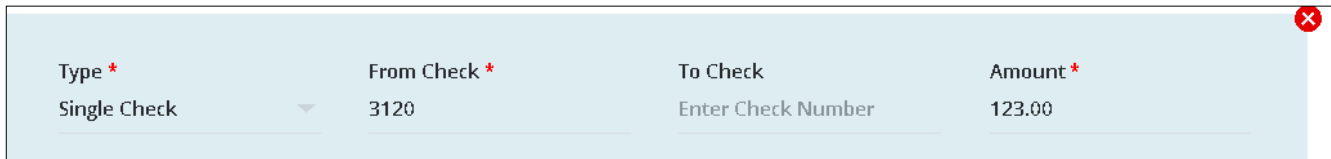
☒ Add Memo Information

Duplicate check issued

You have entered 22 of 50 maximun characters.

Figure 9-19: Adding memo information

Clicking on the white cross (✖) on the right-hand side of each section will allow the user to delete that section / check details.



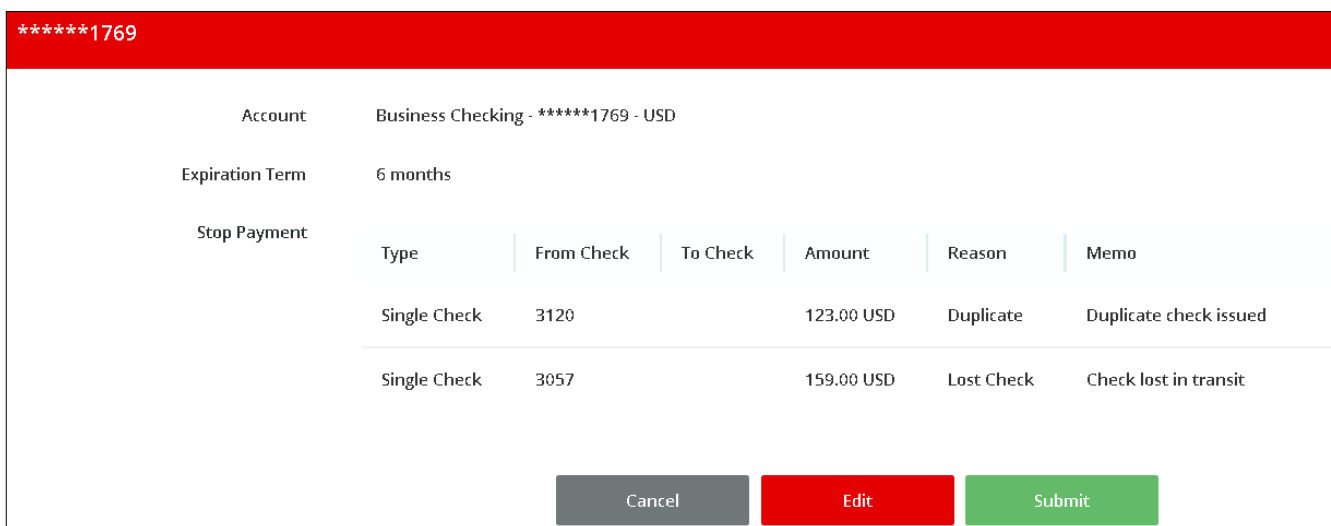
Type *	From Check *	To Check	Amount *
Single Check	3120	Enter Check Number	123.00

Figure 9-20: Removing a set of fields

A user can enter up to ten individual checks.

On updating the required check details, click 'Continue'.

Clicking on continue will open a 'Preview Stop Payment' page as shown under:



*****1769

Account Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Expiration Term 6 months

Stop Payment

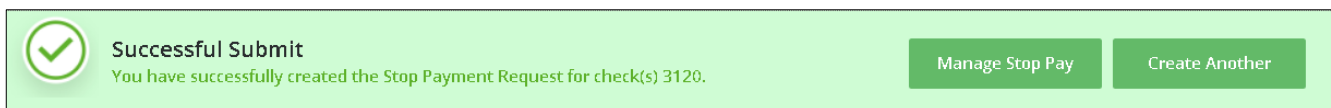
Type	From Check	To Check	Amount	Reason	Memo
Single Check	3120		123.00 USD	Duplicate	Duplicate check issued
Single Check	3057		159.00 USD	Lost Check	Check lost in transit


Cancel Edit Submit

Figure 9-21: Preview Stop payment page

User can review the details, in case of any changes click on 'Edit' and make the necessary changes, if not click on 'Submit' to process the stop payment request.

The system will generate the following message to confirm successful processing.



 **Successful Submit**
You have successfully created the Stop Payment Request for check(s) 3120.

Manage Stop Pay Create Another

Figure 9-22: Successful Submit of the multiple stop payment request

User can go back to the 'Manage Stop Pay' page by clicking on the button. Alternately user can create another stop payment request by clicking on 'Create Another'

Range of sequentially numbered checks


For a range of sequentially numbered checks, select 'Check Range' from the 'Type' drop down menu.

User will have to fill the mandatory field marked with (*) i.e. 'Account', 'Type (Single / Check Range)' and the 'From & To Check' details.

INSTRUCTIONS

Required Fields

Account *
Select an Account

Stop Payment 

Type *
Check Range

From Check *
Enter Check Number

To Check *
Enter Check Number

Amount
Enter Amount

Single Check

Check Range ✓


Add Memo Information

Figure 9-23: Selecting Stop Payment type

Select a reason from the list in the ‘Reason’ field. In addition, user can also add in any memo information after selecting the check box. A maximum of 50 characters can be entered in the ‘Memo Information’ field.

Account *
Bus

Expiration Term
6 m

Stop Payment 

Fraudulent

Lost Check ✓

Stale Date

Stolen

Other

Reason

Lost Check

☒ Add Memo Information

From Check *
57

To Check *
3074



Amount
Enter Amount

Cheques lost in Transit

You have entered 23 of 50 maximum characters.

Figure 9-24: Entering the check range information and selecting a reason

Note: Because you are entering a range of checks, the Amount field is grayed, indicating that you cannot enter a value there. Also, the reason you select should apply to all checks in the range.

If a user needs to add another check, click on  icon next to the ‘Stop Payment’ field. Clicking on the  sign will add a section for entering the new check details, as shown below.

Stop Payment +

Type *

Check Range

From Check *

Enter Check Number

To Check *

Enter Check Number

Amount

Enter Amount

Single Check

Check Range ✓

Add Memo Information

Type *

Check Range

From Check *

3057

To Check *

3074

Amount

Enter Amount

Figure 9-25: Adding a new section for updating additional check details

Clicking on the white cross (✖) on the right-hand side of each section will allow the user to delete that section / check-range details.

User will update all the required fields in the new section (as described above).

Stop Payment +

Type *

Check Range

From Check *

3098

To Check *

4001

Amount

Enter Amount

Reason

Lost Check

☒ Add Memo Information

Checks misplaced

You have entered 16 of 50 maximum characters.

Type *

Check Range

From Check *

3057

To Check *

3074

Amount

Enter Amount

Reason

Fraudulent

☒ Add Memo Information

Fraudulently issued checks

Figure 9-26: Updating all the details for stop payment of multiple checks

For each check-range, user can add a memo by checking the “Add Memo Information” box. A field will open where the user can type a memo of up to 50 characters. On updating the required check details, click ‘Continue’.

Previewing and submitting the multiple stop payment request

Clicking on continue will open a 'Preview Stop Payment' page as shown under:

Review the information on the 'Preview Stop Payment' page and click 'Submit' to submit the request. Alternately if the user needs to make any changes click on 'Edit' and make the required changes and then 'Submit' the request.

PREVIEW STOP PAYMENT
Before submitting the request, use this page to review the stop payment details.

*****1769

Account: Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Expiration Term: 6 months

Type	From Check	To Check	Amount	Reason	Memo
Check Range	3098	4001		Lost Check	Checks misplaced
Check Range	3057	3074		Fraudulent	Fraudulently issued checks

Cancel Edit Submit

Figure 9-27: Previewing the stop payment request

The system will generate the following message to confirm successful processing.

Successful Submit
You have successfully created the Stop Payment Request for check(s) 3060 - 3074.

Manage Stop Pay Create Another

Figure 9-28: Successful Submit of the multiple stop payment request

User can go back to the 'Manage Stop Pay' page by clicking on the button. Alternately user can create another stop payment request by clicking on 'Create Another'

MANAGE STOP PAYMENTS
Use this page to manage existing requests for check stop payments.

Print ? Help

STOP PAYMENTS

Check Number(s)	Account Nickname Account Number	Check Date	Amount	Type	Status	Expiration	Create Date/Time
3060 - 3074	Business Checking *****1769			Stop Request	Stopped	11/12/2020	05/12/2020 10:26

Figure 9-29: Multiple stop payment request reflecting on the Manage Stop Payments page

Canceling stop payment requests

User can request cancellation of single or multiple stop payment requests previously made. All cancellations in the request must be from a single account.

Note: This process is only a request. A few time-related conditions must be met before a stop cancellation request can be processed.

Single stop payment

To cancel a single stop payment request, click ‘Single Stop’ in the ‘Cancel’ column under the ‘Check Services’ menu.

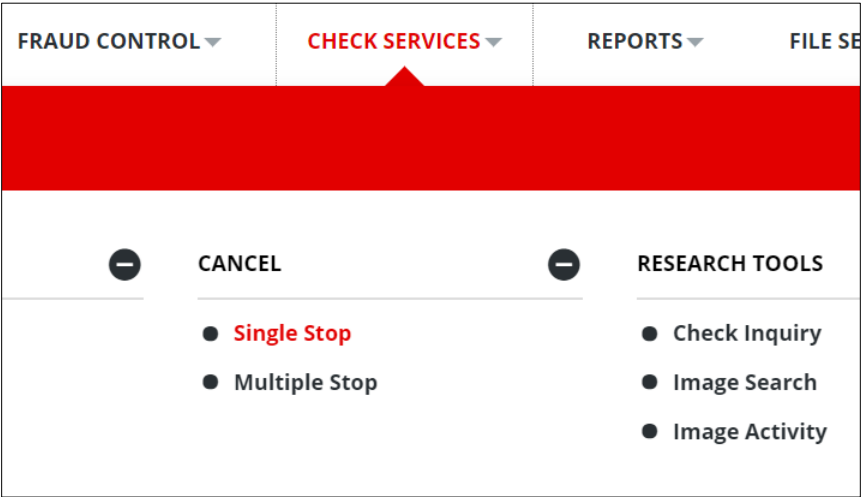


Figure 9-30: Opening Cancel Stop Payment for Single Stop

On the Cancel Stop Payment page, update the mandatory fields i.e. select the ‘Account’, ‘Stop Type’ (could be for a single check or sequential range of checks), the ‘Check Number’ and the ‘Amount’. Click ‘Continue’.

CANCEL SINGLE STOP PAYMENT

Use this page to cancel a previously placed stop payment request for a check or a range of checks.

CANCEL INFORMATION

Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Stop Type *

☒ Single

☐ Range

Check Number

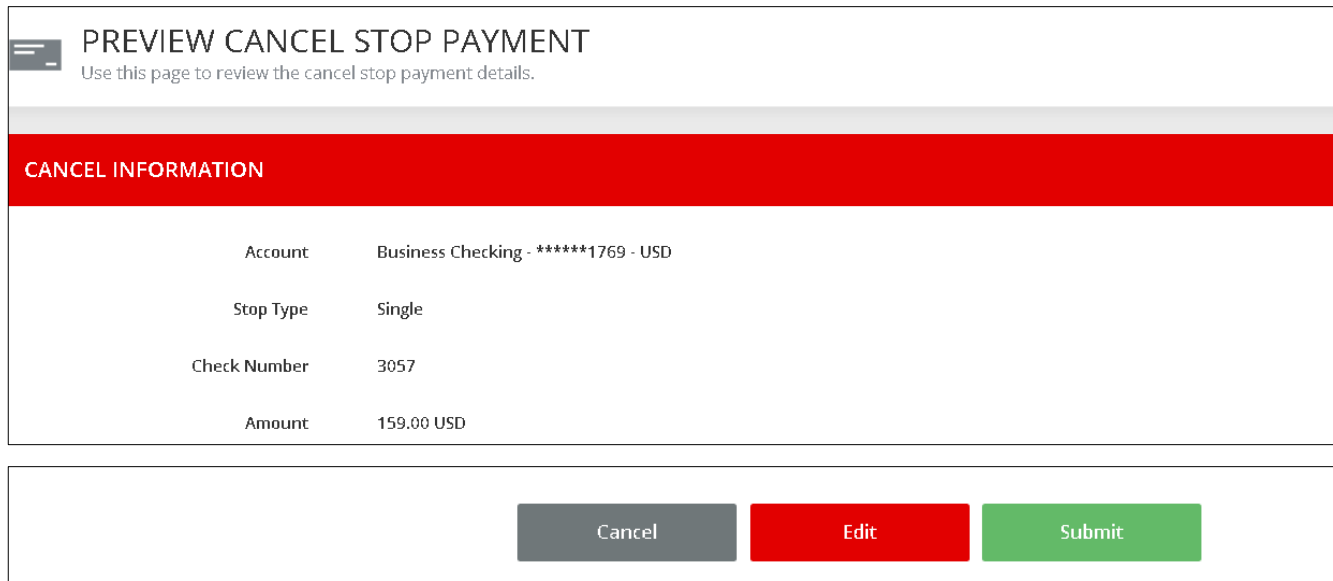
3057

Amount *

159.00

Figure 9-31: Entering the details for cancelling a single stop payment request

Review the information on the 'Preview Cancel Stop Request' page and click 'Submit' to submit the request. If any changes are required, click 'Edit', make the necessary changes and then re-submit the cancel request.



PREVIEW CANCEL STOP PAYMENT
Use this page to review the cancel stop payment details.

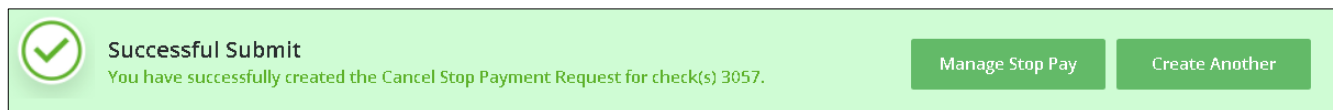
CANCEL INFORMATION


Account	Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Stop Type	Single
Check Number	3057
Amount	159.00 USD

Cancel Edit Submit

Figure 9-32: Previewing and submitting the cancel request

Clicking on the 'Submit' button, will generate a message confirming that the cancel stop request has been submitted successfully.



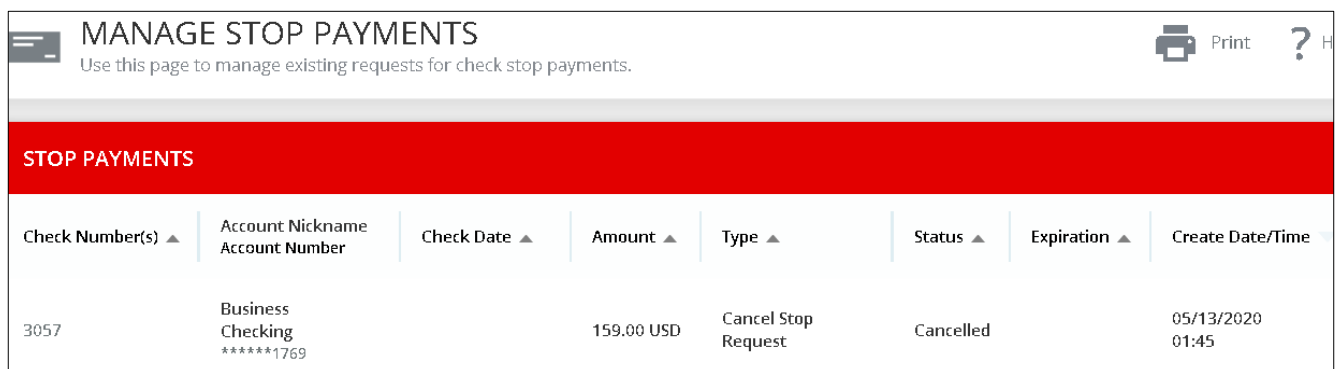
 **Successful Submit**
You have successfully created the Cancel Stop Payment Request for check(s) 3057.

Manage Stop Pay Create Another

Figure 9-33: Successful submit of the cancel request

Clicking on the 'Manage Stop Pay' button will take the user back to the 'Manage Stop Payments' page and clicking on 'Create Another' button will allow the user to create another cancel stop pay request.

The cancelled request will be displayed on the 'Manage Stop Payment' page, with the status 'Cancelled'.



MANAGE STOP PAYMENTS
Use this page to manage existing requests for check stop payments.

Print ?

STOP PAYMENTS

Check Number(s) ▲	Account Nickname Account Number	Check Date ▲	Amount ▲	Type ▲	Status ▲	Expiration ▲	Create Date/Time
3057	Business Checking *****1769		159.00 USD	Cancel Stop Request	Cancelled		05/13/2020 01:45

Figure 9-34: Cancel stop payment request reflecting on the Manage Stop Payments page

Multiple stop payment

To cancel multiple stop payment requests, click ‘Multiple Stop’ under ‘Cancel’ in the ‘Check Services’ menu.

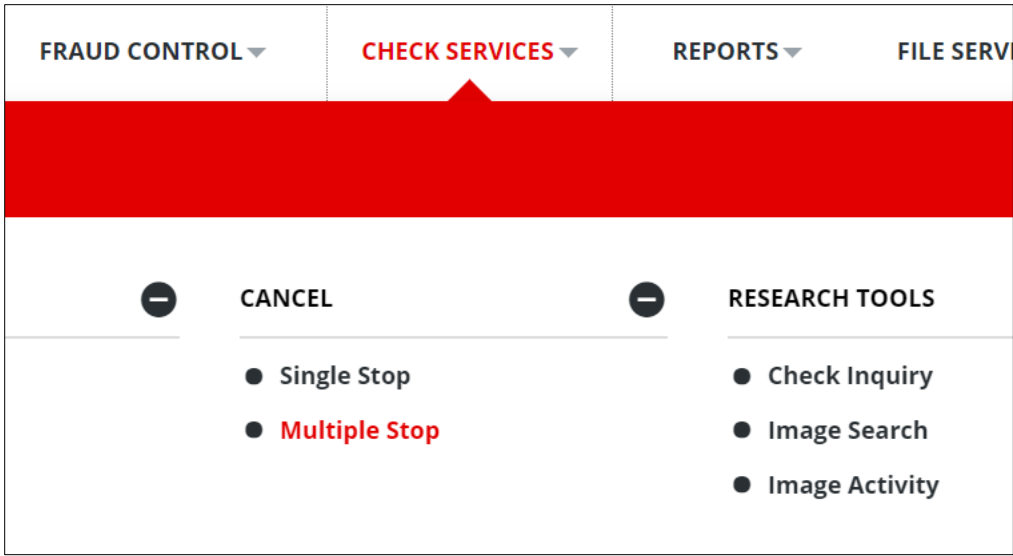


Figure 9-35: Opening Cancel Multiple Stop Payments

On the ‘Cancel Multiple Stop Payments’ page, update the mandatory fields i.e. select the ‘Account’, ‘Type’ (could be for a single check or sequential range of checks), the ‘From Check’ and the ‘Amount’. Click ‘Continue’.

A screenshot of the 'CANCEL MULTIPLE STOP PAYMENTS' page. The page has a header with the title 'CANCEL MULTIPLE STOP PAYMENTS' and a subtitle 'Use this page to cancel a previously placed Stop payment request for a check or a range of checks.' Below the header is a red bar with the word 'INSTRUCTIONS' and a 'Required Field' icon. The main content area contains a form with the following fields: 'Account' (dropdown menu showing 'Business Checking - *****1769 - USD'), 'Stop Payment' (green plus icon), 'Type' (dropdown menu showing 'Single Check'), 'From Check' (text input showing '3057'), 'To Check' (text input showing 'Enter Check Number'), and 'Amount' (text input showing '159.00').

Figure 9-36: Selecting the account for canceling stop payments

On this page the user has the option to cancel stop payments for either multiple checks with different non-sequential numbers or multiple ranges of sequentially numbered checks, or a combination of both.

Multiple single checks

For multiple checks with non-sequential numbers, select Single Check in the Type box.

INSTRUCTIONS

Required

Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Stop Payment

+

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

3120

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

123.00

Cancel

Continue

Figure 9-37: Selecting Single Check type

Enter the first check number in the From Check # field and the amount of the check in the Amount field. Click on the icon ‘+’ next to the ‘Stop Payment’ field. Clicking on ‘+’ will add another section above the existing block.

INSTRUCTIONS

Required

Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Stop Payment

+

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

3120

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

123.00

Figure 9-38: Adding another section for new check details

A new section as will get added, as shown under.

Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Stop Payment

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

Enter Check Number

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

Enter Amount

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

3120

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

123.00

Figure 9-39: Adding new section

In this section update the details pertaining to the next check, as shown below,

Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Stop Payment

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

432165743

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

12.55

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

3120


To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

123.00

Figure 9-40: Adding the new check details

Repeat the steps given above for all the checks to be entered. If a user needs has inadvertently added a set of fields that they don't need, click the  link at the end of the section to remove it entirely.

Stop Payment

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

3098

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

113.00

Figure 9-41: Removing a set of fields not needed

A user can enter up to ten individual checks in this manner. When done entering required check details, click 'Continue'.

Stop Payment

Type *	From Check *	To Check	Amount *
Single Check	432165743	Enter Check Number	12.55
Type *	From Check *	To Check	Amount *
Single Check	3120	Enter Check Number	123.00

Cancel Continue

Figure 9-42: Click on Continue

Clicking on 'Continue' will take the user to 'Preview Cancel Stop Payment' page as shown under.

PREVIEW CANCEL STOP PAYMENT

Use this page to review the Cancel Stop Payment details.

*****1769

Stop Payment	Type	From Check	To Check	Amount
	Single Check	432165743	12.55 USD	
	Single Check	3120	123.00 USD	

Cancel Edit Submit

Figure 9-43: Previewing and submitting the cancel request

Review the information on the 'Preview Cancel Stop Request' page and click 'Submit' to submit the request. If any changes are required, click 'Edit', make the necessary changes and then re-submit the cancel request.

Clicking on the 'Submit' button, will generate a message confirming that the cancel stop request has been submitted successfully.

Successful Submit

You have successfully created the Cancel Stop Payment Request for check(s) 432165743, 3120.

Manage Stop Pay Create Another

Figure 9-44: Successful submit of the cancel request

Clicking on the ‘Manage Stop Pay’ button will take the user back to the ‘Manage Stop Payments’ page and clicking on ‘Create Another’ button will allow the user to create another cancel stop pay request. The cancelled request will be displayed on the ‘Manage Stop Payment’ page, with the status ‘Cancelled’.

MANAGE STOP PAYMENTS							
Use this page to manage existing requests for check stop payments.							
STOP PAYMENTS							
Check Number(s) ▲	Account Nickname Account Number	Check Date ▲	Amount ▲	Type ▲	Status ▲	Expiration ▲	Create Date/Time
432165743	Business Checking *****1769		12.55 USD	Cancel Stop Request	Cancelled		05/13/2020 02:43
3057	Business Checking *****1769		159.00 USD	Cancel Stop Request	Cancelled		05/13/2020 01:45

Figure 9-45: Cancel stop payment request reflecting on the Manage Stop Payments page

Range of sequentially numbered checks

For cancelling stop payment request for sequentially numbered checks, select the option ‘Multiple Stop’ in the ‘Cancel’ column under the ‘Check Services’ menu.

FRAUD CONTROL▼

CHECK SERVICES▼

REPORTS▼

FILE SERV

—

CANCEL

—

RESEARCH TOOLS

● Single Stop

● Multiple Stop

● Check Inquiry

● Image Search

● Image Activity



Figure 9-46: Opening Cancel Multiple Stop Payments

On the 'Cancel Multiple Stop Payments' page, update the mandatory fields i.e. select the 'Account', 'Type' will be 'Check Range' and the starting and ending check numbers in the 'From Check' and 'To Check' fields. Click 'Continue'.

The screenshot shows a web form for canceling multiple stop payments. At the top, there's a field for 'Account' with a red asterisk, currently set to 'Business Checking - *****1769 - USD'. Below this is a 'Stop Payment' section with a green plus icon. A light blue table is displayed with the following columns: 'Type *', 'From Check *', 'To Check *', and 'Amount'. The 'Type' field is set to 'Check Range', 'From Check' is '3060', and 'To Check' is '3074'. The 'Amount' field is labeled 'Enter Amount' and is grayed out. A dropdown menu is open for the 'Type' field, showing 'Single Check' and 'Check Range' (which is selected and marked with a red checkmark). At the bottom right of the form are 'Cancel' and 'Continue' buttons.

Figure 9-47: Updating the Check Range

Note: Because you are entering a range of checks, the Amount field is grayed, indicating that you cannot enter a value there.

Click on the icon  next to the 'Stop Payment' field. Clicking on  will add another section above the existing block.

This screenshot shows the 'Stop Payment' section of the form. It features a 'Stop Payment' label and a black plus icon. Below this is a light blue table with the same structure as in Figure 9-47: 'Type *', 'From Check *', 'To Check *', and 'Amount'. The 'Type' field is set to 'Check Range', 'From Check' is '3060', and 'To Check' is '3074'. The 'Amount' field is labeled 'Enter Amount' and is grayed out.

Figure 9-48: Adding another section for new check details

A new section as will get added, as shown under,

Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Stop Payment

Type *

Single Check

From Check *

Enter Check Number

To Check

Enter Check Number

Amount *

Enter Amount

Type *

Check Range

From Check *

3060

To Check *

3074

Amount

Enter Amount

Figure 9-49: Adding new section

In this section update the details pertaining to the next check, as shown below.

Stop Payment

Type *

Check Range

From Check *

3456

To Check *

3466

Amount

Enter Amount

Type *

Check Range

From Check *

3060


To Check *

3074


Amount

Enter Amount

Figure 9-50: Adding the new check details

Repeat the steps given above for all the checks to be entered. If a user needs has inadvertently added a set of fields that they don't need, click the  link at the end of the section to remove it entirely. When done, click 'Continue'. Clicking on 'Continue' will take the user to the 'Preview Cancel Stop Payment' page.

Previewing and submitting the cancel stop payment request


PREVIEW CANCEL STOP PAYMENT
 Use this page to review the Cancel Stop Payment details.

*****1769


Stop Payment	Type	From Check	To Check	Amount
Check Range		3456	3466	
Check Range		3060	3074	

Cancel
Edit
Submit

Figure 9-51: Previewing and submitting the cancel request

Review the information on the 'Preview Cancel Stop Request' page and click 'Submit' to submit the request. If any changes are required, click 'Edit', make the necessary changes and then re-submit the cancel request.

Clicking on the 'Submit' button, will generate a message confirming that the cancel stop request has been submitted successfully.



Successful Submit
 You have successfully created the Cancel Stop Payment Request for check(s) 3456 - 3466, 3060 - 3074.



Manage Stop Pay
Create Another

Figure 9-52: Successful submit of the cancel request

Clicking on the 'Manage Stop Pay' button will take the user back to the 'Manage Stop Payments' page and clicking on 'Create Another' button will allow the user to create another cancel stop pay request.

The cancelled request will be displayed on the 'Manage Stop Payment' page, with the status 'Cancelled'.


MANAGE STOP PAYMENTS
 Use this page to manage existing requests for check stop payments.

 Print
  Help

STOP PAYMENTS

Check Number(s) ▲	Account Nickname Account Number	Check Date ▲	Amount ▲	Type ▲	Status ▲	Expiration ▲	Create Date/Time ▲
3060 - 3074	Business Checking *****1769			Cancel Stop Request	Cancelled		05/13/2020 06:17

Figure 9-53: Cancel stop payment request reflecting on the Manage Stop Payments page

Performing a check inquiry

The Check Inquiry function in Santander Treasury Link allows the user to search for checks based on the check number, amount, or status. The search options can be used individually or in combination. To perform a check inquiry, click Check Inquiry in the Check Services menu.

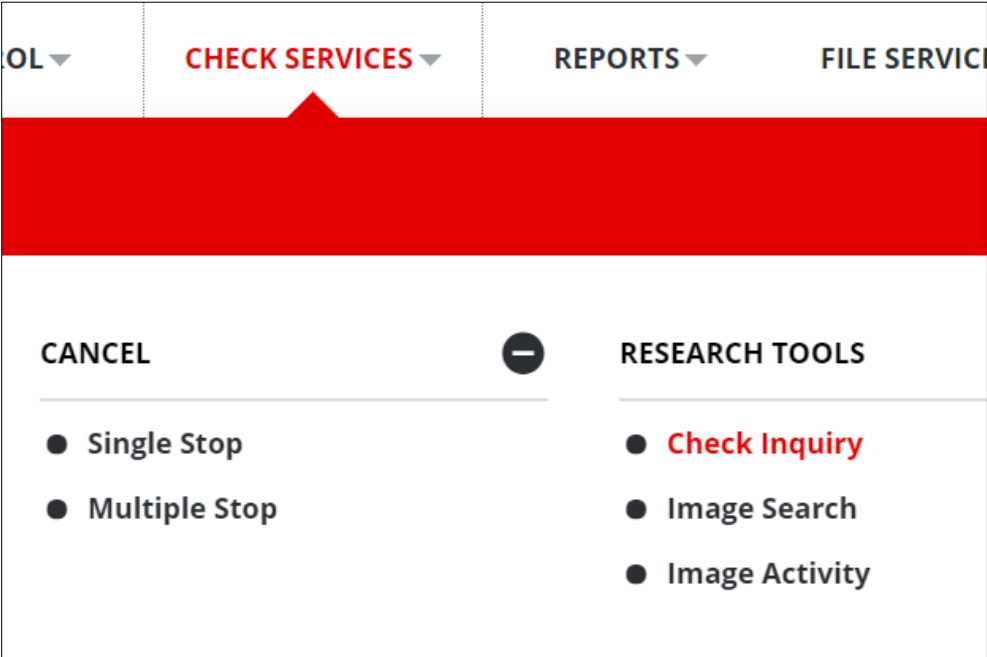


Figure 9-54: Opening Check Inquiry

On the 'Check Inquiry' page, select the account from the list in the 'Accounts' field a. Note: The 'Account Number' is the only mandatory field in the search.

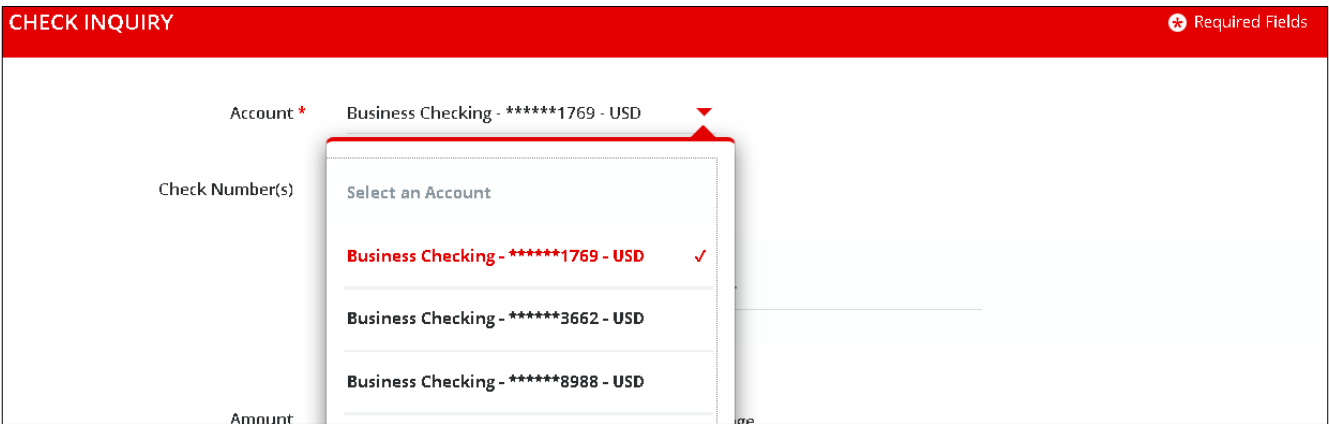


Figure 9-55: Selecting an account in Check Inquiry

In case the user has additional details and wants to narrow the search options, they can enter details in the other fields.

Single check number or range of check numbers,

Amount or an amount range.

Status (Stopped, Paid, Paid Returned or Voided).

Click 'Search' once the required fields have been updated.
As an example, we have selected an account and status 'stopped' as shown below,

CHECK INQUIRY

Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Check Number(s)

☒ Single

☐ Range

Check Number

Enter a Number

Amount

☒ Single Amount

☐ Amount Range

Amount

Enter an Amount

Status

Stopped

Figure 9-56: Submitting a check inquiry

Note: It may take a moment for the query to process before showing the results, especially if the user has specified a range in the request.

The Check Inquiry Results page will show the check(s) searched for as shown under:

In the below screenshot,

CHECK INQUIRY RESULTS
Use this page to view the check inquiry results.

Print ? Help

SEARCH CRITERIA

Account: Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Status: Stopped

New Search

CHECK INQUIRY RESULTS

Check Number	Issued Date	From Account	Status	Payee Name	Single Amount	Check Status Date	Stop Expiry Date	Action
0000001234	04/29/2020	*****1769	Stopped		100.00 USD	04/29/2020	10/29/2020	Cancel Stop
0000003120	05/12/2020	*****1769	Stopped		123.00 USD	05/12/2020	11/12/2020	Cancel Stop
0000003456	05/13/2020	*****1769	Stopped		0.00 USD	05/13/2020	11/13/2020	Cancel Stop

Figure 9-57: Check inquiry results – stopped checks

If a user wishes to, he can initiate a new search from the 'Check Inquiry Results' screen by clicking on 'New Search' in the 'Search Criteria' section.

Clicking on 'New Search' will bring the user to the 'Check Inquiry' page.

CHECK INQUIRY
Use this page to search for Check/s on the basis of Check Number, Amount or Status.

CHECK INQUIRY

Account * Select an Account

Check Number(s) ☒ Single ☐ Range

Figure 9-58: Check inquiry

In the example below, the search returned a list of outstanding checks. From this list, you can initiate a stop payment request for an outstanding check by clicking Stop Payment in the action column.

CHECK INQUIRY RESULTS
 Use this page to view the check inquiry results.
 Print
 Help

SEARCH CRITERIA

Account Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
 Status Paid Returned
[New Search](#)

CHECK INQUIRY RESULTS

Check Number ▲	Issued Date ▲	From Account ▲	Status ▲	Payee Name ▲	Single Amount ▲	Check Status Date ▲	Action
0000000103		*****1769	Paid Returned		12,500.00 USD		Stop Payment
0000000903		*****1769	Paid Returned		12,500.00 USD		Stop Payment

Figure 9-59: Check inquiry results – Paid Return checks

In the example below, the search returned a list of paid checks. From this list, a user can view the image

of a check by clicking on the camera icon ‘’ in the Action column.

CHECK INQUIRY RESULTS

Check Number ▲	Issued Date ▲	From Account ▲	Status ▲	Payee Name ▲	Single Amount ▲	Check Status Date ▲	Action
0000000903		*****1769	Paid		2,500.00 USD	04/22/2020	
0000000942		*****1769	Paid		1,800.00 USD	04/22/2020	

Figure 9-60: Check inquiry results – paid checks

Performing an image search

In Santander Treasury Link, user can search for images associated with various items such as credit and debit transactions or deposit items and returned paper items.

To perform an image search, click Image Search in the ‘Research Tools’ column under the Check Services menu.

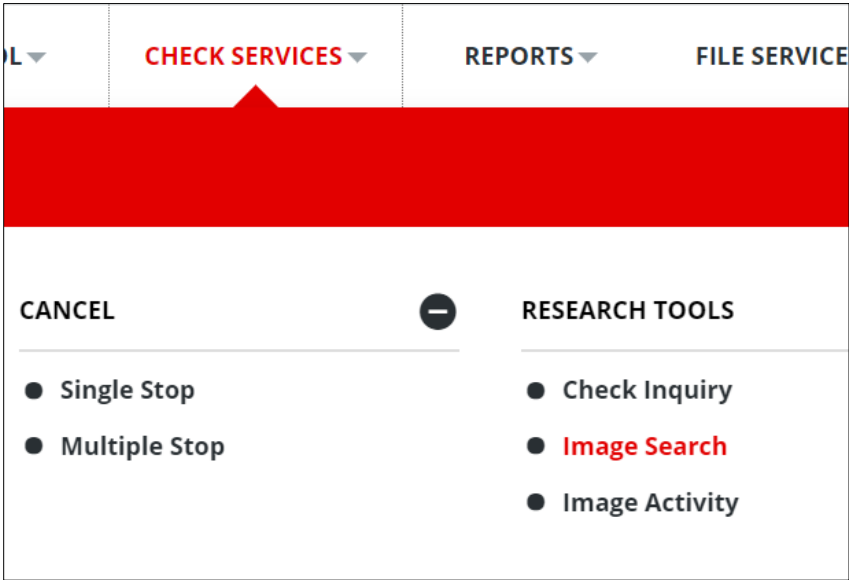


Figure 9-61: Opening Image Search

On the Image Search page, select the account and the type of item you wish to search for. Item types are defined as:

- **Credit** – Images associated with any credit item
- **Debit** – Images associated with a debit, typically a check
- **Deposit Item** – Images of individual deposit items
- **Returned Item** – Images associated with any returned item

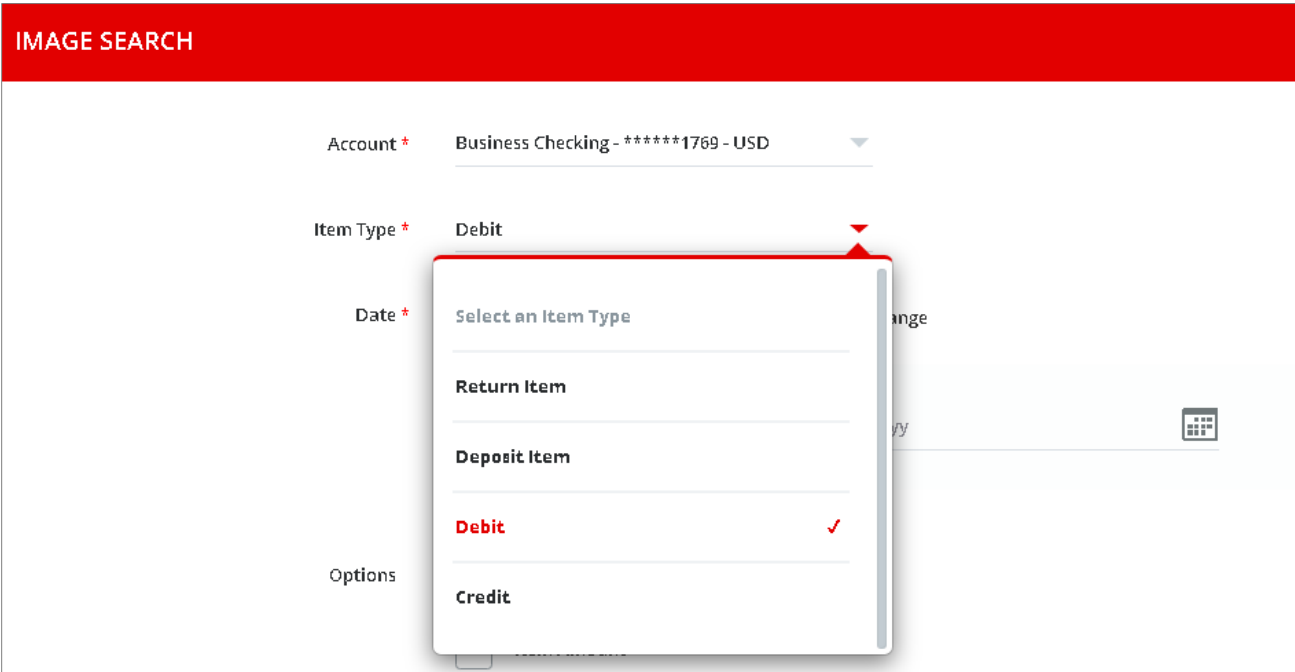


Figure 9-62: Selecting an item type for an image search

User can select either a single date or a date range. You also have the option to search by ‘Serial Number’ and ‘Item Amount’, either individually or by ranges.

Options

☒ Serial Number

☐ Single

From

Enter Serial Number

To

Enter Serial Number

☒ Range

☒ Item Amount

☐ Single Amount

From

Enter an Amount

To

Enter an Amount

☒ Amount Range

Figure 9-63: Selecting a range for Serial Number & Item Amount

Click ‘Search’ when you have made your selections.

Account *

Business Checking - *****1769 - USD

Item Type *

Debit

Date *

☒ Single Date

☐ Date Range

Date

05/05/2020

Options

☐ Serial Number

☐ Item Amount

Search

Figure 9-64: Searching for images

The Image Search Results page will display the results of your search.

IMAGE SEARCH RESULTS
Use this page to view the search result.

SEARCH CRITERIA

Account: Business Checking - *****1769 - USD
Item Type: Debit
Date: 03/01/2020 to 06/02/2020

Image Search

IMAGE SEARCH RESULTS

Account Number	Amount	Date	Serial Number	DIN	Image
*****1769	14.01 USD	03/16/2020	000000300001	064897566	

Figure 9-65: Opening an image from the search results

If you click the View Image link under the 'Image' column, it will open in a separate viewer.

Customer's name. **VOID** **304525**
Customer's address line 1
Customer's address line 2

06/02/2020
DATE

PAY TO THE ORDER OF **Marvel Jones** **\$45.25**

Forty Five dollars and twenty five cents **DOLLARS**

Check created ONLY for TESTING purposes
Santander Bank, N.A.
FOR **UAT test concept** **UAT signature**

@ 231372691: 8937302748 304525

Figure 9-66: image from the search results

Viewing image activity

The Image Activity feature provides quick access to all the images that have been retrieved by a user on a specific day.

To access this function, click on 'Image Activity' in the 'Research Tools' column under the 'Check Services' menu.

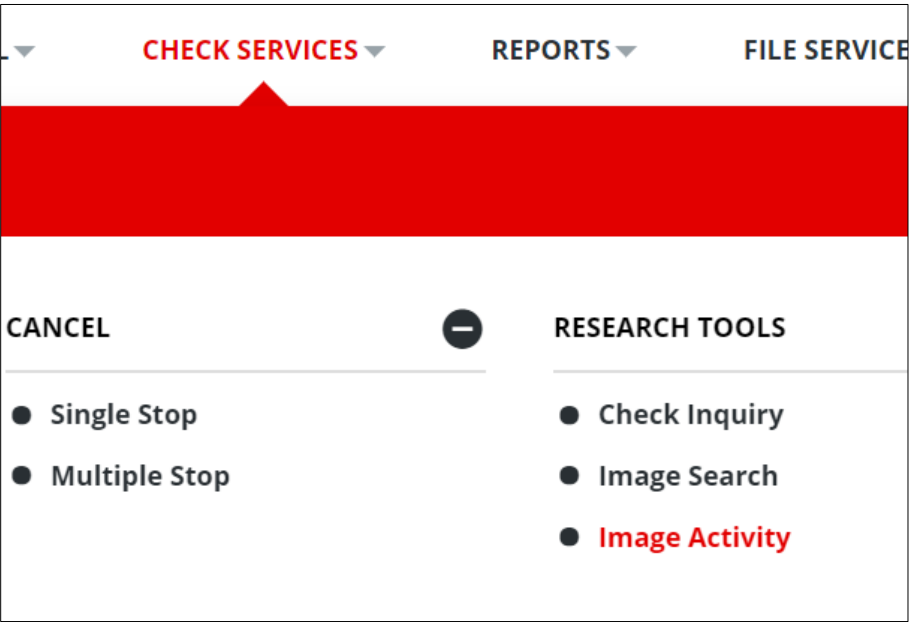


Figure 9-67: Opening Image Activity

The Image Activity Results page shows the results of all the image searches you’ve done throughout the day.

IMAGE ACTIVITY RESULTS					
Use this page to view image activity results.					
Account Number	Amount	Date Viewed	Serial Number	Type	Image
*****1769	14.01 USD	06/02/2020	300001	Debit	
*****1769	14.02 USD	06/02/2020	300002	Debit	

Figure 9-68: Image Activity search results

If no image searches have been done, the page displays a “No information to display” message.

IMAGE ACTIVITY RESULTS					
Use this page to view image activity results.					
Account Number	Amount	Date Viewed	Serial Number	Type	Image
NO INFORMATION TO DISPLAY					

Figure 9-69: No Images under Image Activity

Section 10: File Services

The File Services feature in Santander Treasury Link provides functions for exchanging files between your company and Santander, which include managing and creating file uploads and profiles, as well as obtaining payment and file upload reports.

File formats

Standard issue file

In a standard issue file, the fields must be in a specific position in the file and each field must be a specific length. When files conform to this format, there is no need to create an upload profile. If files do not conform to this format, you must create a profile that defines the format. See **Creating an upload profile** below for instructions to create a fixed-width issue file profile.

#	Name	Position	Length	Description/ Comments
1	Transaction Type	01-03	3	Required One of the following transaction codes: Issue Add = *10 Issue Delete = *11 Void Add = *26 Void Delete = *27
2	Bank	04-12	9	Bank ABA number
3	Account Number	13-32	20	Required Right-justified, zero-filled
4	Serial Number	33-42	10	Right-justified, zero-filled
5	Issue Date	43-48	6	Format: MMDDYY
6	Check Amount	49-58	10	The amount of the check, right justified and with two assumed decimal positions Commas and decimal points are not allowed
7	Reference	59-98	40	Left-justified space-filled
8	Payee	99-138	40	Left-justified space-filled
9	Filler	139-160	22	Applies to the Standard format only

Figure 10-1: Standard issue file format

Delimited issue file (user defined)

To use a user-defined format, you need to create an upload profile first. The following table describes the basic field requirements for user-defined issue files:

User-Defined Issue File Format	
Transaction Type	Required Must contain the text or code defined in the profile for each of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issue Add • Issue Delete • Void Add • Void Delete
Bank	Bank ABA number
Account Number	Account number of the item Required, right-justified, zero-filled
Check Number From	Number of the check Right-justified, zero-filled
Issue Date	Date the item was issued Selectable format (8 options)
Check Amount	Amount of the check Right-justified and with two assumed decimal positions Commas and decimal points are not allowed
Reference	User-defined ID number Left-justified, space-filled
Payee	Entity that is the payee of the transaction Left-justified, space-filled
User Defined 1-3	Up to three additional, user-defined fields Applies to the delimited format only

Figure 10-2: User-defined issue file requirements

See **Creating an upload profile** below for instructions to create a delimited issue file profile.

Uploading a file

To upload a file, click on ‘Manage File Uploads’ under the ‘File Services’ menu.

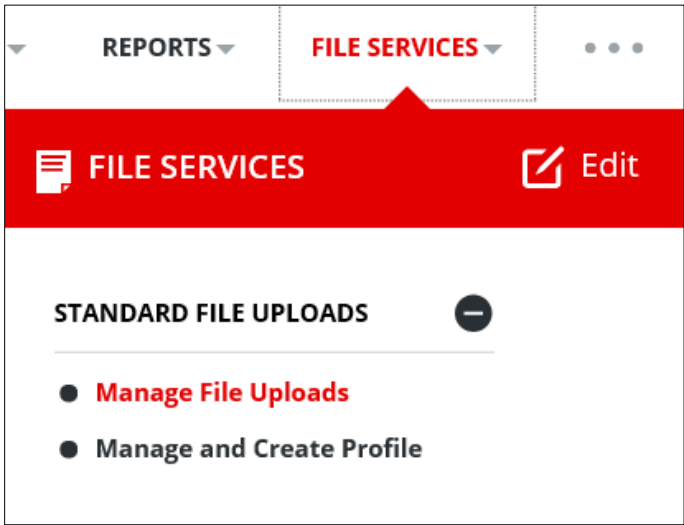


Figure 10-3: Selecting ‘Manage File Uploads’ from the Main menu

The ‘Manage Upload Files’ page will open, on which a user can create a new file for upload by clicking on ‘+Upload File’ option

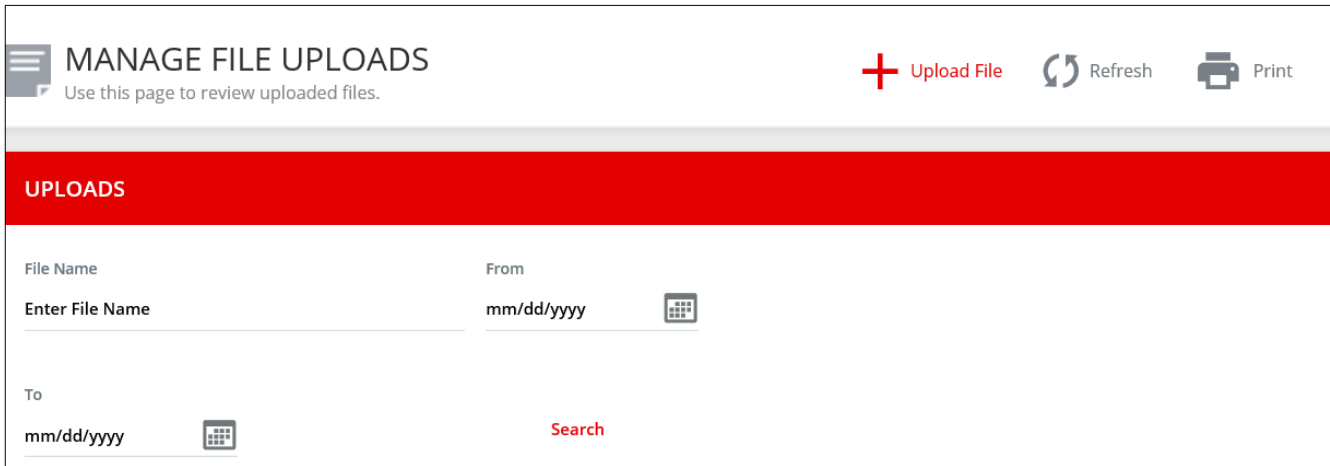


Figure 10-4: ‘Manage File Uploads’ page with the new upload option

A page for Step 1 of ‘Create File Upload’ will open.

On this page user has to select the upload type as ‘(Issue) Standard’ file or a user-defined delimited issue file.

The standard issue file option enables you to upload Positive Pay issue files from a local or network drive and transmit them to Santander.

To upload a standard issue file, select Issue (standard) from the Upload Type list and click ‘Next’.

CREATE FILE UPLOAD

Required Fields

?

✕

Step 1 of 2

Use this page to select upload type.

Upload Type *

Issue(Standard)

Select Upload Type

Issue(Standard) ✓

Figure 10-5: Selecting a standard issue file upload

The New File Upload page will open. Click Browse to locate the file you wish to upload. Select the check box if you want Santander Treasury Link to find and reject duplicate file uploads. Finally, click Upload File.

CREATE FILE UPLOAD

Required Fields

?

✕

Step 2 of 2

Use this page to select the file.

Upload Type

Issue(Standard)

File Location/File Name *

Browse

Duplicate File Check

☐ Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates

Cancel

Back

Upload

Figure 10-6: Selecting a standard issue file upload

New File Upload

Use this page to select the type of upload you wish to perform.

[Help](#)

* Required

Upload Type

Issue(standard) [Edit](#)

File Location/File Name *

Browse...

No file selected.

Duplicate File Check

☐ Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates

Upload File

Cancel

Figure 10-7: Selecting a file to upload

A message on the Manage File Uploads page will confirm successful submission of the file upload request.

Note: This step only submits an upload *request*; it doesn’t actually upload the file, which must be done by an approver.

Manage File Uploads

Use this page to review uploaded files.

Successful Submit

- Request for file upload action has been successfully placed. Please check status.

[Help](#)

[Refresh List](#)

[Print-Friendly](#)

New File Upload

View File Name

Date Range

From

MM/DD/YYYY

To

MM/DD/YYYY

Search

Items per page

10

Select All	File Name	Upload Type	Status	Debit Amount (Items) Credit Amount (Items)	Modified Date/Time	Last Modified By
	issuefile	Issue	Awaiting Transmission	1,273.36 USD 3	01/27/2017 13:56	mdomuadmin1
	issuefile	Issue	Awaiting Transmission	1,273.36 USD 3	01/27/2017 13:56	mdomuadmin1

Delete

Approve and Transmit

Transmit

Approve

Items per page

10

Figure 10-8: File upload request successfully submitted

A secondary user can then approve the upload, approve and transmit the upload, transmit an already approved upload, or delete the file.

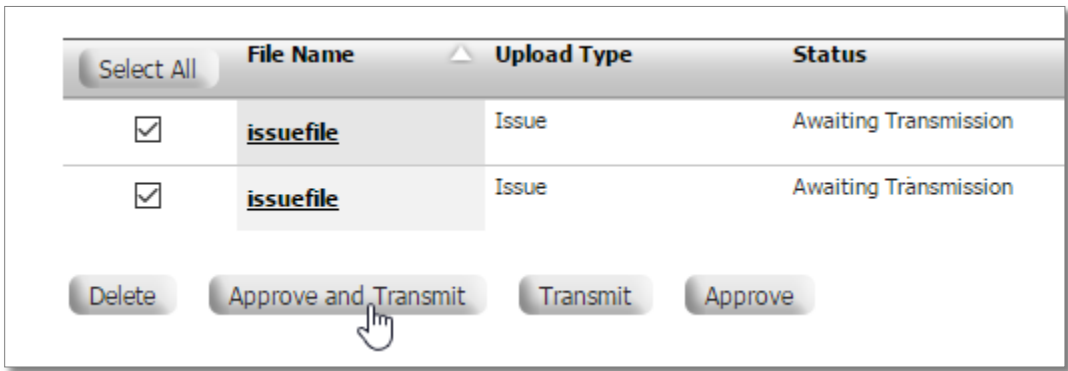


Figure 10-9: Selecting and approving file uploads

The user can then send approved files by clicking Transmit on the Transmit File Uploads page

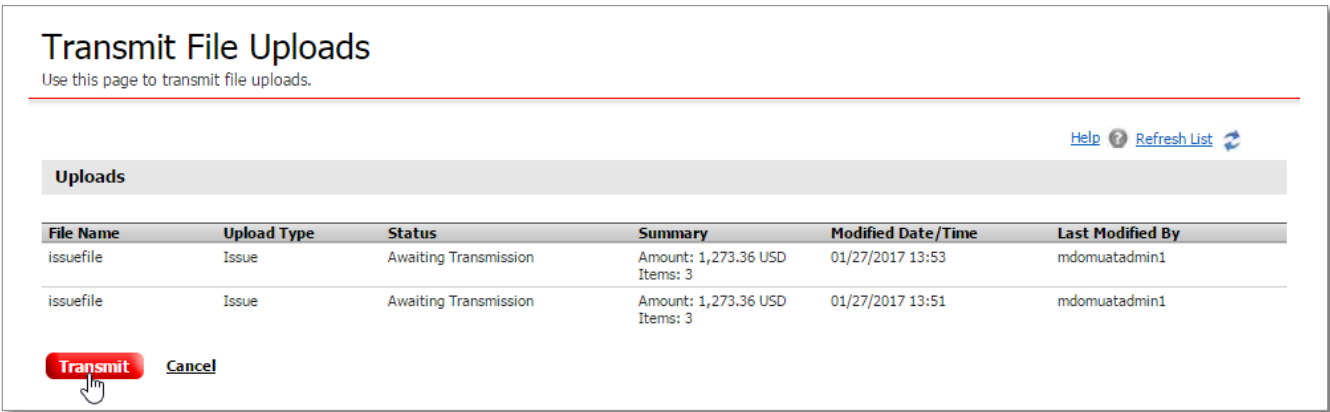


Figure 10-10: Transmitting approved file uploads

Managing uploaded files

The Manage File Uploads page displays a list of uploaded files and their statuses. The tasks that can be performed vary depending on the upload status. The tasks include:

- Approving uploads, but only if the user is defined as an Upload Approver and is not the user who created the upload.

Note: If the user is not an authorized approver, the Approve buttons do not display.

- Transmitting uploaded files to the bank.
- Clicking Refresh Data to retrieve the most recent information on the status of the uploaded files.
- Deleting uploaded files that have not yet been transmitted.

To review and manage uploaded files, click Manage File Uploads in the File Services menu.

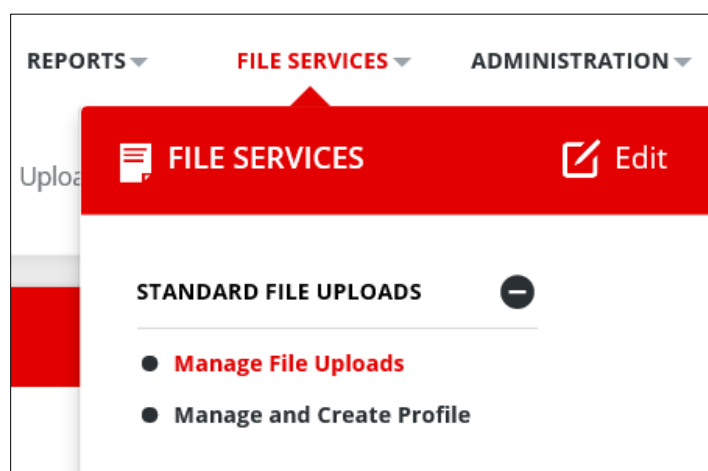


Figure 10-11: Opening Manage File Uploads

The Manage File Uploads page will open.

MANAGE FILE UPLOADS
Use this page to review uploaded files.

[+ Upload File](#) [Refresh](#) [Print](#) [Help](#)

UPLOADS

File Name: From: To: [Search](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Date/Time ▾	File Name ▴	Upload Type ▴	Debit Amount (Items) ▴ Credit Amount (Items)	Status ▴
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/20/2020 23:08	TransferCSV	Issue	0.00 USD	Parse Failed
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/20/2020 23:08	TransferCSV	User Defined Issue	0.00 USD	Deleted

[VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY](#)

Show 10 ▾

[Delete](#) [Approve and Transmit](#) [Approve](#) [Transmit](#)

Figure 10-12: Manage File Uploads page

On this page:

1. The New File Upload button opens the Create File Upload page where you can select what type of file to upload and then continue to the New File Upload page.
2. You can search for an uploaded file that matches certain criteria:
 - a. **View File Name** – This limits the search results to only those files whose names match the entered text. You can include the wildcard (*) character in the string.
 - b. **Date Range** – This limits the list to only those files that have a modified date within a specified date range. The default date range starts with the current date and extends through a configurable number of days in the past.
3. Name of the uploaded file. By default, the list is sorted alphabetically by this field. You can click the link to edit a file that has not been submitted or view the detail of a file that has already been submitted.
4. The current status of the uploaded file. Possible statuses are:
 - New
 - In Parsing (user-defined only)
 - Parse Failed (user-defined only)
 - Awaiting Approval (when configured to require approvals)
 - Awaiting Transmission
 - In Transmission
 - Transmitted
 - Transmission Failed
 - Accepted

- Rejected
 - Deleted
5. A user with appropriate authority can approve and transmit an uploaded file. The user clicks Approve to approve the file, Transmit to send the uploaded file to Santander, or Approve and Transmit to do both.

Managing upload profiles

The 'Manage Upload Profiles' page allows a user to manage upload profiles that they have created, or other company users have created and defined as Public. To open the page, click 'Manage & Create Profile' in the 'Standard File Uploads' under the File Services menu.

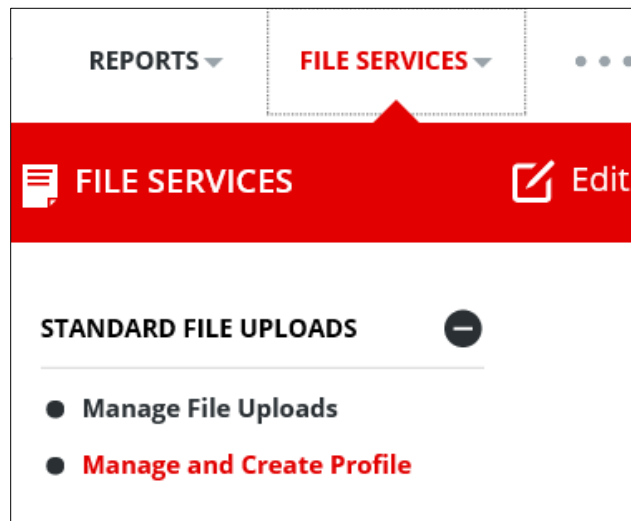


Figure 10-13: Opening Manage & Create Profile option

The Upload Profiles page will open.

Figure 10-14: Upload Profiles page

From this page, you can perform the following tasks:

- Search the list of profiles and locate a profile whose name matches the entered text.
- Create a new profile.
- Edit or delete existing profiles.

Creating an upload profile

In Santander Treasury Link, a user has the ability to create customized upload profiles using various file formats.

On the ‘Upload Profiles’ page, click the ‘Create Upload Profile’ sign and select the type of file for which you wish to create a profile.



Figure 10-15: Creating Upload profile

A user can create profile with following file formats; Asterisk Separated (*), Semi Colon Separated (;), Comma Separated (,), Tilde Separated (~), Pipe Separated (|), Tab Separated and Fixed length.

Clicking on the ‘Create Upload Profile’ sign will open the following page:

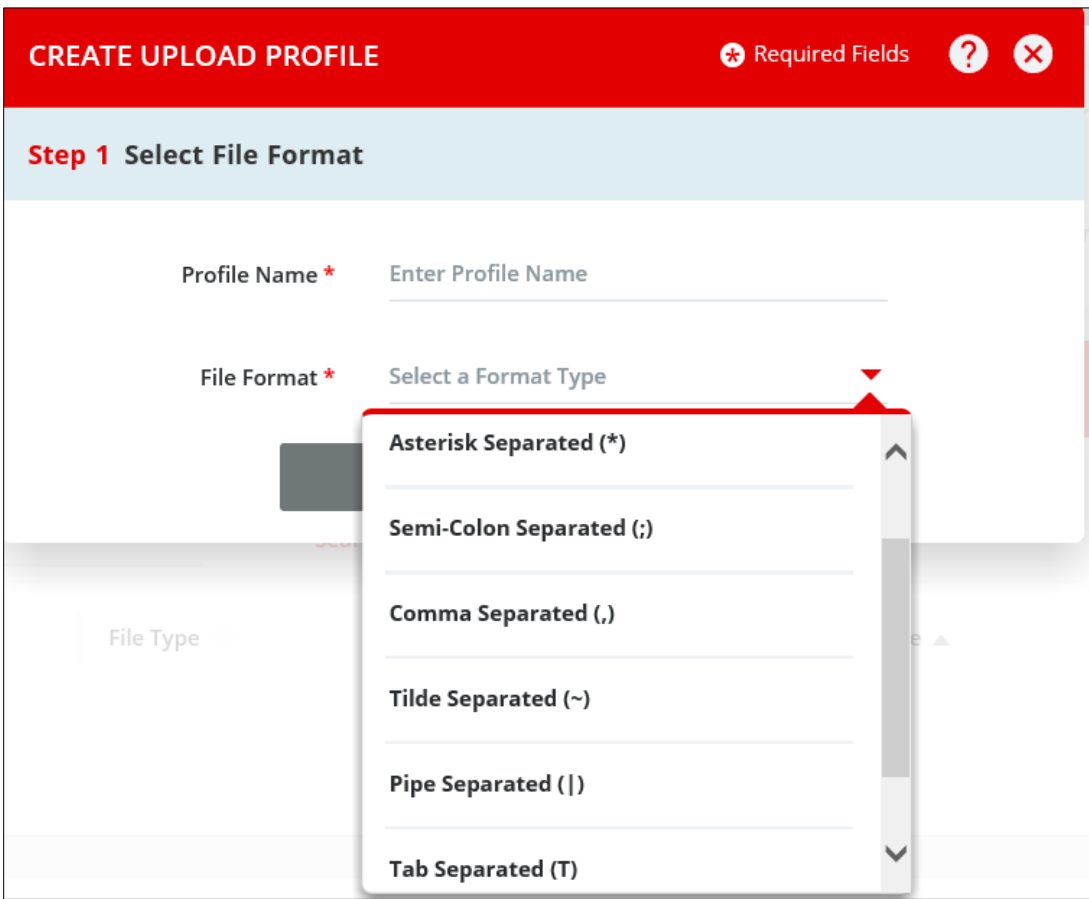


Figure 10-16: Step 1 Upload profile file format types

Fixed Length Issue file

An example of ‘Fixed length Issue’ file has been taken to show the process of creating an upload profile.

Step 1: Select the file format from the drop-down menu and enter the required profile name.

Figure 10-17: Step 1-Entering fixed width profile name & format

Click on 'Next'.

Step 2: This page split in various sections as shown under. A user can customize the upload profile as per their requirements. Update fields marked with (*)

In the 'Profile Information' section, select a date format (YYMMDD, YYYYMMDD, MMDDYY, DDMMYYYY etc), select 'Public' or 'Private' access to the profile. If you want Santander Treasury Link to prevent uploaded files from being uploaded again, check the Options box next to "Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates".

Figure 10-18: Step 2-Entering fixed length upload profile information

In the 'Default Values' section; select the 'Transaction Type' (Issue Add, Issue Delete, Void Add or Void Delete). Enter the Bank (name) and Account Number. Select the Issue Date from the adjoining calendar.

Note that if you select a default transaction type, the corresponding field under Transaction Type Mapping becomes a required (*) field. You will then need to enter a transaction code in that field.

CREATE UPLOAD PROFILE

Required Fields

DEFAULT VALUES

Transaction Type	Issue Add
Bank	
Account Number	
Issue Date	

Select a Transaction Type

Issue Add

Issue Delete

Void Add

Void Delete

?

TRANSACTION TYPE MAPPING

Issue Add	IA
Issue Delete	
Void Add	
Void Delete	

Figure 10-19: Step 2 - Entering Default Values for fixed length upload profile information

In the ‘Transaction Type Mapping’ section, add a value for the respective field based on the ‘Transaction Type’ selected in the previous section of ‘Default Values’.

TRANSACTION TYPE MAPPING

Issue Add	IA
Issue Delete	
Void Add	
Void Delete	

Figure 10-20: Step 2 - Entering Transaction Type Mapping for fixed length upload profile information

In the 'Upload Field Selection' section, user can decide which fields can be included in the file. Fields marked with (*) cannot be deleted / removed from the profile. The other fields are optional.

UPLOAD FIELD SELECTION

Available Fields

Reference

Payee

▶

◀

▲

▼

Fields Included in File *

Check Number *

Issue Date *

Check Amount *

Transaction Type

Bank

Account Number

Figure 10-21: Step 2 - Entering Upload field selection for fixed length upload profile information

If a user wishes to change the order of the selected fields, click on the specific field you wish to move and use the 'Up' or 'Down' arrow to move it in the list.



Figure 10-22: Step 2 – Select Up / Down arrow key to move any field in the list

Click on 'Next' to go to the next step.

Cancel

Back

Next

Figure 10-23: Step 2 – Click on Next

Step 3: In this screen, user needs to define Field start & Width of each of the fields listed.

- **Field Position (Start)**– A number indicating the starting position of the field
- **Field Width** – The length of the field in number of characters

CREATE UPLOAD PROFILE ✱ Required Fields

Step 3 of 4 Use this page to define fields in a Fixed Length Upload Profile

Field Name	Field Position (Required)	Field Width (Required)
Check Number	22	6
Issue Date	28	8
Check Amount	36	10
Transaction Type	1	2
Bank	3	9
Account Number	12	10

Figure 10-24: Step 3- Entering upload profile field parameters

When you have entered all information, click 'Next'.

Clicking on 'Next' will take the user to the 'Preview Upload Profile' page.

Step 4: Review the profile information on this page. Please note, the preview page will contain details of the selections made for all the sections & steps given above (Step 1 to Step 3).

If the user needs to make any changes, click 'Back' else click 'Submit Profile' to save.

PREVIEW UPLOAD PROFILE Required Fields		
UPLOAD FIELD SELECTION		
Field Name	Field Position	Field Width
Transaction Type	1	2
Bank	3	9
Account Number	12	10
Check Number	22	6
Issue Date	28	8
Check Amount	36	10

Cancel Back Submit Profile

Figure 10-25: Previewing and submitting the fixed-length upload profile

A message on the Upload Profiles page will confirm successful submission of the profile, which will also appear in the list on 'Manage Upload Profiles'.

Successful Submit

Upload profile Fixed Length Issue has been successfully created.

Manage Profiles

Figure 10-26: Fixed Length issue profile successfully submitted

MANAGE UPLOAD PROFILES

Use this page to review file upload profiles.

+ Create Upload Profile
Print
?

PROFILES

Profile Name

Search

–

Profile Name	File Type	Access	Date/Time	Actions
Fixed Length Issue	Fixed Length	Public	05/14/2020 07:10	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: flex-end;"> VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY – </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: flex-end;"> 🗑 ✎ </div>

Figure 10-27: Fixed Length issue profile on the Manage Upload page

Delimited issue file

Under the 'Create Upload Profile' option on the 'Manage Upload Profiles' page, the user can create a profile for a delimited issue file formats such as:

- Asterisk *
- Semicolon ;
- Comma ,
- Tilde ~
- Pipe |
- Tab

Clicking on 'Create Upload Profile' will open the 'Create Upload Profile' page as shown below. The drop down menu will show the above given file formats. As an example, we are selecting file format 'Comma - , ' for reference.

Step 1: In the 'Create Upload Profile' section, enter a profile name and select file format as 'Comma'.

Figure 10-28: Step 1 - Entering profile name & file format type

Click on 'Next'

Step 2: This page split in various sections as shown under. A user can customize the upload profile as per their requirements. Update fields marked with (*)

In the ‘Profile Information’ section, select a date format (YYMMDD, YYYYMMDD, MMDDYY, DDMMYYYY etc), select ‘Public’ or ‘Private’ access to the profile. If you want Santander Treasury Link to prevent uploaded files from being uploaded again, check the Options box next to “Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates”.

Step 2 of 3 Use this page to add and remove fields from an Upload Profile

PROFILE INFORMATION

Profile Access *

☐ Private

☒ Public

?

Date Format *

MMDDYY

Number of Header Rows

0

?

Options

☒ Check for duplicate files and reject duplicates

Figure 10-29: Step 2-Entering Comma Separated upload profile information

In the ‘Default Values’ section; select the ‘Transaction Type’ (Issue Add, Issue Delete, Void Add or Void Delete). Enter the Bank (name) and Account Number. Select the Issue Date from the adjoining calendar. Note that if you select a transaction type, the corresponding field under Transaction Type Mapping becomes a required (*) field. You will then need to enter a transaction code in that field.

DEFAULT VALUES

Transaction Type

Issue Add

Bank

Account Number

Issue Date

TRANSACTION TYPE MAPPING

Select a Transaction Type

Issue Add

Issue Delete

Void Add

Void Delete

Figure 10-30: Step 2 - Entering Default Values for Comma separated upload profile

In the ‘Transaction Type Mapping’ section, add a value for the respective field based on the ‘Transaction Type’ selected in the previous section of ‘Default Values’.

TRANSACTION TYPE MAPPING

Issue Add	IA
Issue Delete	
Void Add	
Void Delete	

Figure 10-31: Step 2 - Entering Transaction Type Mapping for Comma separated upload profile

In the ‘Upload Field Selection’ section, user can decide which fields can be included in the file. Fields marked with (*) cannot be deleted / removed from the profile. The other fields are optional.

CREATE UPLOAD PROFILE⚙ Required Fields ?

Available Fields

Account Number

Reference

Payee

User Defined 1

User Defined 2

User Defined 3

▶

◀

▲

▼

Move All

▶

◀

Fields Included in File *

Check Number *

Issue Date *

Check Amount *

Transaction Type

Bank

Figure 10-32: Step 2 - Entering Upload field selection for comma separated upload profile

If a user wishes to change the order of the selected fields, click on the specific field you wish to move and use the ‘Up’ or ‘Down’ arrow to move it in the list.



Figure 10-33: Step 2 – Select Up / Down arrow key to move any field in the list

Click on ‘Next’.

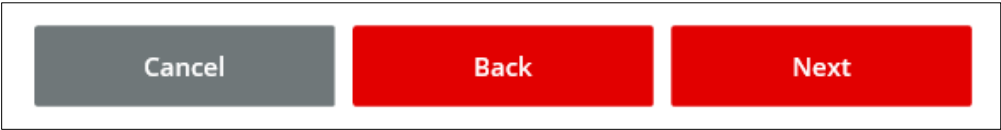


Figure 10-34: Step 2 – Click on Next

Clicking on ‘Next’ will take the user to the preview page;

Step 3: Review the profile information on this page. Please note, the preview page will contain details of the selections made for all the sections & steps given above (Step 1 to Step 3).

If the user needs to make any changes, click ‘Back’ else click ‘Submit Profile’ to save.

PREVIEW UPLOAD PROFILE

Required Fields

?

✕

PROFILE INFORMATION

Profile Name

Delimited Issue_Comma

File Format

Comma Separated (,)

Profile Access

Public

Date Format

MMDDYY

Number of Header Rows

0

Check for duplicates

Yes

DEFAULT VALUES

Transaction Type

Issue Add

TRANSACTION TYPE MAPPING

Issue Add

IA

DEFAULT VALUES

Transaction Type

Issue Add

TRANSACTION TYPE MAPPING

Issue Add

IA

UPLOAD FIELD SELECTION

Upload Fields

Check Number

Issue Date

Check Amount

Transaction Type

Bank

Account Number

Reference

User Defined 1

Cancel

Back

Submit Profile

Figure 10-35: Previewing and submitting the Comma separated profile

A message on the Upload Profiles page will confirm successful submission of the profile, which will also appear in the list on ‘Manage Upload Profiles’

Successful Submit

Upload profile Delimited Issue_Comma has been successfully created.

Manage Profiles

Figure 10-36: Comma Separated profile successfully submitted

MANAGE UPLOAD PROFILES

Use this page to review file upload profiles.

Create Upload Profile

Print

Help

PROFILES				
<div>Profile Name</div> <div>Enter Profile Name Search</div>				
Profile Name	File Type	Access	Date/Time	Actions
<div>VIEW LAST MODIFIED BY</div>				
Delimited Issue_Comma	Comma Separated (,)	Public	05/14/2020 09:48	<div><div></div><div></div></div>
Fixed Length Issue	Fixed Length	Public	05/14/2020 07:10	<div><div></div><div></div></div>

Figure 10-37: Profiles displayed on the Manage Upload page

Section 11: Alerts, Messages, Preferences and Settings (Tools)

This section covers the tools available in list of functions available as a drop-down menu under User's login ID (as shown below). This can be seen on the extreme right-hand of the dashboard / main screen.

These options include managing alerts and messages, viewing and sending messages, managing the preferred bank list, setting your password and startup screen preferences.

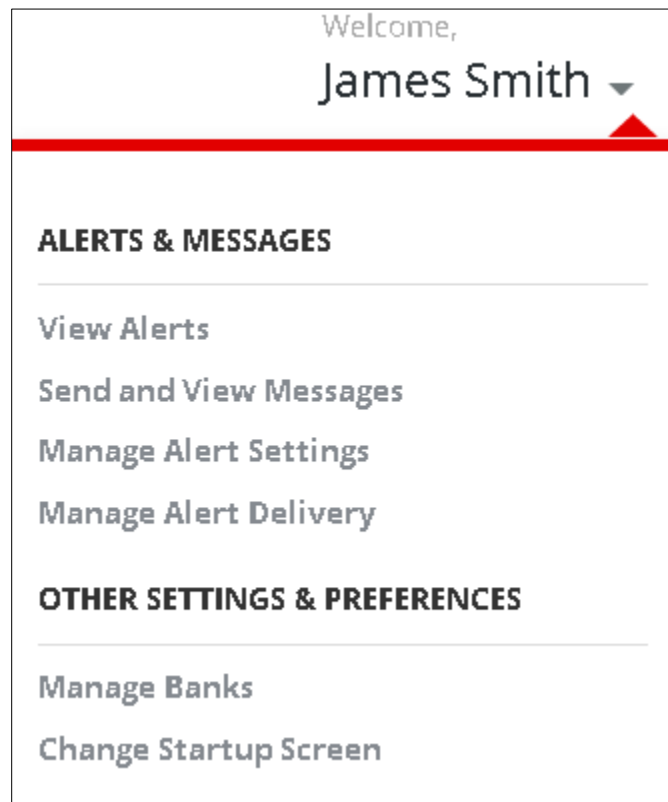


Figure 11-1: Tools menu

Managing alert settings

An alert is a secure message that indicates a specified condition has been reached or a certain event has occurred for a specific account. When you create an alert, you provide details for when and how you receive the alert.

For example, you could create an alert for any of these situations:

- Notification of account balance conditions, such as a balance over or under a preset amount
- Periodic balance updates
- Notification of disallowed or failed payments or transfers

The following standard alerts are available in Santander Treasury Link:

- Account Balance Over
- Account Balance Under
- Check Number Cleared
- Check Positive Pay Decision Status
- Future Dated Wire FX Rate Change
- Payment Status
- Periodic Balance
- Personal Reminder
- Positive Pay Check Exceptions

- Recipient Status
- Secure Message Notification
- Template Status
- Transaction
- Wire Confirmation

To manage alert settings, click ‘Manage Alert Settings’ under the ‘Alerts & Messages’ heading in the drop-down menu (under a user’s login name) as shown below:

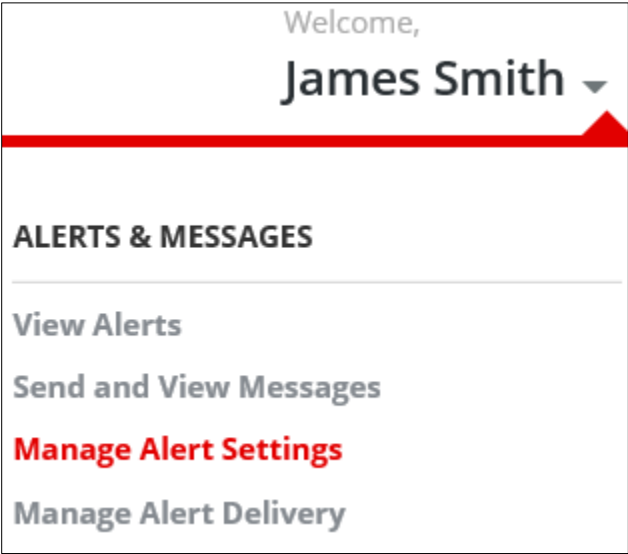


Figure 11-2: Opening Manage Alert Settings

The Manage Alert Settings page will display, showing a list of existing alerts.

The ‘Manage Alert Settings’ page is divided into two sections;

My Alerts: Alerts received in this section relate to accounts, payments and account activity (as per the standard alerts mentioned above).

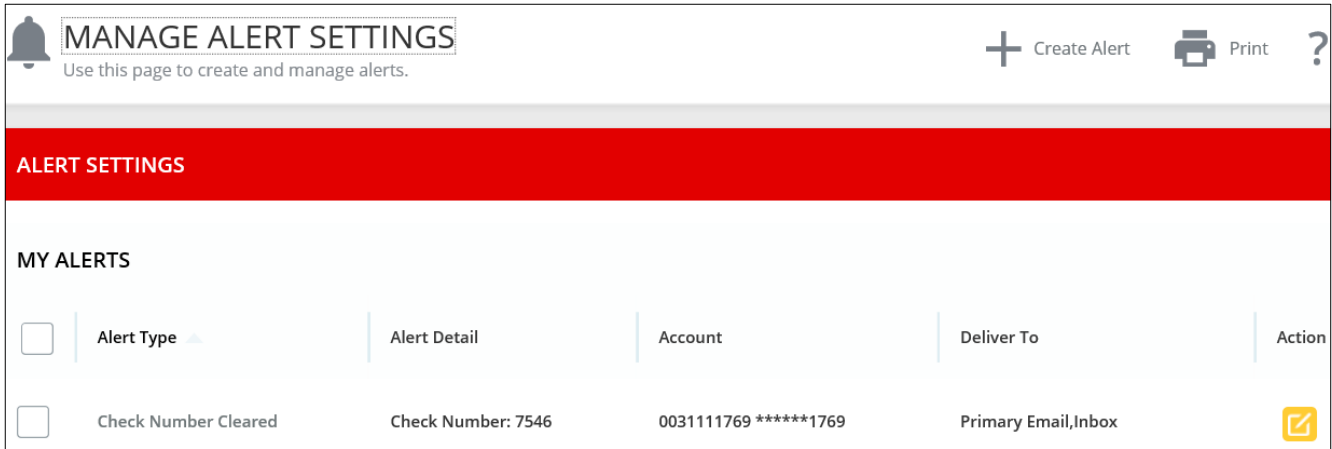


Figure 11-3: My Alerts section in the Manage Alert Settings page

User can edit these settings through the edit option under the ‘Action’ column. User will be able to edit the account for which the alerts will be sent and the email id to which it is sent.

Bank Alerts: Alerts received in this section relate to changes that impact user entitlements and payment routing and are received by every user designated as a client administrator. They do not

require setup and you cannot unsubscribe from them. A user can edit only the email settings through the edit option under the ‘Action’ column.



BANK SECURITY ALERTS			
Alert Type	Deliver To	Action	
Delivery options modified for a Security Alert	Evan Smith,Primary Email,Inbox		
SECURITY ALERT - Contact Information Updated	Primary Email,Inbox		

Figure 11-4: Bank Security Alerts section in the Manage Alert Settings page

Creating an alert

To create an alert, click Create Alert on the ‘Manage Alert Settings’ page .

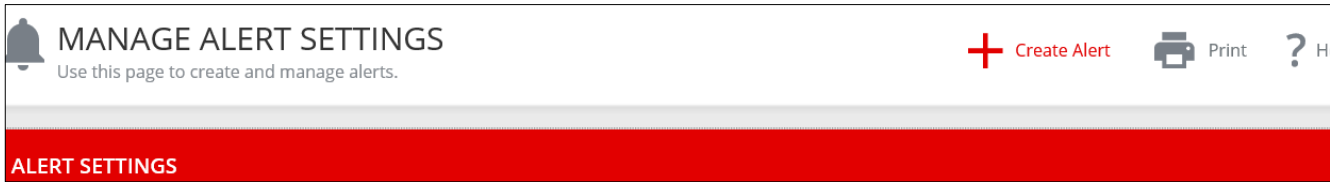


Figure 11-5: Alert Settings

The following options are available, user to select the relevant option from the drop-down list;

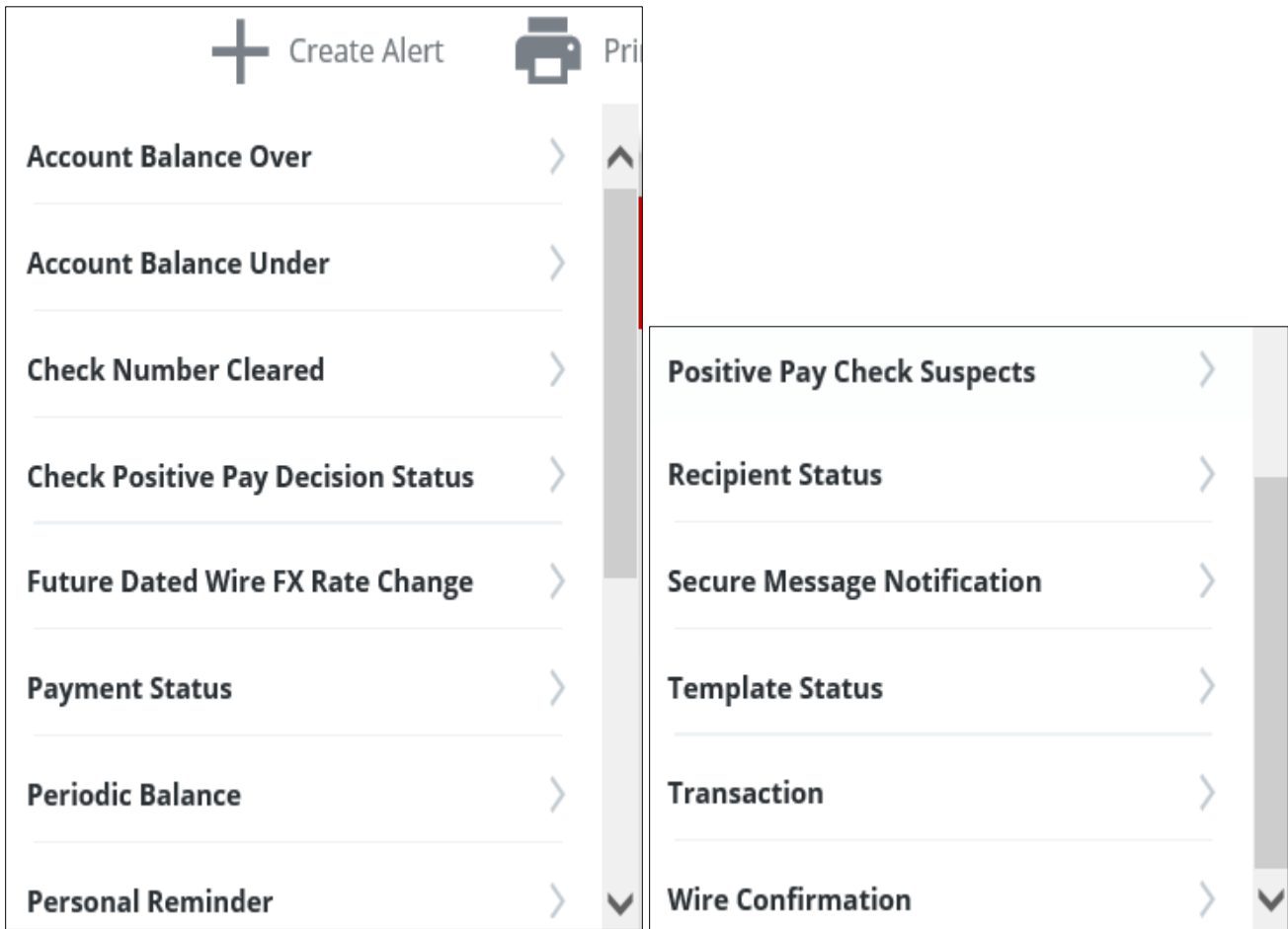


Figure 11-6: Selecting an option to create an alert

As an example we have selected ‘Check Number Cleared’ option to create an alert, clicking on the option will open a ‘Create Alert’ screen.

CREATE ALERT

Required Fields

Alert Type

Check Number Cleared

Check Number *

7546

Account *

0031111769 - *****1769 - USD

Deliver To

This alert will always be delivered to your inbox. You may select multiple delivery options.

Delivery Name

Deliver To

Primary Email

EvanSmith@sancorp.com

Cancel

Submit

Figure 11-7: Creating the alert

In the ‘Create Alert’ overlay, provide the mandatory information for the fields marked with (*) and click ‘Submit’. In this case, the mandatory fields were ‘Check Number’ & ‘Account’.

Check the ‘Deliver To’ option, as the alert will be delivered to the user’s primary email id which has been registered in their profile.

Successful Submit

Your subscription was added successfully.

Alert Settings

Figure 11-8: Alert successfully created

Clicking on ‘Submit’ will generate the above given message on the screen, confirming successful submission and the new alert will appear in the ‘Alert Settings’ list.

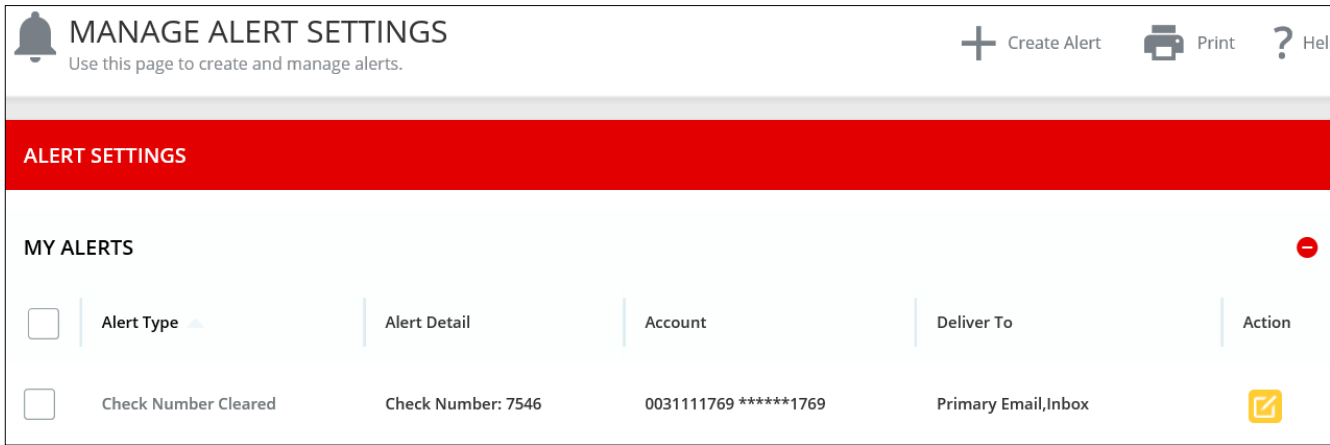


Figure 11-9: Alert added to the Manage Alert setting page

Managing alert delivery settings

User can manage address profiles for delivering alerts through the ‘Manage Alert Delivery’ link under the ‘Alerts & Messages’ heading located in the drop-down menu (under a user’s login name) as shown below:

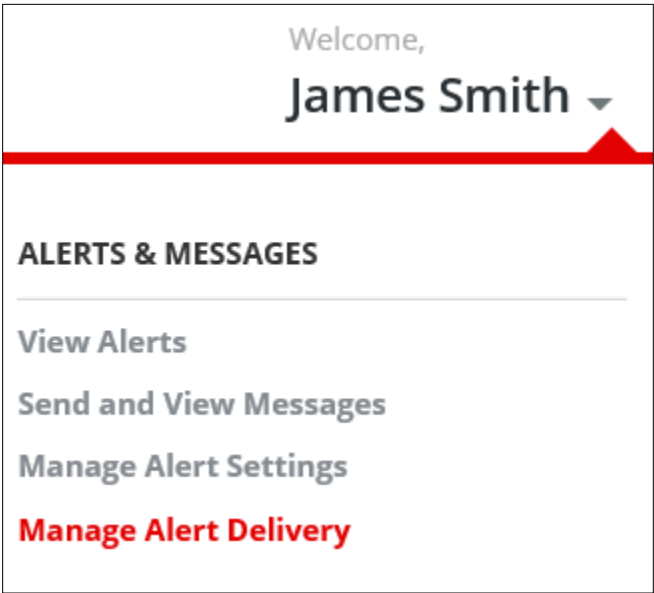


Figure 11-10: Manage Alert Delivery option

Clicking on ‘Manage Alert Delivery’ will open the ‘Manage Delivery Methods’ page as shown below;

MANAGE DELIVERY METHODS

Use this page to create and select alert delivery methods.

Add Delivery Method

Print

Help

DELIVERY METHODS

<input type="checkbox"/>	Delivery Name ▲	Delivery Method ▲	Deliver To ▲	Quiet Windows ▲	Status ▲	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	Web Inbox	Inbox			Active	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Primary Email	Email	EvanSmith@sancorp.com		Active	

Figure 11-11: Manage Delivery Methods page

The page lists existing and saved delivery addresses. All Alerts are sent to the Santander Treasury Link Inbox by default. To add a new alert delivery e-mail address, click ‘Add Delivery Method’ on top of the page.

A new overlay / screen ‘Add Delivery Method’ will open.

ADD DELIVERY METHOD

Required Fields

Delivery Method *

☒ Email ☐ Text

Delivery Address Status *

☒ Active ☐ Inactive

Delivery Name *

Evan Smith

Deliver To *

sevan@santander.us

Quiet Window

☒ Do not send alerts during this time

Time Zone

Eastern Time

Start

20:00

End

06:00

Figure 11-12: Adding an email delivery option

In the ‘Add Delivery Method’ screen, select the ‘Delivery Method’ - Email, ‘Delivery Address Status’; Active, a description in the ‘Delivery Name’ field and the email address in the ‘Deliver To’ field. The fields marked with (*) are mandatory.

If a user wishes to specify a time when emails shouldn't be sent, check the 'Quiet Window' check box and enter times in the 'Start' and 'End' fields.

Click 'Submit' to save the new delivery option.

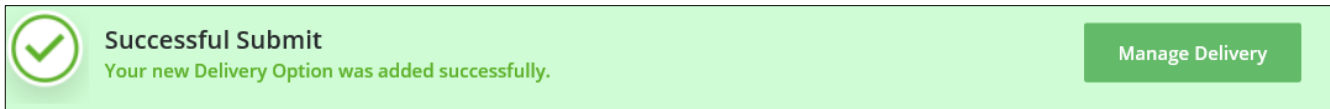


Figure 11-13: Successful submit of new delivery option

Note: Text delivery of alerts is not currently available but will be available in a future Santander Treasury Link upgrade.

The updated delivery option will now reflect on the 'Manage Delivery Methods' page;

DELIVERY METHODS						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Delivery Name ▲	Delivery Method ▲	Deliver To ▲	Quiet Windows ▲	Status ▲	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	Web Inbox	Inbox			Active	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Primary Email	Email	EvanSmith@sancorp.com		Active	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Evan Smith	Email	sevan@santander.us	8:00 PM - 6:00 AM EDT	Active	
						Show 10 ▼

Figure 11-14: New delivery option on the 'Manage Delivery Methods' page

Viewing alerts and messages

All alerts and messages are delivered to the user's Inbox, which can be accessed by clicking on the 'Messages' or 'Alerts' icon on the notification bar on top of the Santander Treasury Link window.

Or by selecting the relevant option from the drop-down menu (under a user's login name) as shown below.



Figure 11-15: Accessing Alerts / Messages

Clicking on 'Alerts icon will display a drop down with an option to 'Go to Alerts' as shown under:

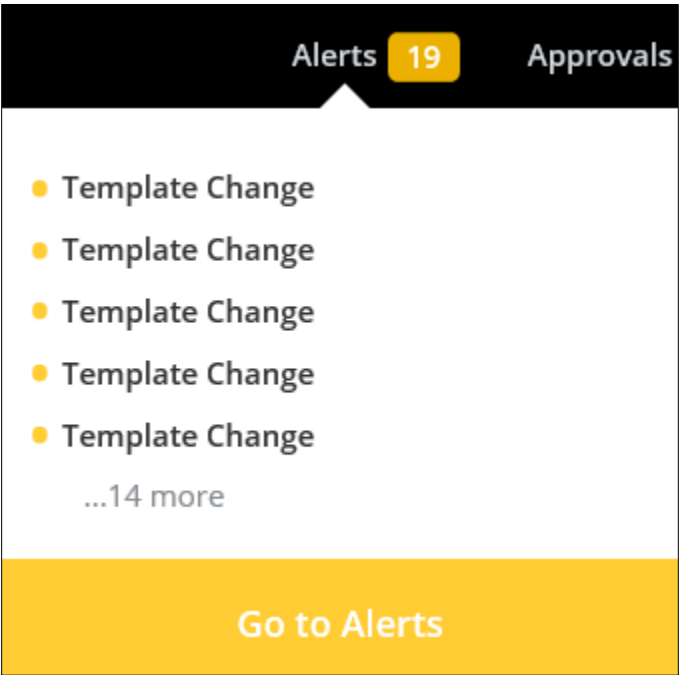


Figure 11-16: Accessing Alerts / Messages

Clicking on 'Go to Alerts' will open the inbox for the 'Alerts folder:

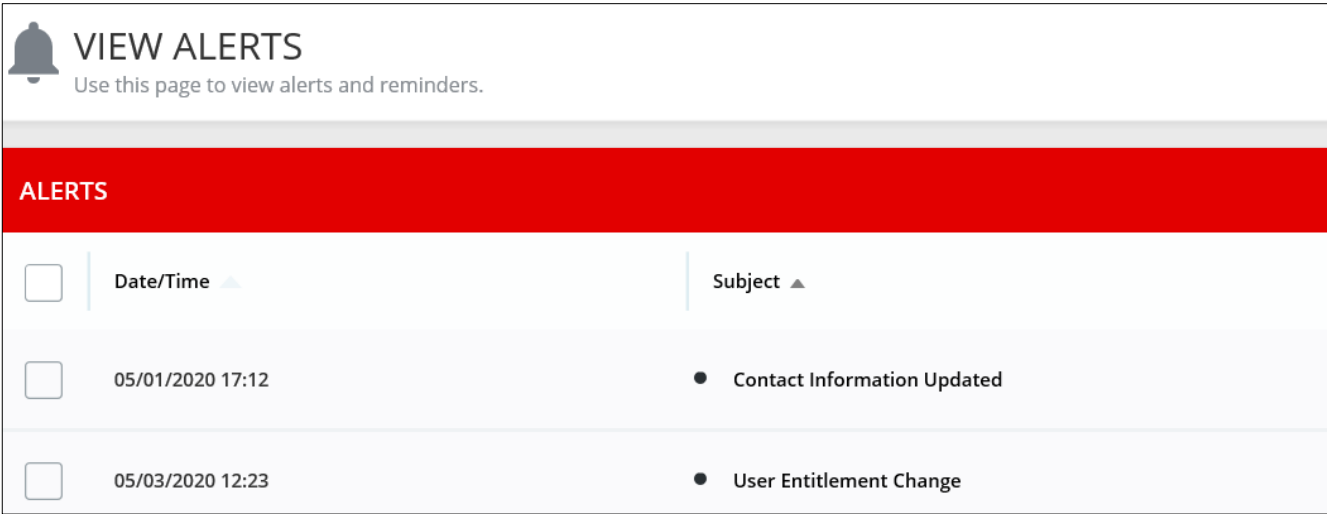


Figure 11-17: Alerts Inbox

The Inbox displays a list of all alerts received by the user for the various activities such as online security or account / payment activities he has done.

Clicking on the subject line under the ‘Subject’ column will display details of the alert in a separate window.

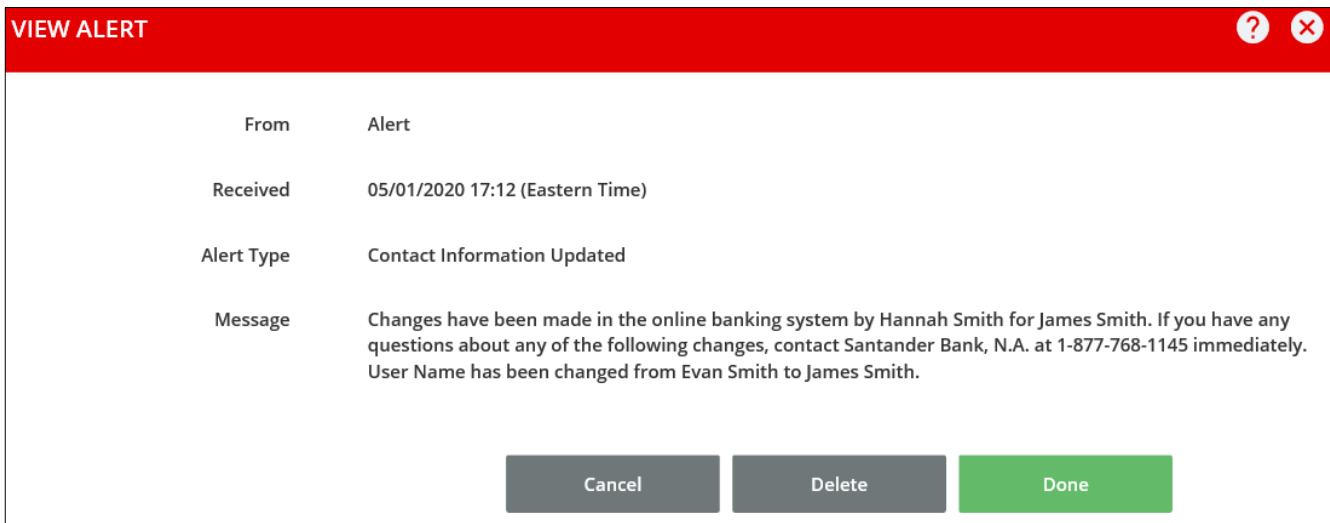


Figure 11-18: Displaying the Alert details

Clicking on the ‘Delete’ button will delete the alert from the inbox.

Clicking on the ‘Done’ button will take the user back to the Alerts inbox and show that the message has been read. The display of the alert will change from bold to ‘unbold’.

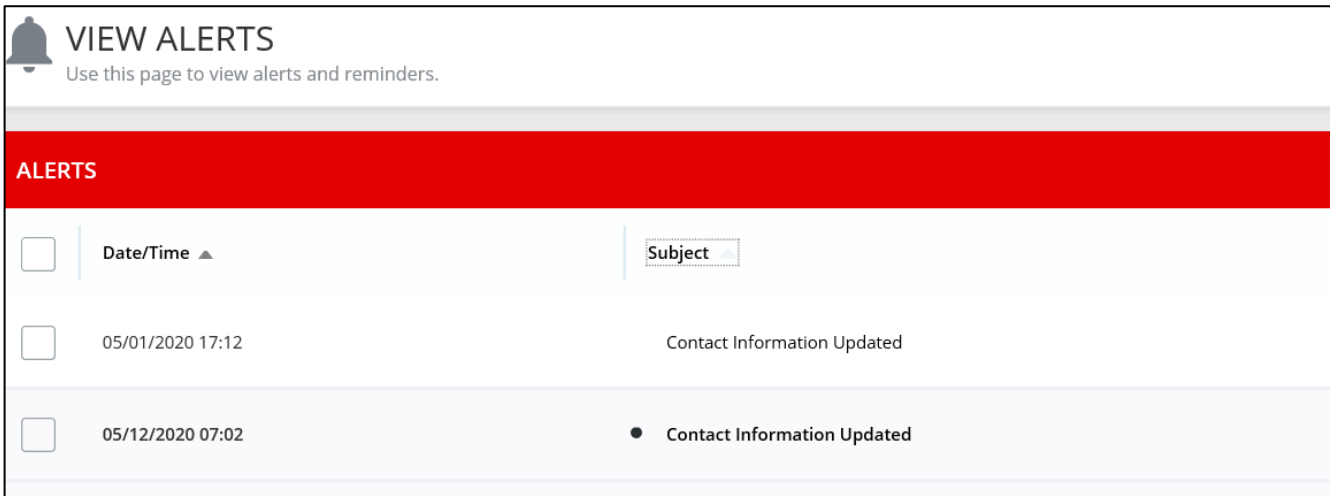


Figure 11-19: Displaying the read & unread Alerts

The ‘Alerts’ icon on the notification bar will show the number of unread / new messages.



Figure 11-20: Notification bar showing the number of unread alerts

Similarly, the messages inbox can be accessed by clicking on the icon on the notification bar.

The Messages feature of a user to send and reply to secure messages. When a user receives a secure message, an indicator displays in the notification bar at the top of the page to let them know that they have a new message and the message count is updated in the Notification Center in the page header.

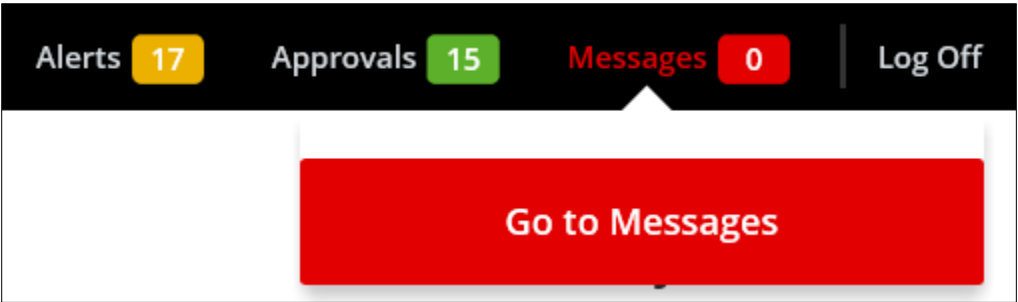


Figure 11-21: Notification bar showing messages

Clicking on ‘Go to Messages’ will display the messages inbox, as shown under:

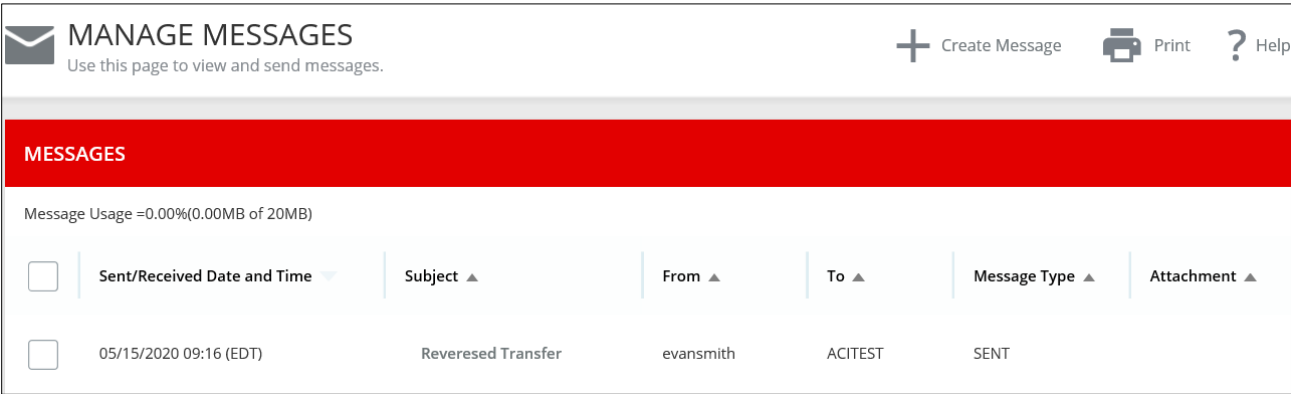


Figure 11-22: Manage messages page / Messages inbox

Clicking on the subject under the ‘Subject’ column will display the message contents in a separate window.

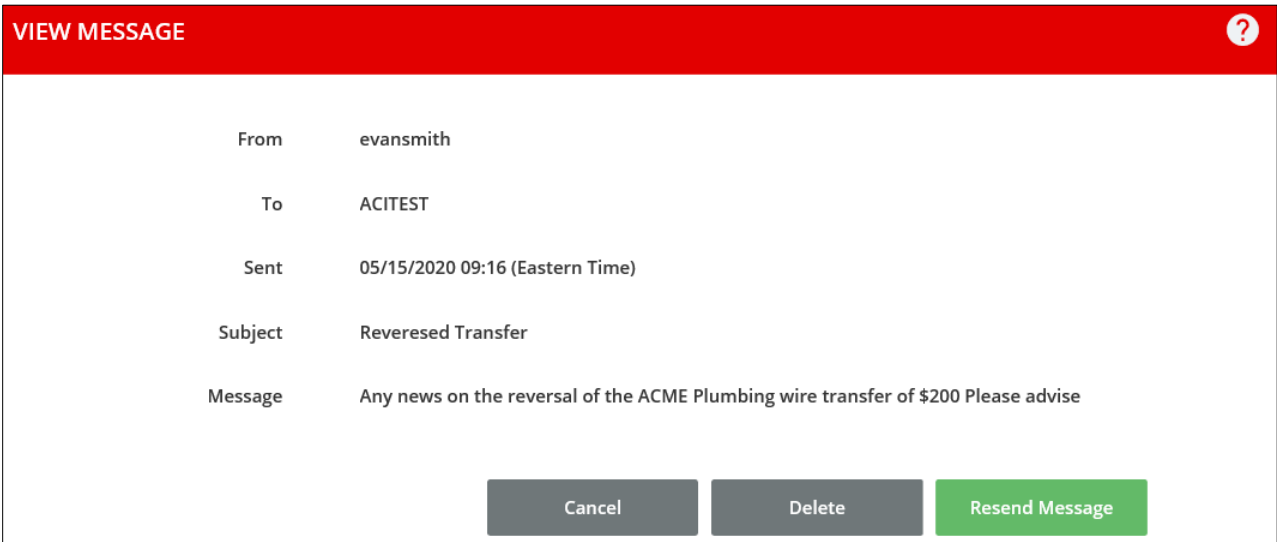


Figure 11-23: Viewing message details

Clicking on the ‘Delete’ button will delete the message from the inbox.

Clicking on the ‘Resend’ button will open a window with the original message content, the user could resend the original message as it is or make changes if they wish to.

RESEND MESSAGE

Required Fields

To *

ACITEST

Subject *

Reveresed Transfer

Message *

0 of 2000 Characters

Sent 05/15/2020 09:16

Any news on the reversal of the ACME Plumbing wire transfer of \$200 Please advise

Attachment(s)

Browse

Cancel

Send Message

Figure 11-24: Resending a message

Clicking on ‘Send Message’ will resend it and a successful submit message will be displayed on the screen.

Successful Submit

Secure message successfully sent to all recipient(s).

Manage Messages

Figure 11-25: Successful submit of a resent message

A user can also create a new message from the ‘Manage Messages’ page by clicking on ‘Create Message’ icon.

MANAGE MESSAGES

Use this page to view and send messages.

Create Message

Print

Help

MESSAGES

Figure 11-26: Creating a message from the Manage Messages page

Creating a message

The option to send and view messages is also available under the ‘Alerts & Messages’ heading in the drop-down under the user’s login name.

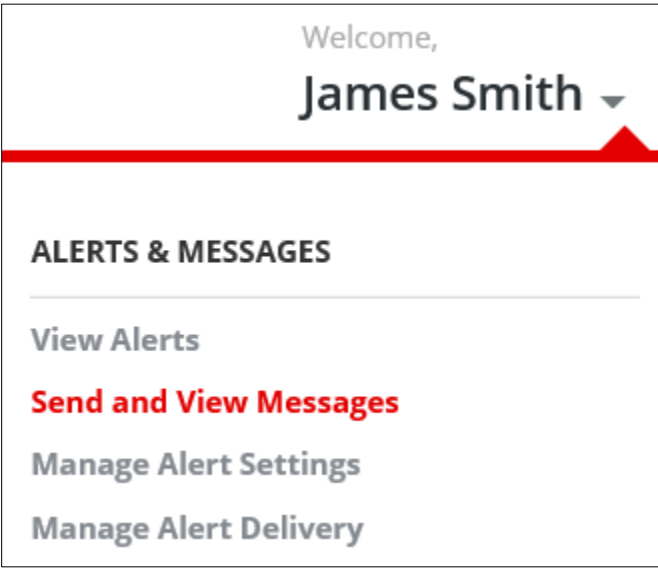


Figure 11-27: Accessing Send & View Messages Message

Clicking on the ‘Send and View Messages’ will open the ‘Manage Messages’ page.



Figure 11-28: Opening Manage Message page

To create a message, click ‘Create Message’ on the ‘Manage Messages’ page.

On the Create Message page, select a recipient(s), in the ‘To’ field, type a ‘Subject’ and the ‘Message’ in their respective fields. These are mandatory fields, marked with (*).

In case a user wishes to attach a file, document, image etc., he may do so by clicking on ‘Browse’ and selecting the relevant file.

When done, click ‘Send Message’.

CREATE MESSAGE

Required Fields

To *

ACITEST

Subject *

Reversed Transfer

Message *
81 of 2000 Characters

Any news on the reversal of the ACME
Plumbing wire transfer of \$200
Please advise

Attachment(s)

Browse

Cancel

Send Message

Figure 11-29: Creating a message

Clicking on ‘Send Message’ will generate a ‘Successful Submit’ message as shown below;

Successful Submit

Secure message successfully sent to all recipient(s).

Manage Messages

Figure 11-30: Successful submit of a new message

A message on the ‘Manage Messages’ page will confirm successful submission and the message will appear in the list.

MANAGE MESSAGES

Use this page to view and send messages.

Create Message

Print

MESSAGES

Message Usage =0.00%(0.00MB of 20MB)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Sent/Received Date and Time ▼	Subject ▲	From ▲	To ▲	Message Type ▲	Attachment ▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	05/15/2020 09:16 (EDT)	Reversed Transfer	evansmith	ACITEST	SENT	

Figure 11-31: Message reflecting on the Manage Messages page

Managing the preferred banks list

In Santander Treasury Link, a user can maintain a list of preferred banks that they frequently transact with. To access the preferred bank list, click on ‘Manage Banks’ under the ‘Other Settings & Preferences’ column in the drop-down (under the user’s login name) as shown below;

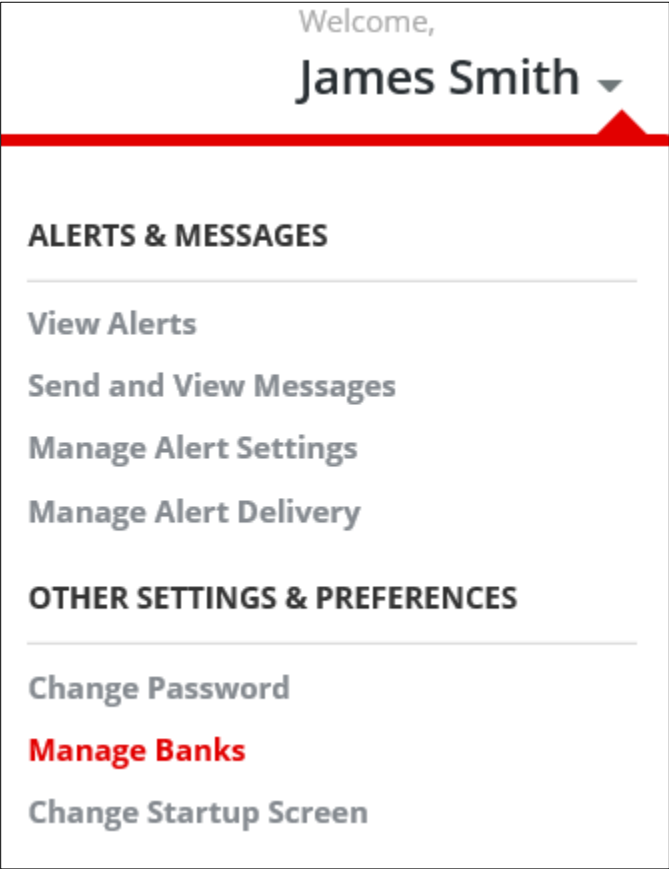


Figure 11-32: Opening the Manage Banks option

The Manage Banks page will display with the Preferred Banks folder open. By default, Santander Bank will appear in the list.

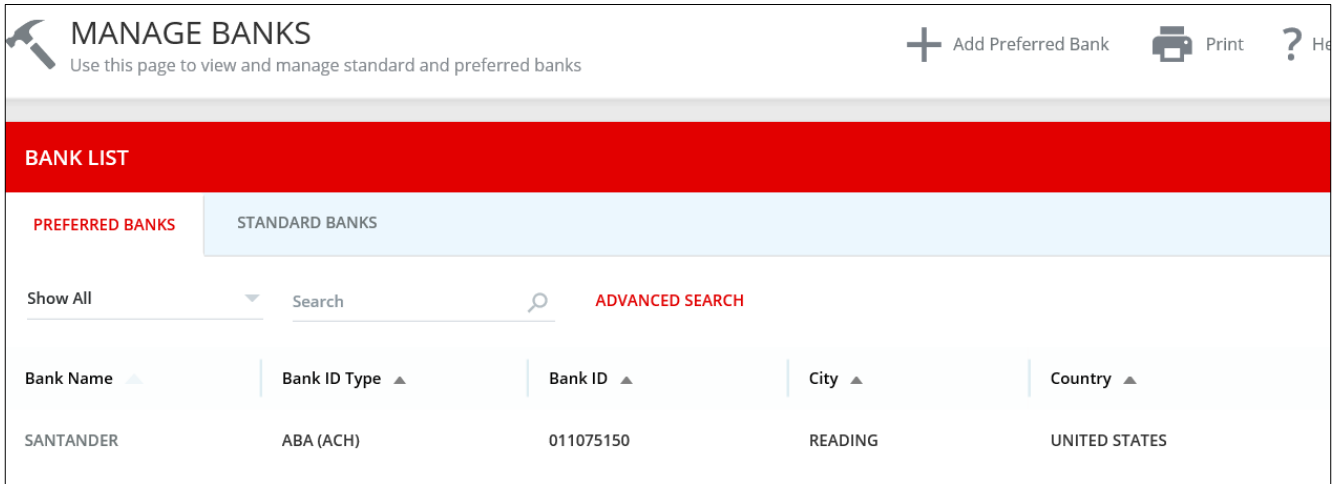


Figure 11-33: Manage Banks page

To find a particular bank, user can select an option from the ‘Filter’ drop-down list (Bank Name, ID, ID Type, City & Country) and entering the related value in the search field.

PREFERRED BANKS

STANDARD BANKS

City

New York

ADVANCED SEARCH

Show All

Bank Name

Bank ID Type

Bank ID

City

Bank ID Type	Bank ID	City	Country
ABA (ACH)	021911369	NEW YORK	UNITED STATES
ABA (ACH)	026001465	NEW YORK	UNITED STATES
ABA (ACH)	026001591	NEW YORK	UNITED STATES

Figure 11-34: Searching the bank list using a related value

In addition, the search criteria in the ‘Advanced Search’ fields (Bank Name, ID, ID Type, City & Country) can also be used.

ADVANCED SEARCH

Bank Name

Enter Bank Name

Bank ID Type

ABA (ACH)

Bank ID

Select Bank ID Type

Country

ABA (ACH)

City

ABA (Wire)

SWIFT (international)

Figure 11-35: Searching the bank list using the Advanced Search option

The bank can be selected from the search results list by clicking on the bank name.

BANK LIST				
PREFERRED BANKS		STANDARD BANKS		
Show All		Search		ADVANCED SEARCH
Bank Name	Bank ID Type	Bank ID	City	Country
(AFCU) ACADEMIC FEDERAL CREDIT UNIO	ABA (ACH)	221982389	BRIARCLIFF MANOR	UNITED STATES
1199 SEIU FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	ABA (ACH)	226077862	NEW YORK	UNITED STATES
121 FINANCIAL CREDIT UNION	ABA (ACH)	263078950	JACKSONVILLE	UNITED STATES

Figure 11-36: Selecting a bank from the search results

Clicking on the bank name will open the ‘Add preferred Bank’ screen.

ADD PREFERRED BANK

Bank Name

1199 SEIU FEDERAL CREDIT UNION

Bank ID Type

ABA (ACH)

Bank ID

226077862

Country

United States

Address

310 WEST 43RD STREET 2ND FL

City

NEW YORK

State

New York

Zip/Postal Code

10036

Cancel

Submit

Figure 11-37: Adding a bank to the Preferred Banks list

Click ‘Submit’ to add it to your Preferred Banks list.

A successful submit message will be displayed on the screen.

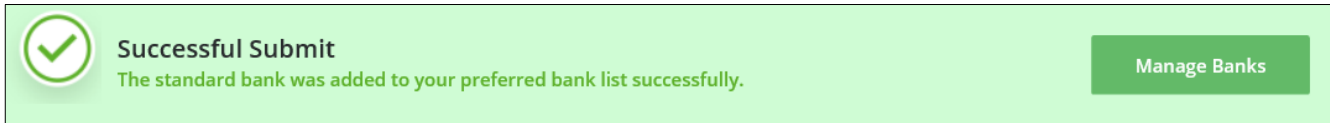


Figure 11-38: Successful submit to the preferred bank list

The bank will reflect on the ‘Manage Banks’ page confirming that the bank has been successfully added to the Preferred Banks list.

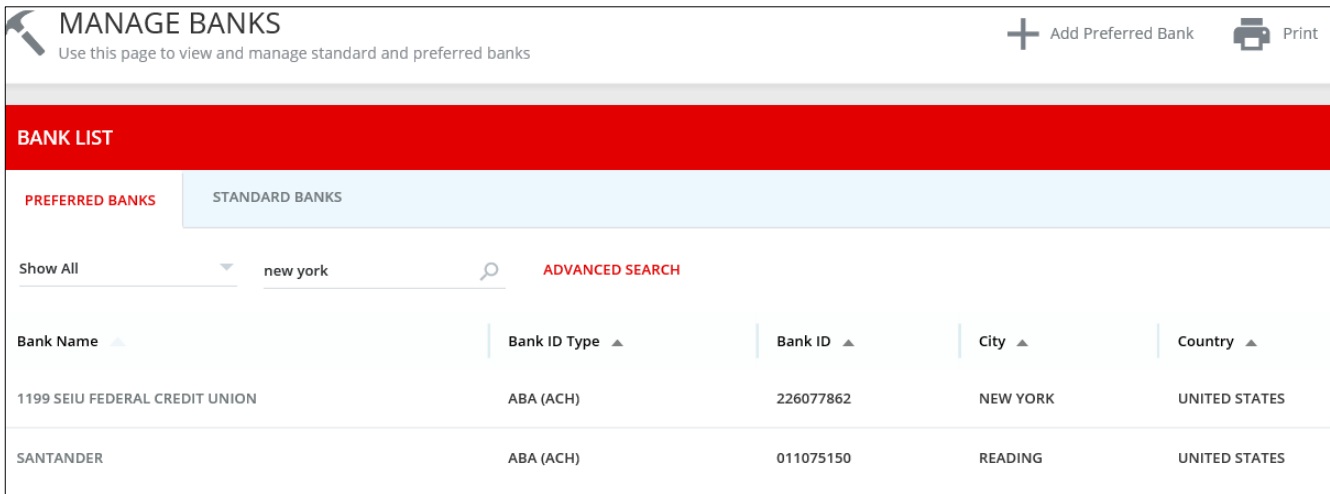


Figure 11-39: Bank successfully added to the Preferred Banks list

If a bank cannot be found in the Standard Banks list, user can add the bank by clicking on the ‘Add Preferred Bank’ link on the ‘Manage Banks’ page, as shown below.

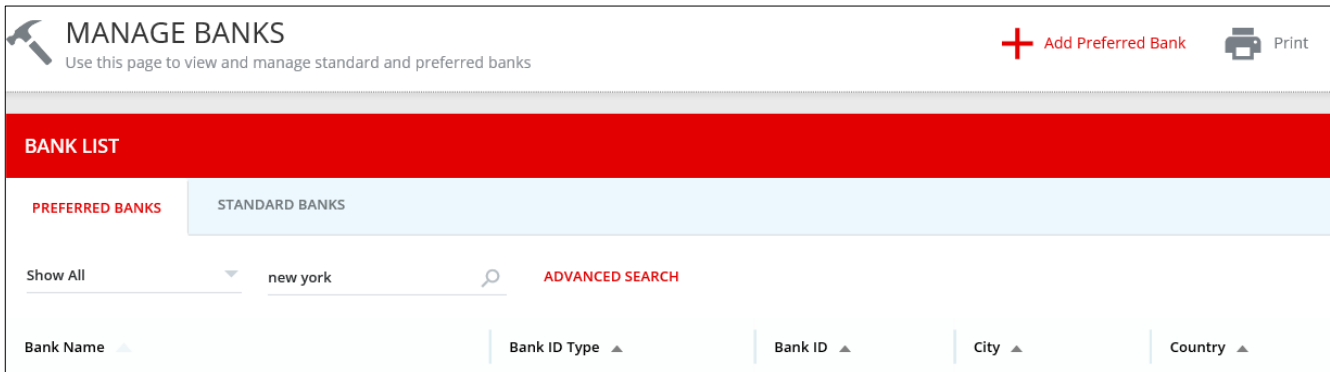


Figure 11-40: Opening the Add Preferred Bank screen.

Clicking on the link will open the ‘Add Preferred Bank’ screen.

On this screen a user has to enter data in the mandatory fields i.e. ‘Bank ID type’ & ‘Bank ID’ and click on ‘Search’. The system will auto-populate the other details based on the above keywords. The user will not be allowed to enter data in any other fields.

ADD PREFERRED BANK

Bank ID Type *

ABA (ACH)

Bank ID *

211080602

Country

Select Country

Address

Enter Address

Address Line 2

Enter Address Line 2

City

Enter City

Zip/Postal Code

Enter Zip/Postal Code

Search

Cancel

Continue

Figure 11-41: Entering bank information

Clicking on ‘Search’ will auto-populate the other fields as shown under:

ADD PREFERRED BANK

Bank ID Type *	ABA (ACH)
Bank ID *	211080602
Country	United States
Address	ONE DEACONESS ROAD
Address Line 2	Enter Address Line 2
City	BOSTON
State	Massachusetts
Zip/Postal Code	02215

Search

Cancel

Continue

Figure 11-42: Bank information getting auto-populated

Click ‘Continue’.

Verify the details on the preview page and click 'Submit'.

ADD PREFERRED BANK

Bank Name	ALPHA CREDIT UNION
Bank ID Type	ABA (ACH)
Bank ID	211080602
Country	United States
Address	ONE DEACONESS ROAD
City	BOSTON
State	Massachusetts
Zip/Postal Code	02215

Cancel
Edit
Submit

Figure -11-43: Preview screen with the Bank information

Clicking on 'Submit' will display a successful submit message confirming that the details have been added to the 'Preferred Bank' list.

Successful Submit

The preferred bank was created successfully.

Manage Banks

Figure -11-44: Successful submit message

The details will also reflect in the 'Manage Banks' page, as shown under:

MANAGE BANKS
Use this page to view and manage standard and preferred banks

+ Add Preferred Bank

 Print

BANK LIST				
PREFERRED BANKS		STANDARD BANKS		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> Show All new york ADVANCED SEARCH </div>				
Bank Name	Bank ID Type	Bank ID	City	Country
1199 SEIU FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	ABA (ACH)	226077862	NEW YORK	UNITED STATES
ALPHA CREDIT UNION	ABA (ACH)	211080602	BOSTON	UNITED STATES
SANTANDER	ABA (ACH)	011075150	READING	UNITED STATES

Figure -11-45: New bank added to the Preferred Banks List

Setting your startup screen preference

A user can set the default screen that appears when they log into Santander Treasury Link.

To do so, click on 'Change Startup Screen' under the 'Other Settings & Preferences' heading in the drop-down list under the user's login name.

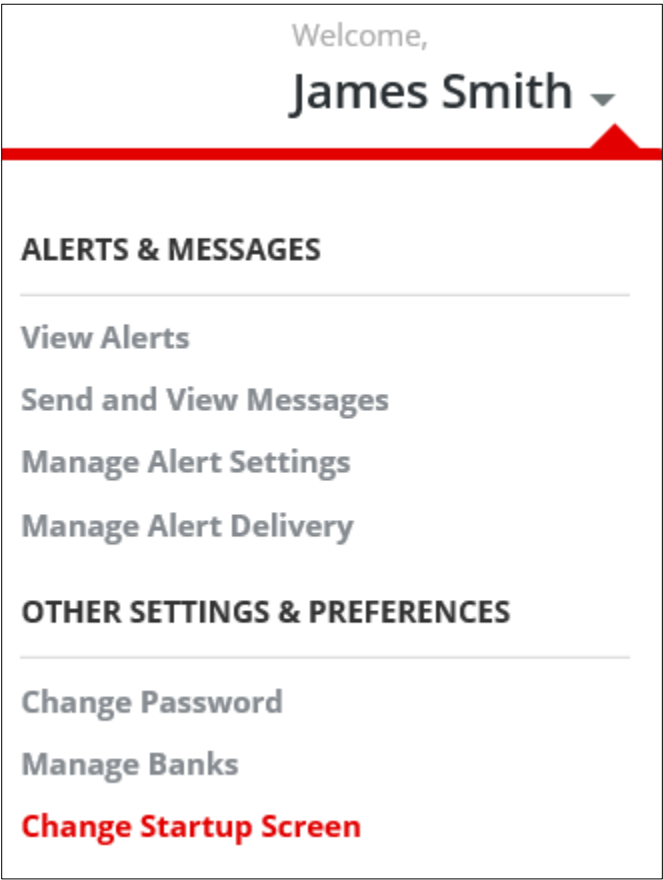


Figure 11-46: Opening Startup Screen

Clicking on the option, will take the user to the 'Startup Screen' page. User can select the screen they want from the 'Default Screen after Login' drop-down list.

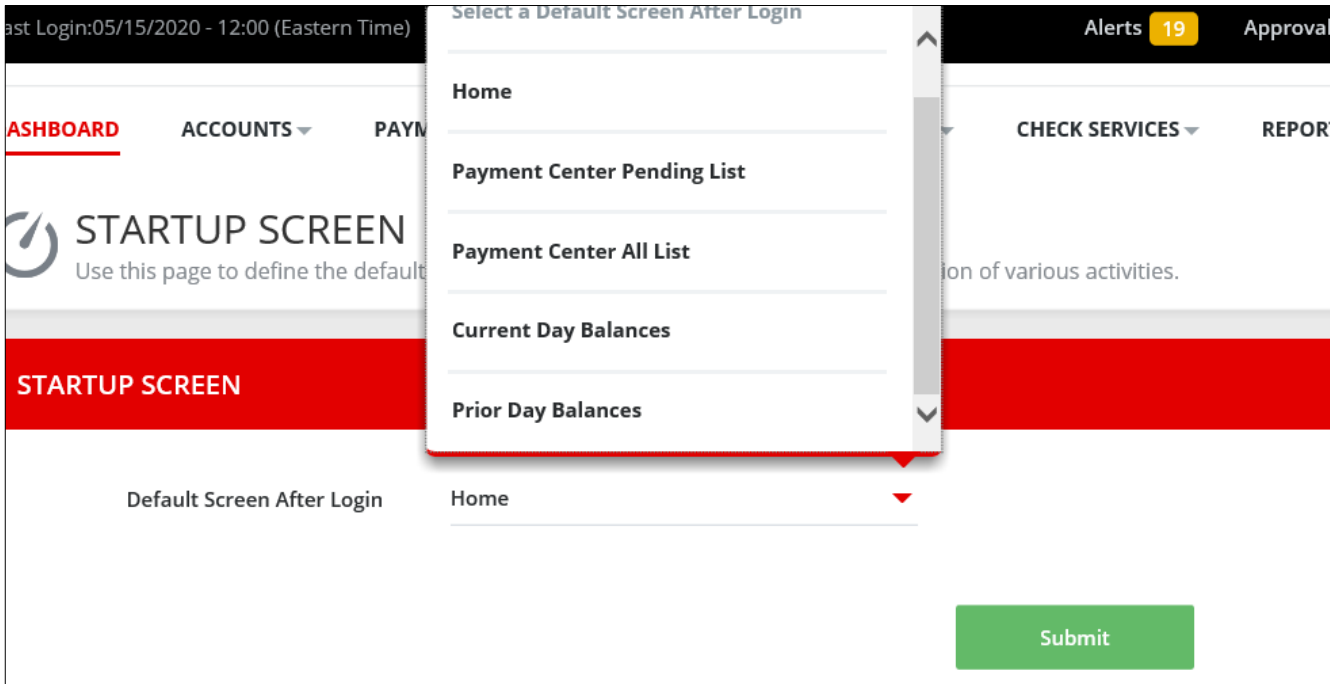


Figure 11-47: Selecting a default startup screen

Select the option and click ‘Submit’.

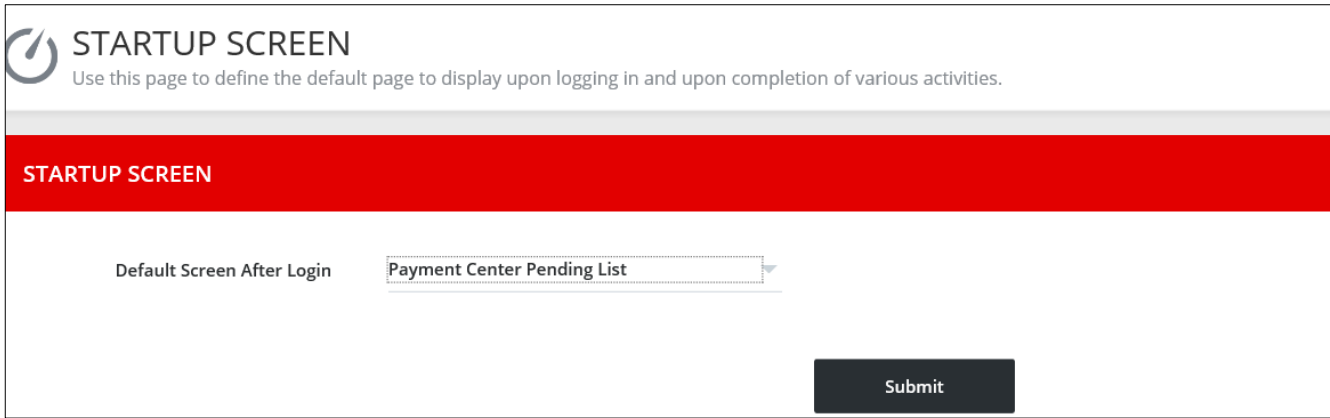


Figure 11-48: Submitting the selected option

A message will confirm that your default screen was set successfully. The next time you log in, that screen will appear.

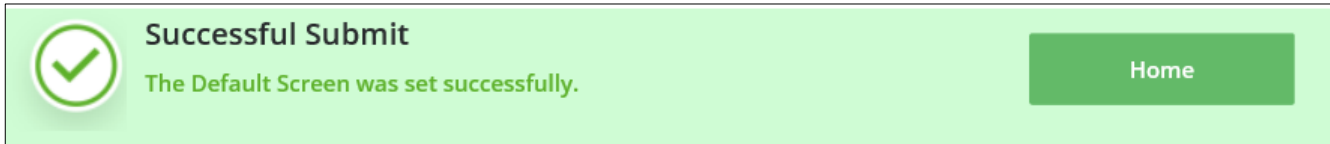


Figure 11-49: Successful submit

The user will need to log off and then login again to see the changed start up screen.

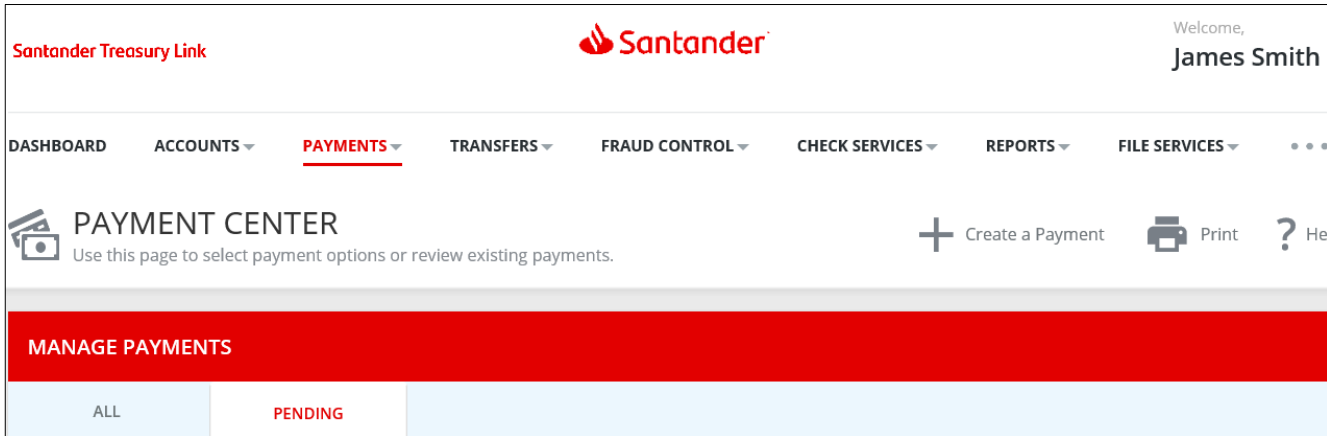


Figure 11-50: Default screen set successfully

Section 12: Appendix

ACH payment status codes

Pending ACH Payments

Status	Description
Overdue	<p>The payment is currently overdue. A payment in Overdue status can only be modified or deleted by a user with the appropriate permissions. The Overdue status is based on the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The batch is in a Pending Approval status; and • The batch's send date is today after the scheduled cut-off time. <p>Once the batch reaches an Overdue status, the batch must be modified to choose the next available/desired effective date and a new send date is then calculated accordingly by the system with the payment returning to a Pending Approval status.</p>
Partially Approved	The new payment requires multiple approvals, and it has received at least one, but not all, of the required approvals.
Pending Approval	The payment must receive approval before further processing.
Pre-funding Failed – Modification Required	The payment failed a pre-funding check with the financial institution's back-office application. The payment can be resubmitted when funds become available. It can also be modified and resubmitted or deleted.
Pre-funding Failed – Resubmit	The payment pre-funding check has failed due to a technical problem, such as an inactive host system or application server. The payment must be resubmitted.
Pre-funding Scheduled	A payment with a send date in the future has received all required approvals and is scheduled. It will not be submitted for the prefunding check until the send date.
Pre-funding Successful	The payment has passed a pre-funding check and will be included in the batch process to format the NACHA file.
Rejected	An approver has rejected the new payment.
Save Incomplete	Payment details were saved (possibly with incomplete information), but the payment was not submitted for processing. The payment can be completed at a later time and then submitted for approval and processing.
Scheduled	The payment is scheduled and ready to be processed by a payment batch job.

Processed ACH Payments

Status	Description
Completed	The system has submitted the ACH batch payment to the financial institution's back-office application.
Deleted	A user has deleted the payment. Transactions are periodically purged from the system based on the financial institution's data retention settings.
Security Violation	The request violated some part of the system security settings.

Wire payment status codes

Status	Description
Pending Approval	The payment must receive approval before further processing.
Approved	Payment has been approved.
Sent	Payment has been transmitted to the bank.
Received by Bank	Payment has been received by the Santander Bank wire room.
Confirmed	Payment has been processed. Once the payment is confirmed, the Fed Reference number or SWIFT acknowledgement number will be displayed in the Payment Center under the Status column.
Scheduled	The payment is scheduled and ready to be processed by a payment batch job.

Section 13: Reports

The reports pertaining to various functionalities of the Treasury Link are available under the 'Reports' menu on the dashboard.

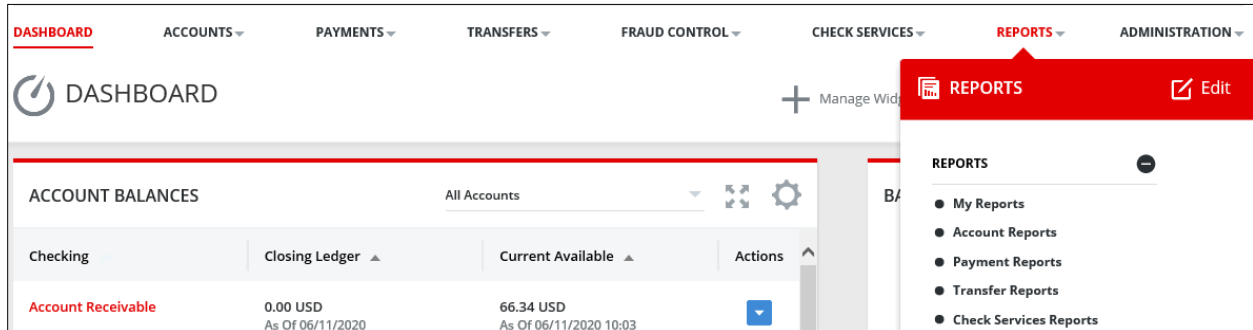


Figure 13-1: Dashboard view showing the Reports menu

User can select any specific functionality report they wish to view and click on the name.

My Reports

The 'My Reports' functionality allows the user to select and move their preferred or frequently used reports and save them under this tab. This functionality has been provided so that the user can access their frequently needed reports with ease instead of going through function specific tabs.

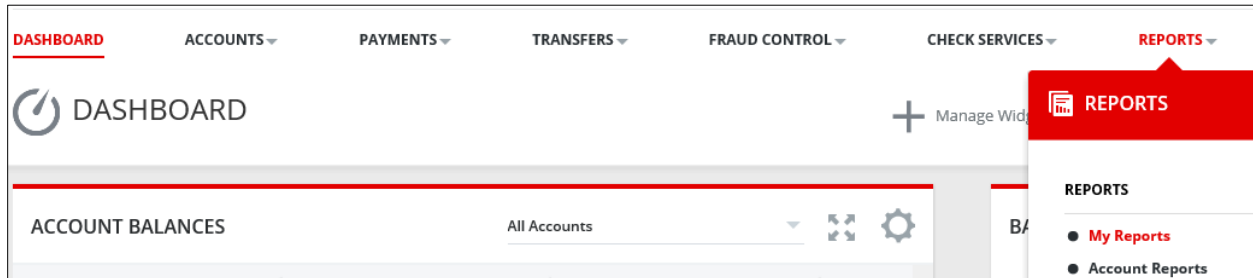


Figure 13-2: My Reports option

Clicking on 'My Reports' will open the below given screen:



Figure 13-3: My Reports main page

On this screen, click on the 'gear' icon  will open the following page:

EDIT REPORT SETTINGS

Available Reports
Select checkboxes to move items to Your Selections.

STANDARD

Fraud Control

	Report Name	Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	Custom Positive Pay Report	Positive Pay
<input type="checkbox"/>	Positive Pay Report	Positive Pay
<input type="checkbox"/>	Reverse Positive Pay Report	Reverse Pay

Your Selections
To remove items, deselect the checkbox.

Selected Reports

Cancel **Done**

Figure 13-4: Edit Report Settings

Users have access to customized ('Custom' tab) reports that they may have created earlier and standard reports ('Standard' tab).

Users can select the report they want by checking the box; and it will make it appear in the 'Selected Reports' box as shown below:

EDIT REPORT SETTINGS

Available Reports
Select checkboxes to move items to Your Selections.

CUSTOM **STANDARD**

- ☐ Prior Day Combination
- ☐ Prior Day Detail
- ☐ Prior Day Detail No Check
- ☒ Prior Day Summary
- ☐ Wire Confirmation Detail
- ☐ Wire Confirmation Summary
- ☐ Wire Transfer Detail

Your Selections
To remove items, deselect the checkbox.

Selected Reports

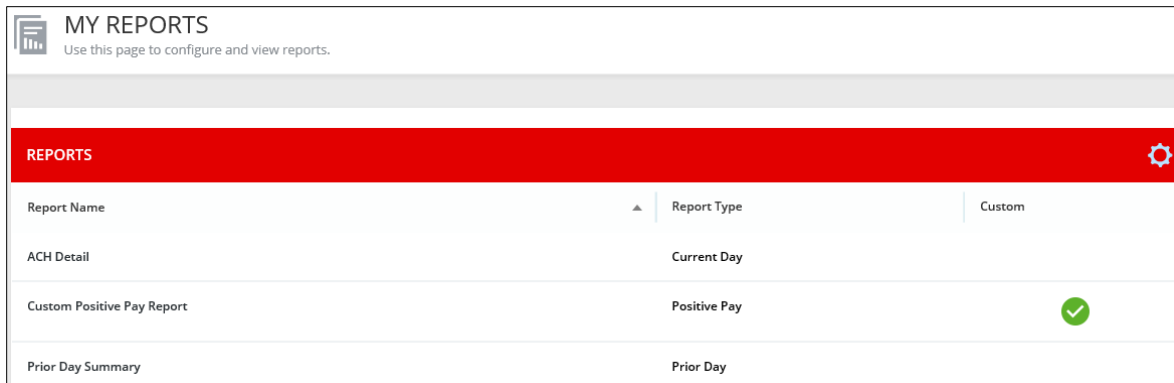
- ☒ ACH Detail
- ☒ Custom Positive Pay Report
- ☒ Prior Day Summary

Cancel **Done**

Figure 13-5: Edit Report Settings

Click on 'Done' after selecting the required reports.

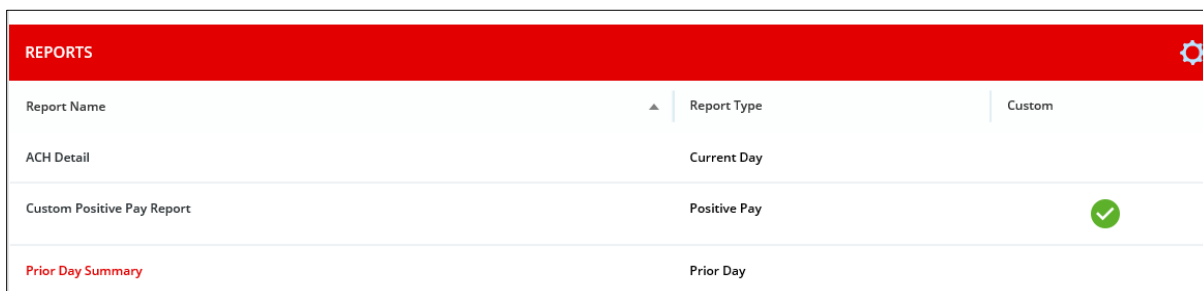
The selected reports will now reflect under the user's 'My Reports' menu.



MY REPORTS Use this page to configure and view reports.		
REPORTS		
Report Name	Report Type	Custom
ACH Detail	Current Day	
Custom Positive Pay Report	Positive Pay	✓
Prior Day Summary	Prior Day	

Figure 13-6: Selected My Report

User can now generate the report by clicking on the required report name.



MY REPORTS Use this page to configure and view reports.		
REPORTS		
Report Name	Report Type	Custom
ACH Detail	Current Day	
Custom Positive Pay Report	Positive Pay	✓
Prior Day Summary	Prior Day	

Figure 13-7: Generating report by selecting report name

Account reports

The Account Reports page has two tabs: Standard and Custom.

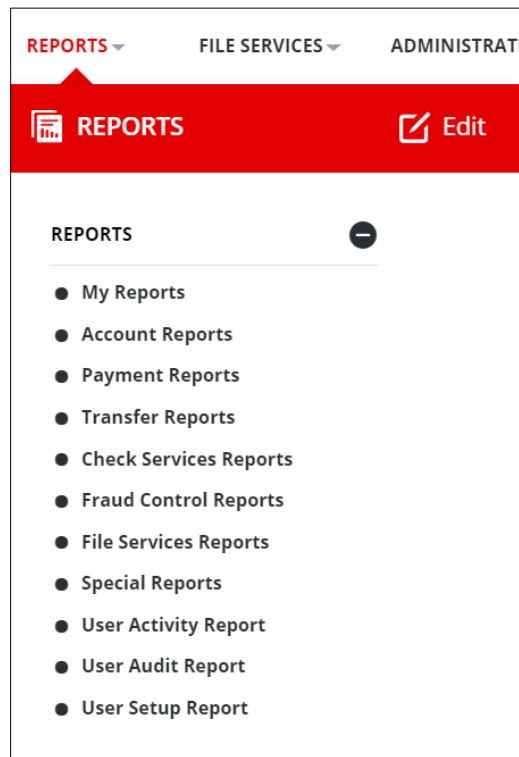


Figure 13-8: Accessing reports from the Account Reports menu

Standard reports are provided by Santander and cannot be edited or deleted. However, you can use a standard report as a basis for creating a 'Custom Report'. Custom reports can then be edited and deleted.

Each tab lists reports for current day and prior day activities. Current day reports include data up to and including today. Prior day reports include data up to and including the prior business day.

REPORTS		
STANDARD	CUSTOM	
Standard Reports	Type	Action
ACH Detail	Current Day	Customize Report
ACH Return and NOC	Current Day	Customize Report
Controlled Disbursement Detail	Current Day	Customize Report
Controlled Disbursement Summary	Current Day	Customize Report

Figure 13-9: Standard Reports list on the Account Reports page

ACCOUNT REPORTS

REPORTS

STANDARD | CUSTOM

Standard Reports	Type	Action
ACH Detail	Current Day	Customize Report
ACH Return and NOC	Current Day	Customize Report

Figure 13-12: Customizing a report

Clicking on 'Customize Report' will take you to the 'Customize Standard Report' page. This page allows the user to create a custom report template using the same data / information available in the original report. Based on if the original report is for 'Prior Day Detail' or 'Current Day' the options available for customization will differ. This illustration shows the page as it appears when customizing the ACH Detail report:

CUSTOMIZE STANDARD REPORT
Select options that will produce a custom report meeting your desired data specifications.

REPORT INFORMATION

Custom Report Name * ACH_Custom

Bank Report Name ACH Detail

Report Type Current Day Detail

Usage * ☒ Private ☐ Shared

Reference Text ☒ Included

Accounts * Select No Accounts

	Acct Number	Acct Nickname	Bank ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	*****1769	Checking Account	231372691
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	*****2748	Business-Commercial Checking	231372691

Selected Accounts
(Click to Remove)

- *****8988
- *****7642
- *****2748
- *****1769
- *****4042
- *****4472

Date Range ☒ Relative Date

From * Beginning of Current Month ▼ To * End of Current Month ▼

☐ Absolute Date

Amount Range From To

Customer Reference Number ?

Bank Reference Number ?

Cancel Continue

Figure 13-13: Customize Standard Report page

Fields marked with (*) are mandatory fields.

In the above screen, user can customize the following fields:

1. Report name
2. Usage: Private or Shared
3. Reference Text: to be included or not
4. Accounts: Select Accounts as per their preference and need
5. Date Range: could be absolute (specify exact dates) or relative (Beginning of prior / current month or week etc.).
6. Amount Range: Minimum to maximum amount in \$
7. Serial Number Range: Single check serial number or series of check numbers, please note this is a numerical search option
8. Customer Reference Number: Alphabetical search option; user needs to input the alphabets followed by '*' e.g. abc*
9. Bank Reference Number: Alphabetical search option; user needs to input the alphabets followed by '*' e.g. abc*

On updating the required information, user to click on 'Continue' which will take them to the preview screen, as shown under:

REPORT INFORMATION	
Custom Report Name	ACH_Custom
Bank Report Name	ACH Detail
Report Type	Current Day Detail
Usage	Private
Reference Text	Included
Accounts	*****8988-Account Receivable -231372691 *****7642-Accounts Payable -231372691 *****2748-Business-Commercial Checking -231372691 *****1769-Checking Account -231372691 *****4042-External -IRVTUS3N *****4472-Money Market -231372691 *****3662-Payroll Account -231372691
Date Range	From Beginning of Current Month To End of Current Month
<div>Cancel Edit Save View Save and View</div>	

Figure 13-14: Preview of Customize Standard Report

If the user clicks on 'Save', the report profile will be available for editing in 'Custom' tab.

Cancel	Edit	Save	View	Save and View
--------	------	------	------	---------------

Figure 13-15: Submit / view buttons for Customize Standard Report

If the user clicks on 'Save and View' the report profile will be available under the 'Customs' tab and the statement will be opened in a separate window as under:



TOC	First	Prev	Next	Last	Goto	Page	1	of 4	100%	Download	Print
 Report Run Date: 08/11/2020 12:03											
ACH Detail Report: ACH_Custom - TREASURY LINK GOVERNMENT BANKING 188 ONE											
Ledger Date: 06/04/2020 Account: *****1769 - Business Commercial Checking - 'Checking Account' Bank ID: 231372691											
Debits											
Description										Amount (USD)	
Pre-authorized ACH Debit										2.00	
ACHBBSCKGUAT1,0031111769,9671111300											
FPD,ACH,200604,23137269,0000087											
-SETT-6017UOB,ACHBBSCKG1,020156004064586											
Pre-authorized ACH Debit										5.00	
ACHBBSCKGUAT1,0031111769,9671111300											
FPD,ACH,200604,23137269,0000088											
-SETT-6017UOB,ACHBBSCKG1,020156004064585											
Pre-authorized ACH Debit										20.52	
ACHBBSCKGUAT1,0031111769,9671111300											
FPD,ACH,200604,23137269,0000002											
-SETT-6017UOB,ACHBBSCKG1,020156004066724											
Pre-authorized ACH Debit										47.50	
ACHBBSCKGUAT1,0031111769,9671111300											
FPD,ACH,200604,23137269,0000001											
-SETT-6017UOB,ACHBBSCKG1,020156004066723											
Pre-authorized ACH Debit										123.45	
ACHBBSCKGUAT1,0031111769,9671111300											
FPD,ACH,200604,23137269,0000088											
-SETT-6017UOB,ACHBBSCKG1,020156004064587											
Pre-authorized ACH Debit Total: 5 Item(s)										198.47	
Debits Total: 5 Item(s)										198.47	

Figure 13-16: Sample of ACH Detail Custom Report

Special reports

Note: Special reports are available only to certain persons who are subscribed to them.

The Special Reports page lists Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) reports that subscribers can view and print. To view a report, click the report name link.


SPECIAL REPORTS
 Use this page to review special reports.

SPECIAL REPORTS

Special Report Name ▲	Update Date/Time ▲	Historical Versions
NO INFORMATION TO DISPLAY		

Figure 13-17: Opening a special report

The report will open in a separate window. The following is an example of an EDI report:

6/6/2014 5:46 AM
 ACH Bank: Pleasant Town, USA
 Telephone: 555-555-5555, Fax: 555-555-5556, Email: Customer.Service@ACHBank.com
 Acme Widgets

Page 1 of 2
REMITTANCE ADVICE DETAIL REPORT

RECEIVER INFORMATION
 Receiver Name: ACME WIDGETS
 DFI Account Number: 999999999
 Receiving DFI ID: 999999999
 ID Number: 2222222
 Settlement Date: June 6, 2014
 Transaction Type: 22
 Amount: \$300.00

ORIGINATOR INFORMATION
 Originator Name: AAA SUPPLY COMPANY
 Company ID: 999999999
 Originating DFI: 999999999
 Company Descriptive Date: JUN 06
 Effective Entry Date: June 6, 2014
 Transaction Description: Demand Credit - Auto Deposit
 Reference Code: A1B2C3

TRANSACTION DETAILS
 Discretionary Data: ABC 123
 Entry Description: PAYMENT
 SEC Code: CTX
 Service Class Code: 200 - ACH Entries Mixed
 Batch Number: 75
 Interchange Sender ID: ABCDE
 Interchange Receiver ID: VENDOR PAYMENT
 Interchange Date: June 4, 2014
 Interchange Time: 07:53
 Interchange Control Number: 999999999
 Acknowledgement Requested: No Acknowledgement Requested
 Application Sender's Code: ABCDE
 Application Receiver's Code: VENDOR PAYMENT
 Transaction Set Control Number: 999999999999

Discretionary Data: XYZ 987
 Company Name (ID): ACME WIDGETS
 Addenda Rec. Count: 2
 ACH Trace Number: 999999999000001
 Reference Code: A1B2C3

Beginning Segment for Payment Order/Remittance Advice
 Transaction handling code: Payment Accompanies Remittance Advice
 Monetary Amount: \$300.00
 Credit/Debit Flag Code: Credit
 Payment Method Code: Automated Clearing House (ACH)
 Payment Format Code: Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX) (ACH)
 (DFI) ID Number: ABA Transit Routing Number Including Check Digits (9 digits)
 CDFI ID Number: 999999999
 Account Number Qualifier: Mutually Defined
 Account Number: 123456789
 Originating Company Identifier: 999999999
 (DFI) ID Number Qualifier: ABA Transit Routing Number Including Check Digits (9 digits)
 RDPF ID Number: 999999999
 Account Number Qualifier: Demand Deposit
 Account Number: 987654321
 Date: June 5, 2014

Name
 Payer: AAA SUPPLY COMPANY
 Name
 Payee: ACME WIDGETS

Remittance Advice Accounts Receivable Open Item Reference
 Sellers Invoice Number: AAA12345
 Amount Paid: \$100.00
 Total Invoice or Credit/Debit Amt: \$100.00
 Amount of Discount Taken: \$0.00
 Purchase Order Number: PO1234567
 Actual: June 1, 2014

6/6/2014 5:46 AM
 ACH Bank: Pleasant Town, USA
 Telephone: 555-555-5555, Fax: 555-555-5556, Email: Customer.Service@ACHBank.com
 Acme Widgets

Page 2 of 2
REMITTANCE ADVICE DETAIL REPORT

Remittance Advice Accounts Receivable Open Item Reference
 Sellers Invoice Number: AAA12345
 Amount Paid: \$200.00
 Total Invoice or Credit/Debit Amt: \$100.00
 Amount of Discount Taken: \$0.00
 Purchase Order Number: PO1234567
 Actual: June 1, 2014

Transaction Set Trailer
 Number of Included Segments: 2
 Transaction Set Control Number: 00012154
 Number of Transaction Sets: 1
 *** END OF REPORT ***

Figure 13-18: EDI report example

To view the version history of the report, click the report's 'View Version__' link under the 'Historical Versions' column. The Special Report History View page will open.

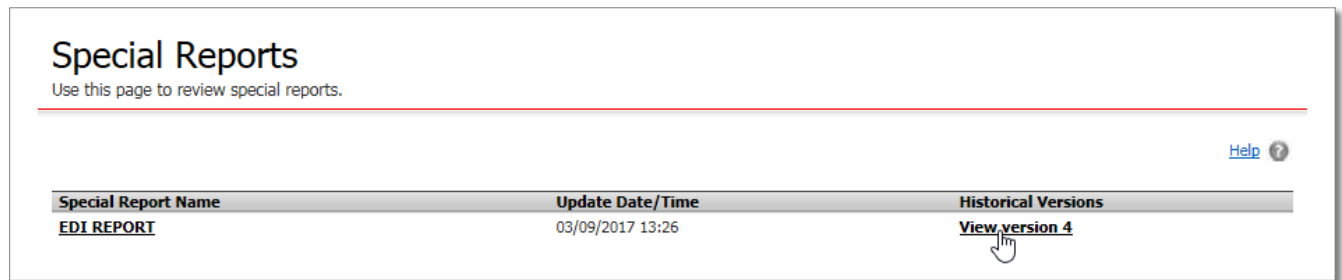


Figure 13-19: Opening Special Report History View

The 'Special Report History View' page will display the version history of the report. From this page you can open any previous version.

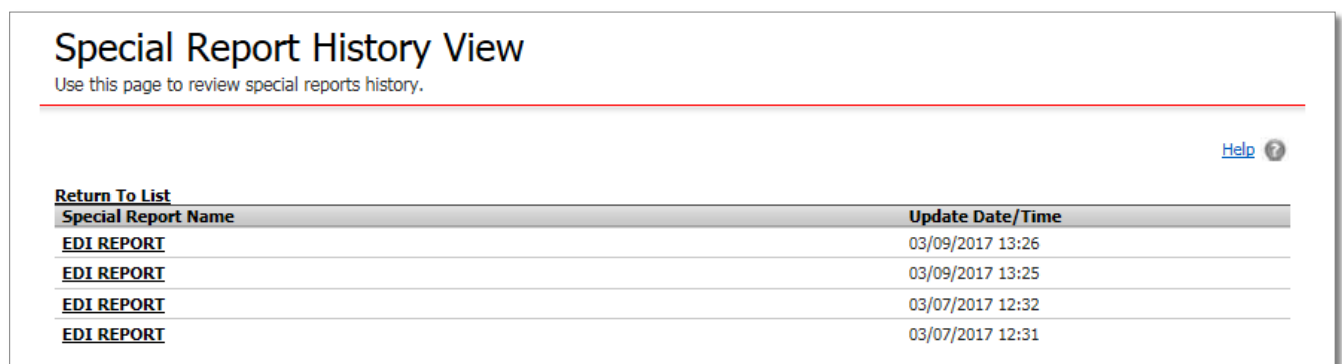


Figure 13-20: Special Report History View page

PAYMENT REPORTS

Viewing payment reports

Various payment reports are available on the Payment Reports page. To access this page, click 'Payment Reports' in the 'Reports' menu.

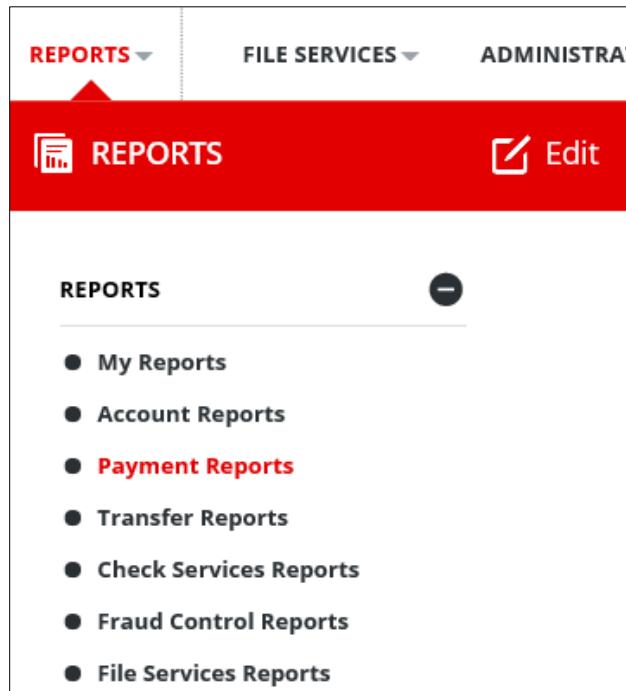


Figure 13-21: Opening Payment Reports

The Payment Reports page lists standard detail and summary reports for payments and recipients. 'Standard reports' tab provides information for the current business day.

REPORTS	
STANDARD	CUSTOM
Standard Report Name	Action
ACH Detail	<button>Customize Report</button>
ACH Summary	<button>Customize Report</button>
ACH Template Detail	<button>Customize Report</button>

Figure 13-22: Reports display page

For historical information, click on customize and select a date range. To open a report, click on the report name.

To generate a standard report, click on the report name in the 'Standard Report Name' column.

Wire Confirmation Detail report

The Wire Confirmation Detail report will display all your incoming and outgoing wire transactions that have been executed not only through Santander Treasury Link but also at another channel (e.g., branch, phone, etc.) The Wire Confirmation Detail report contains all details on your wires and is a real-time report that is immediately updated once wires are processed. Below is an example of a Wire Confirmation Detail report.

Select the report name from the 'Reports' page, 'Standard' tab;



Figure 13-23: Opening a Wire Confirmation Detail report

The report will open in an interactive viewer, from where the user can download or print the file.

TOC First Prev Next Last Goto Page 1 of 1 100% Download Print			
<div> </div> <div>Report Run Date: 02/03/2017 15:41</div>			
Wire Detail Report - cfwgcorp			
International Wire			
cfwgcorp-cfwgcorp			
EUR			
Payment Number	Confirmation#	Status	Debit Amount Credit Amount
322081		Overdue	1.00 USD DR (Calculated)0.91 EUR CR
<div> <div>From Template:</div> <div>N</div> </div> <div> <div>Value Date:</div> <div>01/25/2017</div> </div> <div> <div>Send Date:</div> <div>01/23/2017</div> </div> <div> <div>Debit Account#:</div> <div>*****5822-USD</div> </div> <div> <div>Rate:</div> <div>1.097</div> </div> <div> <div>Charges:</div> <div>Recipient Name</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient ID Type:</div> <div>Account Number</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient ID:</div> <div>1584897</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient Name:</div> <div>Test Recipient</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient Address 1:</div> <div>123sadrflj</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient Address 2:</div> <div>adfaaf</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient Address 3:</div> <div>sdfsdf</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient Bank ID Type:</div> <div>SWIFT (international)</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient Bank ID:</div> <div>AATAATW1</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient Bank Name:</div> <div>AirPlus Air Travel Card Vertriebs</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient Bank Address 1:</div> <div>Rainergasse 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient Bank Address 2:</div> <div>203</div> </div> <div> <div>Recipient Bank Address 3:</div> <div>Wien AUSTRIA</div> </div>			
Date/Time	Log In ID	Action	
01/05/2017 09:58	dvarcoe1@cfwgcorp	create	
USD Total			CR: 0.91
End Of Report			
Filter Criteria:			
Wire Payment IDs:			
322081			

Figure 13-24 Wire Confirmation Detail report

To customize a report, click the 'Customize Report' button on the line of the standard report you wish to customize.

PAYMENT REPORTS
Use this page to generate reports on your payment activity. You can view a standard report or customize a report to include select data.

REPORTS

STANDARD | CUSTOM

Standard Report Name	Action
ACH Detail	Customize Report
ACH Summary	Customize Report

Figure 13-27: Customizing a payment report

On the 'Customize Standard Payment Report' page, enter the Custom Report Name, select whether the report will be Private or Shared, and select the Accounts to be included. Be sure to include all required (*) information and selections.

CUSTOMIZE STANDARD PAYMENT REPORT
Use this page to add report filters and save the customized report for future use.

REPORT INFORMATION

Custom Report Name *

Payment Report Name

Usage ☐ Private ☒ Shared

Accounts * Select **No Accounts**

	Acct Number	Acct Nickname	Bank ID	Selected Accounts (Click to Remove)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	*****1769	Business Checking	231372691	*****1769
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	*****3662	Business Checking	231372691	*****4472
				*****3662
				*****8988

Figure 13-28: Entering the report name and selecting the accounts

Next, select options for Company IDs, Date Type, Date Range, and Amount – Amount Type.

Originating ACH Company IDs *

All IDs

12345

45678

56789

To select multiple items, press the CTRL or SHIFT key and click on items in the list.

Date Type * Effective Date

Date Range ☒ Relative Date

From * Beginning of Current Month

To * End of Current Week

☐ Absolute Date

Amount Amount Type Both Credits and Debits

Figure 13-29: Selecting company ID, date, and amount type

The above given fields are mandatory (marked with *)

Finally, update the optional fields i.e. select Amount (Single or Amount Range), Status (as given in the drop-down),

Amount ☐ Single amount

☒ Amount range

From 1 To 10000 x

Status

All Statuses

Awaiting Transmission

Completed

Deleted

Disallowed

Failed

Overdue

Partially Approved

Pending Approval

To select multiple items, press the CTRL or SHIFT key and click on items in the list.

Figure 13-30: Selecting amount and status options

Select the Type of Transaction (Credit/Debit/All), Payment Type (as shown in the drop-down), Confidential Batch and the sort options for the first & second field.

When done, click 'Continue'.

The screenshot shows a configuration window with the following fields and options:

- CR/DR/Mixed:** A dropdown menu with options: All Types, Credit, Debit, Mixed. Below it, a note says: "To select multiple items, press the CTRL or SHIFT key and click on items in the list."
- Payment Type:** A dropdown menu with options: All Payment Types, CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit, Child Support, CTX - Corporate Trade Exchange, IAT - Domestic, PPD - Prearranged Payment & Deposit, Tax. Below it, a note says: "To select multiple items, press the CTRL or SHIFT key and click on items in the list."
- Confidential Batch:** A dropdown menu with the option: Both.
- Detail Sort:** Two dropdown menus labeled "Choose First Sort Field" and "Choose Second Sort Field".

At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Cancel" (grey) and "Continue" (green).

Figure 13-31: Selecting status and remaining options

Verify your selections on the 'Preview Custom Payment Report' page and click 'Save' to add it to the Custom reports list or 'Save and View' to add it to the Custom Reports page and display the report.

The screenshot shows the "PREVIEW: CUSTOM PAYMENT REPORT" page. At the top, there is a header with a document icon and the text "PREVIEW: CUSTOM PAYMENT REPORT" and "Before continuing, review your custom report criteria." Below this is a red bar with the text "REPORT INFORMATION". The main content area displays the following information:

Custom Report Name	ACH Summary_May
Payment Report Name	ACH Summary
Usage	Shared
Accounts	*****1769 - Business Checking - 231372691 - Deposit *****3662 - Business Checking - 231372691 - Deposit *****4472 - Business Money Market - 231372691 - Deposit *****8988 - Business Checking - 231372691 - Deposit
Originating ACH Company IDs	12345, 45678, 56789

Date Type	Effective Date			
Date Range	From	Beginning of Current Month	To	End of Current Month
Credit	From	1.00	To	10,000.00
Debit	From	1.00	To	10,000.00

Status	Awaiting Transmission Completed Deleted Disallowed Failed Overdue Partially Approved Pending Approval Rejected Save Incomplete Scheduled Security Violation Sent Transmit Failed Transmit Rejected
CR/DR/Mixed	Credit Debit Mixed
Payment Type	CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit Child Support CTX - Corporate Trade Exchange IAT - Domestic PPD - Prearranged Payment & Deposit Tax

Confidential Batch	Both
--------------------	------

Cancel Edit Save View Save and View

Figure 13-32: Previewing and saving the custom report

A message will confirm successful submission of the payment report, as shown under,



Figure 13-33: ACH Summary Custom report successfully submitted

The report will open in an interactive viewer, from where the user can download or print the file.

Check Services reports

Santander Treasury Link provides a page where a user can view, print, and customize reports related to Check Services. To access the page, click 'Check Services Reports' under the 'Reports' menu.

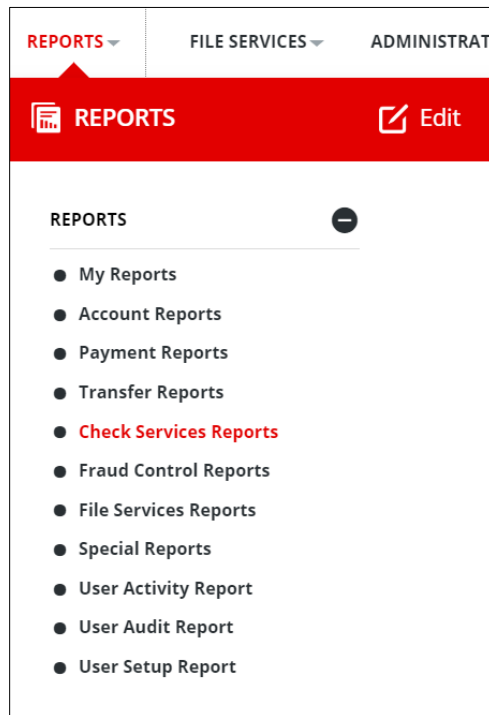


Figure 13-36: Opening Check Services Reports

The Standard folder on the Check Services Reports page lists any reports that have been provided for your company. To open a report, click the report name link.

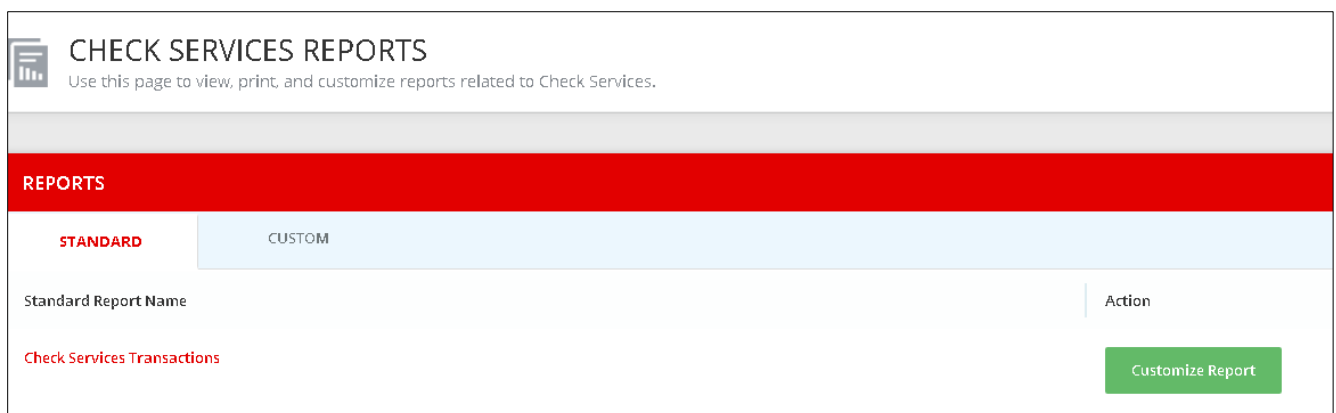


Figure 13-37: Opening a standard check services report

The report will open in a separate viewer.

REPORT INFORMATION

Custom Report Name *

Bank Report Name

Check Services Transactions

Usage *

☒ Private ☐ Shared

Accounts *

Select **All Accounts**

	Acct Number	Acct Nickname	Bank ID
<input type="checkbox"/>	*****1769	Business Checking	231372691
<input type="checkbox"/>	*****3662	Business Checking	231372691
<input type="checkbox"/>	*****4472	Business Money Market	231372691

Transaction Type *

Stop Payment ▼

Date Range

☒ Relative Date

From *

Select Relative Date ▼

To *

Select Relative Date ▼

☐ Absolute Date

Amount Range

From

To

Serial Number Range


From

To

Figure 13-40: Report customization options

User can make the required selections and click 'Continue'.

A preview page will allow you to review your settings. You have options to 'Save', 'Save and View', 'View', 'Edit' or 'Cancel' the report.


PREVIEW: CUSTOMIZED REPORT
 Use this page to preview the selected report criteria before saving the custom report.


REPORT INFORMATION


Custom Report Name	Accounts Payable Custom Rep		
Bank Report Name	Check Services Transactions		
Usage	Shared		
Accounts	*****7642 - Accounts Payable-231372691		
Transaction Type	Stop Payment		
Date Range	From	Beginning of Prior Month	To End of Current Week
Amount Range	From	N/A	To N/A

Cancel
Edit
Save
View
Save and View

Figure 13-41: Previewing and saving a customized report

If you select a 'Save' or 'Save and View' option, a message will confirm successful submission and the report will be added to the 'Custom folder' on the 'Check Services Reports' page.


CHECK SERVICES REPORTS
 Use this page to view, print, and customize reports related to Check Services.


Successful Submit
 Accounts Payable Custom Report Saved Successfully.

REPORTS

STANDARD		CUSTOM	
Select All	Custom Report Name	Type	Last Updated Date/Time
<input type="checkbox"/>	Accounts Payable Custom Report	All	05/13/2020 09:36
			Edit

Figure 13-42: Report successfully added to Custom Tab

In case option 'View' or 'Save and View' option is selected, the report will open in a separate viewer as shown below,


TOC First Prev Next Last Goto Page 1 of 1 100% Download Print									
									
Report Run Date: 06/11/2020 12:32									
Check Services Transactions Report: Accounts Payable Custom Rep - TREASURY LINK GOVERNMENT BANKING 188 ONE									
Account	Type	Check Number Payee	Check Date	Amount	Status	Reason Memo	Expiration Date	User Id	Entry Date/Time
*****7642 Accounts Payable	Stop	3897 Relax Gym	06/02/2020	34.00 USD	Stopped	Stop Pay	12/11/2020	evansmith@SANCORP 1	06/11/2020 08:43
End Of Report									
Report Criteria: Accounts: Government Checking - *****7642 Transaction Type: Stop Payment Date Range: >= 05/01/2020 00:00 & <= 06/14/2020 23:59									

Figure 13-43: Sample of Custom Check Services Transaction Report

Fraud control reports

Santander Treasury Link provides the following standard fraud control reports:

- Positive Pay Items
- Reverse Positive Pay Items
- Manual Issue and Void Instructions

To access the reports, click 'Fraud Control Reports' under the 'Fraud Control' menu.

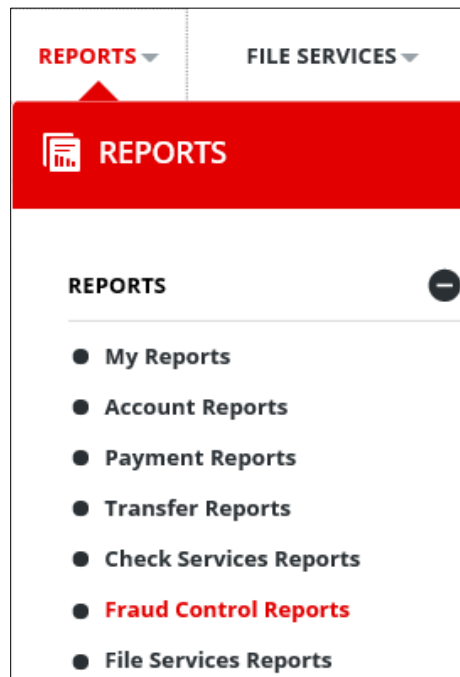


Figure 13-44: Opening Fraud Control Reports

The Fraud Control Reports page will open as shown under.

Below given is an extract of 'Reverse Positive Pay Items' Report

TOC	First	Prev	Next	Last	Goto	Page	1	of 3	100%	Download	Print
Report Run Date: 05/22/2020 09:40											
Reverse Positive Pay Items Report: Reverse Positive Pay Report - TREASURY LINK GOVERNMENT BANKING 188 ONE											
Account	Serial Number	Presentment Date	Presentment Amount	Status	Return Reason						
*****1769 Checking Account	0000301616	05/19/2020	\$16.16	Item Paid	No Action						
*****1769 Checking Account	0000301617	05/19/2020	\$16.17	Item Paid	No Action						
*****1769 Checking Account	0000301618	05/19/2020	\$16.18	Item Paid	No Action						
*****1769 Checking Account	0000301619	05/19/2020	\$16.19	Item Paid	No Action						
*****1769 Checking Account	0000301620	05/19/2020	\$16.20	Item Paid	No Action						
*****1769 Checking Account	0000301621	05/19/2020	\$16.21	Item Paid	No Action						
*****1769 Checking Account	0000301622	05/19/2020	\$16.22	Item Paid	No Action						

Figure 13-47: Reverse Positive Pay Items Report

Customizing a report

In Santander Treasury Link, user can customize reports to meet their particular needs. The custom reports then appear in the list on the Custom tab.


To customize a report, click the 'Customize Report' button on the line of the standard report you wish to customize.

FRAUD CONTROL REPORTS		
Click a report name link to view the report in a new browser window. You can also customize a standard report to your specific needs.		
REPORTS		
STANDARD	CUSTOM	
Standard Report Name	Type	Action
Manual Issue and Void Instructions	Issue	<button>Customize Report</button>
Positive Pay Items	Positive Pay	<button>Customize Report</button>

Figure 13-48: Customizing a report

On the 'Customize Standard Report' page, enter the 'Custom Report Name', select whether the report will be 'Private' or 'Shared' and select the Accounts to be included.

Ensure all fields marked (*) are updated with the required information and selections.



CUSTOMIZE STANDARD REPORT

Select options that will produce a custom report meeting your desired data specifications.

REPORT INFORMATION

Custom Report Name *

Void & Issue Report

Bank Report Name

Manual Issue and Void Instructions

Report Type

Issue

Usage *

☐ Private ☒ Shared

Accounts *

Select No Accounts

	Acct Number	Acct Nickname	Bank ID	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	*****1769	Checking Account	231372691	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	*****2748	Business-Commercial Checking	231372691	

Selected Accounts
(Click to Remove)

*****8988
*****7642
*****2748
*****1769
*****3323
*****3662

Status *

All Statuses

Transaction Type *

All Types

Issue Add

Void Add

Date Type *

☒ Entry Date ☐ Issue Date

Date Range

☒ Relative Date

From *

Select Relative Date

To *

Select Relative Date

☐ Absolute Date

Amount Range

From

To

Serial Number Range

From

To

Figure 13-49: Entering the report name and selecting the accounts

Next, select the Status and Transaction Type options. These options can be selected from the respective drop-downs;

Status: Pending Approval, Rejected, Scheduled and Sent.

Finally, select the date or date range in either the 'Relative Date' fields or the 'Absolute Date' fields. If you wish, you may also select an 'Amount Range' and a 'Serial Number Range'.

Click 'Continue'.

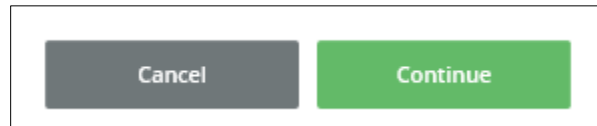


Figure 13-50: Selecting date & amount fields

Clicking on 'Continue' will display the preview page.

User to verify their selections on the 'Preview Custom Report' page and click 'Save' to add it to the Custom reports list.

REPORT INFORMATION			
Custom Report Name	Void & Issue Report		
Bank Report Name	Manual Issue and Void Instructions		
Report Type	Issue		
Usage	Shared		
Accounts	*****8988 - Account Receivable-231372691 *****7642 - Accounts Payable-231372691 *****2748 - Business-Commercial Checking-231372691 *****1769 - Checking Account-231372691 *****3323 - Government Checking-231372691 *****3662 - Payroll Account-231372691		
Status	All Statuses		
Transaction Type	Issue Add Void Add		
Date Type	Entry Date		
Date Range	From	Beginning of Prior Month To	End of Prior Month
<div>Cancel Edit Save View Save and View</div>			

Figure 13-51: Previewing and saving the custom report

User can click on 'Save and View' which will save the report to the Customs tab and also display it on the screen.

<div>Cancel Edit Save View Save and View</div>
--

Figure 13-52: Selecting the Save & view option

A message will confirm successful submission of the report, which will appear in the list on the Custom tab.

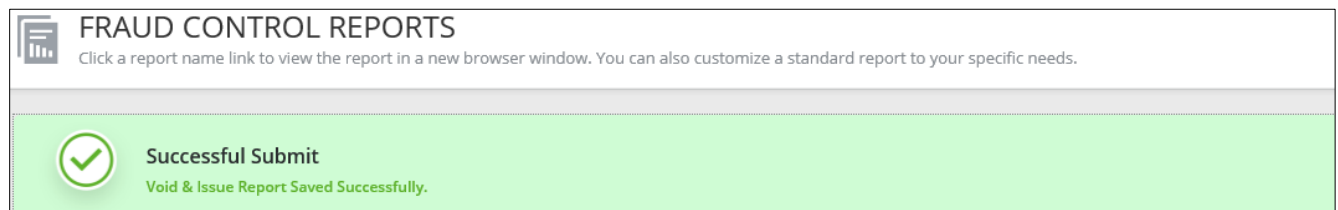


Figure 13-53: Custom Void & Issue report successfully submitted

The report will open in a different viewer / window as show under:

TOC First Prev Next Last Goto Page 1 of 6 100% Download Print									
Report Run Date: 06/11/2020 12:48									
Manual Issue And Void Instructions Report: Void & Issue Report - TREASURY LINK GOVERNMENT BANKING 188 ONE									
Account	Check Number(s)	Issue Type	Issue Date	Amount	Status	Source	Payee Name	Create Date	
*****1769 Checking Account	321786533	Issue Add	05/11/2020	10.00USD	Sent	Manual		05/11/2020 07:01	
User ID	Activity	Date/Time							
BATCH_USER	approve	05/11/2020 07:01							
*****1769 Checking Account	6251726738	Issue Add	05/11/2020	10.02USD	Sent	Manual		05/11/2020 07:01	
User ID	Activity	Date/Time							
BATCH_USER	approve	05/11/2020 07:01							
*****1769	Checking Account					Total Item:2		Total Amount: 20.02USD	
*****3662 Payroll Account	654987065	Issue Add	05/13/2020	12.00USD	Sent	Manual		05/11/2020 07:01	
User ID	Activity	Date/Time							
BATCH_USER	approve	05/11/2020 07:01							
*****3662	Payroll Account					Total Item:1		Total Amount: 12.00USD	
*****3662 Payroll Account	8291726354	Void Add		USD	Sent	Manual		05/11/2020 07:01	

Figure 13-54: Sample of Custom Void & Issue report

Transfer Reports:

Santander Treasury Link provides the following reports under its 'Transfer Reports' menu:

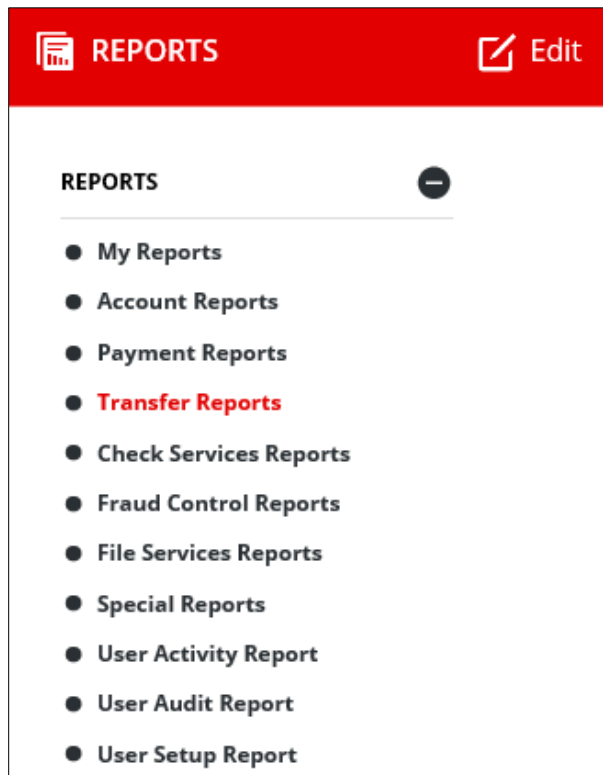


Figure 13-55: Selecting Transfer Reports from the Reports menu

Clicking on 'Transfer Reports' will open the following page;

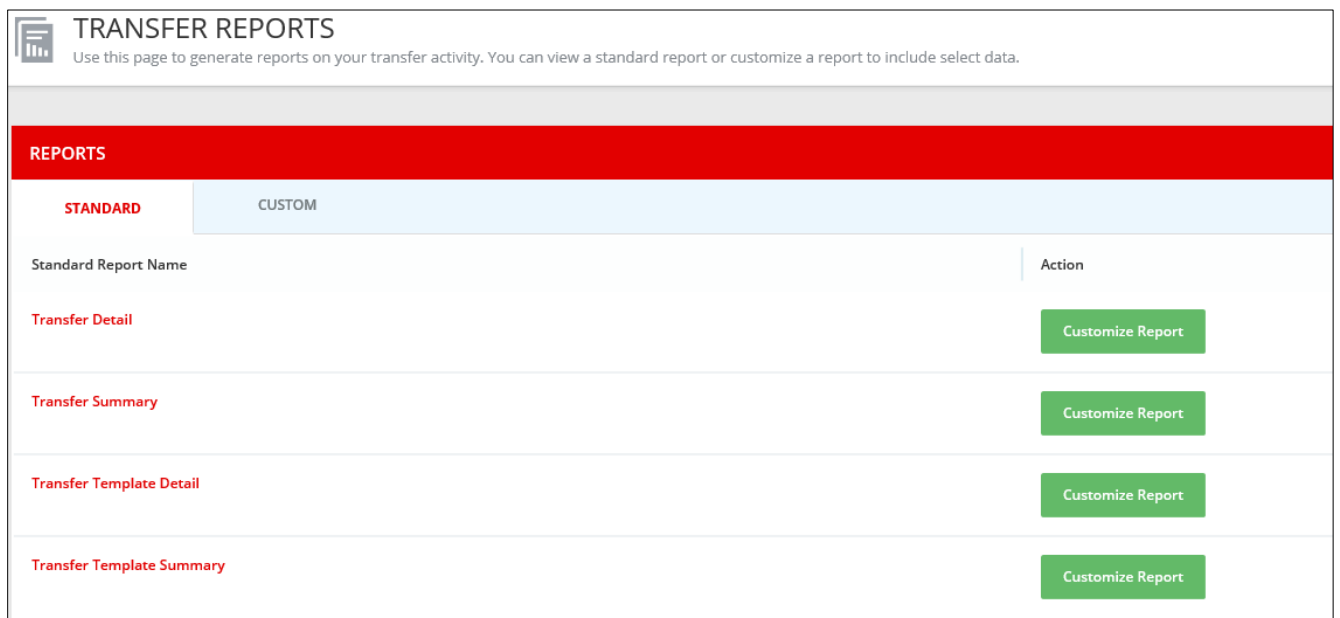


Figure 13-56: Transfer Reports page

The 'Transfer Report' page is split in two parts; 'Standard' and 'Custom'

Under the 'Standard' tab, user can access system generated reports by clicking on the report name, as shown under:

REPORTS	
STANDARD	CUSTOM
Standard Report Name	Action
Transfer Detail	Customize Report
Transfer Summary	Customize Report

Figure 13-57: Selecting a Standard report on the Transfer Reports page

Clicking on the report name will open the report in another viewer; the user can download or print the report from this window.

Transfer Summary Report - TREASURY LINK GOVERNMENT BANKING 188 ONE						
Single Transfer						Currency:USD
Transaction Number	Value Date	From Account	To Account	Confirmation Number	Status	Amount
7JVS39UNAI	06/11/2020	Checking Account *****1769-USD	Account Receivable *****8988-USD	03170003632CBBCBSG	Completed	56.00
Memo: Interest payment						
ZPRUNDAEVR	06/11/2020	Account Receivable *****8988-USD	Checking Account *****1769-USD		Failed	36.00
Memo: Rent for June						
RAZRCSEZSN	06/11/2020	Accounts Payable *****7642-USD	Payroll Account *****3662-USD	03170029632CBDMBRM	Completed	10.00
JAXXCHPFQL	06/11/2020	Account Receivable *****8988-USD	Money Market *****4472-USD	03170029632CBDMBRL	Completed	4.00
Total in USD:						106.00
Grand Totals:						
Grand Totals In:USD						
Single Transfer Total:						106.00
Grand Total:						106.00

Figure 13-58: Sample of Standard Transfer Summary Report

User can also customize report structure to suit their needs and preferences.

To customize a report, user needs to click on the 'Customize' button against the report name they wish to customize.

TRANSFER REPORTS
Use this page to generate reports on your transfer activity. You can view a standard report or customize a report to include select data.

REPORTS

STANDARD **CUSTOM**

Standard Report Name

Transfer Detail

Customize Report

Transfer Summary

Customize Report

Figure 13-59: Customizing Transfer Summary Report

On the 'Customize Standard Transfer Report' page, user will need to update all fields marked with (*). The mandatory fields are; Custom Report Name, Usage (Private or Shared), select the accounts for which you would like to generate the report as shown under;

REPORT INFORMATION

Custom Report Name * Trf Summary_June

Standard Report Name Transfer Summary

Usage * ☐ Private ☒ Shared

Accounts * Select All Accounts

	Acct Number	Acct Nickname	Bank ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	*****1769	Checking Account	231372691
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	*****2748	Business-Commercial Checking	231372691
<input type="checkbox"/>	*****3323	Government Checking	231372691

Selected Accounts
(Click to Remove)

*****1769
*****2748
*****3662

Figure 13-60: Updating details in the Customizing Transfer Report screen

User will also have to update the period for which the report needs to be generated; Date range can be relative or absolute. The other fields shown on the screen are optional and may be updated by the user for further filtering.

Date Range ☒ Relative Date

From * Beginning of Prior Month ▼ To * End of Prior Month ▼

☐ Absolute Date

Status Select a Status ▼

Currency Select a Currency ▼

Transaction Type Select Transaction Type ▼

Amount Range From _____ To _____

Cancel Continue

Figure 13-61: Updating details in the Customizing Transfer Report screen

On updating all the required information, click on 'Continue'.

PREVIEW: CUSTOM TRANSFER REPORT
Before continuing, review your custom report criteria.

REPORT INFORMATION

Custom Report Name	Trf Summary_June
Standard Report Name	Transfer Summary
Usage	Shared
Accounts	*****1769 - Checking Account-231372691 *****2748 - Business-Commercial Checking-231372691 *****3662 - Payroll Account-231372691
Date Range	From Beginning of Prior Month To End of Prior Month

Cancel Edit Save View Save and View

Figure 13-62: Preview Customer Transfer Report screen

If you select a 'Save' or 'Save and View' option, a message will confirm successful submission and the report will be added to the 'Custom folder' on the 'Check Services Reports' page.

TRANSFER REPORTS
 Use this page to generate reports on your transfer activity. You can view a standard report or customize a report to include select data.

Successful Submit
 Trf Sum_june Saved Successfully.

REPORTS

STANDARD

CUSTOM

Select All	Custom Report Name	Type	Last Updated Date/Time	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trf Sum_june	Transfer Summary	06/11/2020 13:43	Edit

Figure 13-63: Report successfully added to Custom Tab

In case option 'View' or 'Save and View' option is selected, the report will open in a separate viewer as shown below;

TOC	First	Prev	Next	Last	Goto	Page 1	of 2	100%	Download	Print
-----	-------	------	------	------	------	--------	------	------	----------	-------

Report Run Date: 06/11/2020 13:43

Transfer Summary Report: Trf Sum_june - TREASURY LINK GOVERNMENT BANKING 188 ONE

Single Transfer						Currency:USD
Transaction Number	Value Date	From Account	To Account	Confirmation Number	Status	Amount
68TTXK71UB	06/03/2020	Account Receivable *****8988-USD	Accounts Payable *****7642-USD		Failed	50.00
Memo: Vendor payment transfer						
W4MGHZZX9X	06/04/2020	Account Receivable *****8988-USD	Checking Account *****1769-USD	03170029632CBDMBMB	Completed	201.00
U1ROCJWU6H	06/04/2020	Account Receivable *****8988-USD	Checking Account *****1769-USD	03170029632CBDMBJW	Completed	101.00
HG1LZ7UMA5	06/04/2020	Account Receivable *****8988-USD	Checking Account *****1769-USD	03170029632CBDMBJX	Completed	100.00
2EMQU6ZMDN	06/05/2020	Account Receivable *****8988-USD	Checking Account *****1769-USD		Overdue	100.00

Figure 13-64: Sample of Custom Transfer Summary Report

File services reports

To view the file services reports, click 'File Services Reports' under the 'Report' menu.

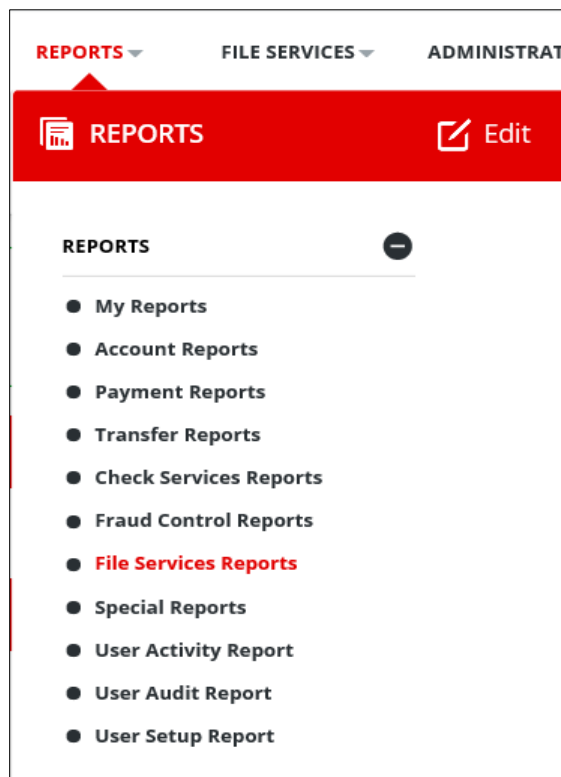


Figure 13-65: Opening File Services Reports

Clicking on 'File Services Report' will display the following screen:

A screenshot of the 'File Upload Summary Report' creation screen. The page has a red header with the word 'REPORTS'. Below the header is a section titled 'Report Types' with a radio button selected for 'File Upload Summary Report'. Below this is a red section titled 'SEARCH CRITERIA'. Under 'SEARCH CRITERIA', there are several input fields: 'File Upload Name' (a text box), 'File Upload Type' (a dropdown menu with 'Select File Type' as the placeholder), 'File Status' (a dropdown menu with 'Select Status' as the placeholder), 'Last Modifier' (a dropdown menu with 'Select Last Modifier' as the placeholder), and 'Date Range' (a radio button selected for 'Relative Date'). Below the 'Date Range' section, there are two 'From' and 'To' fields, each with a red asterisk and a dropdown menu with 'Select a Relative Date' as the placeholder.

Figure 13-66: Creating a File Services Report

Administrative Reports

The Santander Treasury Link provides three user-related reports as given under. The 'Reports menu is available on the main screen as show below.

Each of these reports have search and filtering capabilities for the client administrator to monitor activities within their company:

- **User Activity Report** – Displays online activity for one or more users or user functions within a specified date range.
- **User Audit Report** – Displays system-logged changes either to a specific user or by a specific user within a specified date range.
- **User Setup Report** – Displays either a summary report of users' settings or a listing of users who are entitled to selected services.

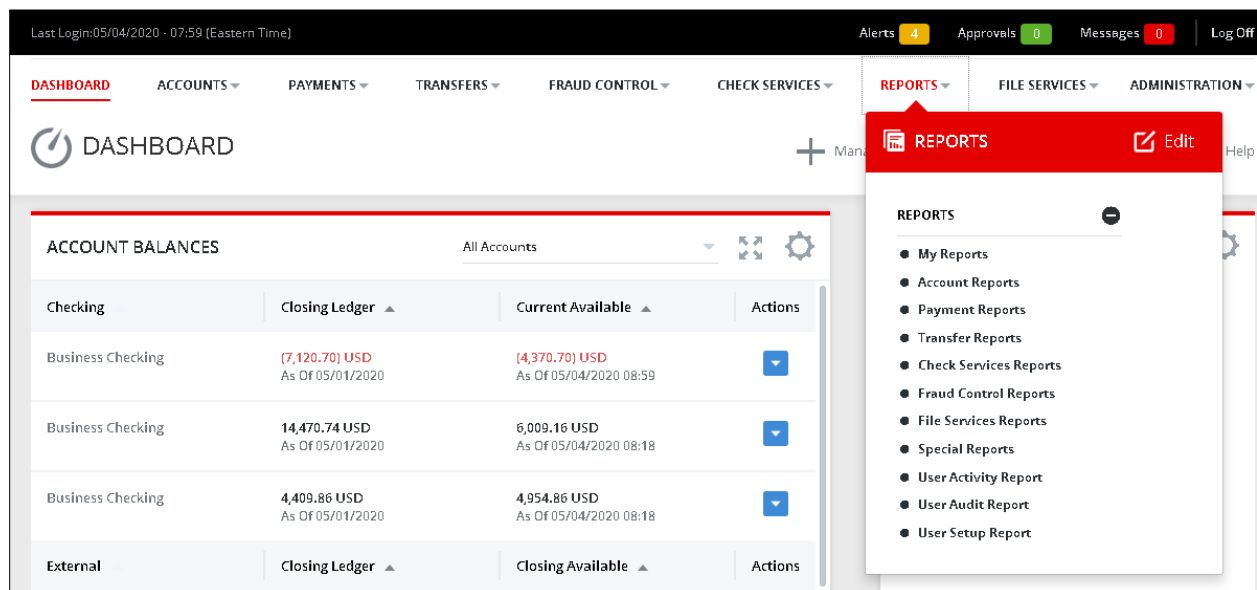


Figure 13-67: Reports menu on the main Dashboard

User Activity Report

To create a user activity report, click select 'User Activity Report' under the 'Reports' menu.

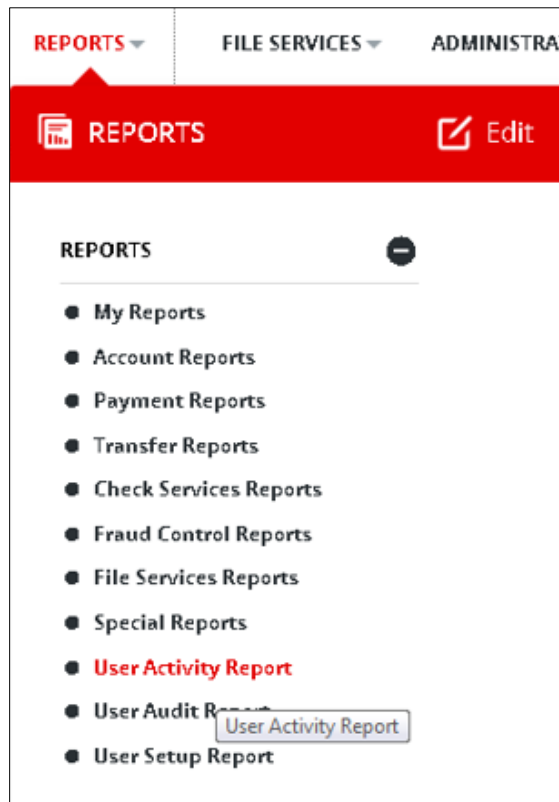



Figure 13-68: Selecting User Activity Report

The 'User Activity Report' shows the details of functions performed by users on a particular date or during a range of specified dates. This report also gives an option to select single / multiple functions and single / multiple users.

In the example below, the parameters are set to show all functions performed by all the users for a particular day. Note that at least one selection has to be made in both the 'User Function' and the 'User ID' field.

In case you want the report for a specific date, then enter the same 'Begin Date' and 'End Date'. After selecting the required parameters, click 'Search' to generate the report.


USER ACTIVITY REPORT
 Define criteria to view online activity for one or more user functions. Refine the results by defining a user and/or a date range.

REPORT INFORMATION

* Required

User Function *

All Functions
 Accounts : Create Custom Report
 Accounts : Create Export
 Accounts : Delete Custom Report
 Accounts : Delete Export
 Accounts : Edit Custom Report
 Accounts : Execute Export
 Accounts : Manage Account Preferences
 Accounts : Perform Transaction Search

To multi-select, press CTRL or SHIFT and select list items.

User ID *

All User IDs
 bellasmith
 evansmith
 Hannah
 jamessmith

To multi-select, press CTRL or SHIFT and select list items.

Begin Date * 05/04/2020

End Date * 05/04/2020

Search

Figure 13-69: Creating a user activity report

The 'User Activity Search Results' i.e. generated report will include the originally given search criteria as well.

Search results will be displayed as under:

SEARCH RESULTS					
Reference ID	Component Type	User Function	User ID	IP Address	Timestamp(ET)
3789047	General User Session	Login	evansmith	114.143.104.118	06/11/2020 01:34
3789048	General User Session	User Session ID Changed	evansmith	114.143.104.118	06/11/2020 01:34
3789104	Accounts	View Standard Current Day Reports	evansmith	114.143.104.118	06/11/2020 02:01
3789133	Accounts	View Standard Current Day Reports	evansmith	114.143.104.118	06/11/2020 02:18
3789166	Recipients	Add Master Recipient	evansmith	114.143.104.118	06/11/2020 02:28
3789241	Recipients	Add Master Recipient	evansmith	114.143.104.118	06/11/2020 02:34
3789274	ACH PPD Payment	Create PPD Payment	evansmith	114.143.104.118	06/11/2020 02:37
3789307	ACH CCD Template	Create CCD Template	evansmith	114.143.104.118	06/11/2020 02:40

Cancel View Report

Items per page 10

1 2 3 4 5

Figure 13-70: Display of the search results

In case you want to view details of individual activities, click on the 'Reference ID' in the search results. Every item in the Activity log will have a unique 'Reference ID', which will carry the audit trail and function details of that particular activity.

USER ACTIVITY DETAILS	
FUNCTION INFORMATION	
User ID	evansmith
Customer Name	James Smith
Company ID	SANCORP1
IP Address	114.143.104.118
Session ID	kVIZ_kB2ERr7129pua19SXf
Reference ID	3789104
Component Type	Accounts
User Function	View Standard Current Day Reports
Timestamp	06/11/2020 02:01 (Eastern Time)

AUDIT DATA	
Report Name	ACH Detail
Type	Standard
JVM Details	Network\obcap49\fisantp2u111
Close	

Figure 13-71: Individual activity log

Clicking on 'View Report' will generate a printable version of the same report which can be downloaded as well.

[TOC](#)
[First](#)
[Prev](#)
[Next](#)
[Last](#)
[Goto](#)


Page

1

of 10+

100% ▾

[Download](#)
[Print](#)



Report Run Date: 06/11/2020 13:05

User Activity Report

James Smith / evansmith

Function Information

Login ID:

evansmith@SANCORP1

Company ID:

SANCORP1

IP Address:

114.143.104.118

Session ID:

kVIZ_kB2ERr7129pua19SXf

Component Type:

Recipients

Function Type:

Add Master Recipient

Timestamp:

06/11/2020 02:28

Audit Data

Third Party Usage:

Third Party Name:

ACH Receipient

CORCJvmDet:

Networklobcap49\fisantp2u111

Function Information

Login ID:

evansmith@SANCORP1

Company ID:

SANCORP1

IP Address:

114.143.104.118

Session ID:

kVIZ_kB2ERr7129pua19SXf

Component Type:

Recipients

Function Type:

Add Master Recipient

Timestamp:

06/11/2020 02:34

Audit Data

Third Party Usage:

Third Party Name:

WireReceipient

CORCJvmDet:

Networklobcap49\fisantp2u111

Figure 13-72: Sample of User activity report

User Audit Report

To create a user activity report, click select 'User Activity Report' under the 'Reports' menu.

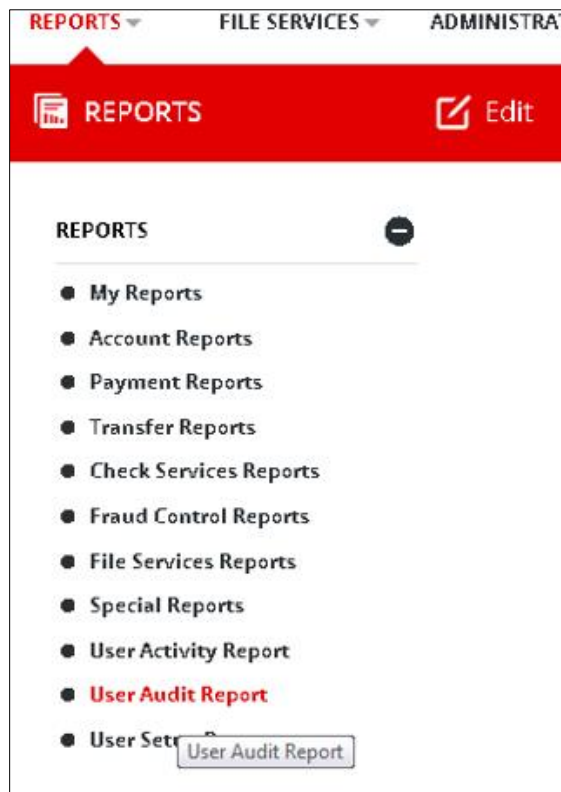



Figure 13-73: Opening a user audit report

The 'User Audit Report' shows the details of changes made to a user's account. These changes could be made either 'By a specific user' or 'To a specific user' account on a particular date or during a range of specified dates.

In case you want the report for a specific date, then enter the same 'From Date' and 'To Date' and click on 'View Report'.

In the example below, the report has been generated to show changes made by all the users on a particular day, hence selection made under User ID is 'All IDs'.



USER AUDIT REPORT

Generate a report of system-logged changes either to a specific user or by a specific user.

REPORT INFORMATION

Modifications Made ☒ BY a specific user ☐ TO a specific user

User ID *

All IDs

bellasmith
evansmith
Hannah
jamesmith

To multi-select, press CTRL or SHIFT and select list items.

Modify Date Range *

From

05/04/2020

To

05/04/2020

[View Report](#)

Figure 13-74: Generating an user audit report

The report will open in a separate window from which it can be downloaded or printed.


TOC		First	Prev	Next	Last	Goto	Page 1 of 12	100%	Download	Print
		Report Run Date: 06/11/2020 13:07								
User Audit Report		evansmith								
Company Name/ID: TREASURY LINK GOVERNMENT BANKING 188 ONE/SANCorp1										
Modifications Made by User ID: evansmith										
Approvals:										
User ID: joshsmith		Date: 05/25/2020 11:36								
Approval Type		Action								
Stop Payments - Approver		added								
Issue Maintenance Approver		added								
Positive Pay Approver		added								
Reverse Positive Pay Approver		added								
CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit - Payments Approver		added								
Child Support - Payments Approver		added								
CTX - Corporate Trade Exchange - Payments Approver		added								
IAT - Domestic - Payments Approver		added								
IAT - International - Payments Approver		added								
PPD - Prearranged Payment and Deposit - Payments Approver		added								
Tax - Payments Approver		added								
Drawdown - Payments Approver		added								
US Federal Tax - Payments Approver		added								
Book Wire - Payments Approver		added								
US Wire - Payments Approver		added								
International Wire - Payments Approver		added								
Upload - Approver		added								
CCD - Corporate Credit or Debit - Templates Approver		added								
Child Support - Templates Approver		added								

Figure 13-75: Sample of User Audit Report

User Setup Report

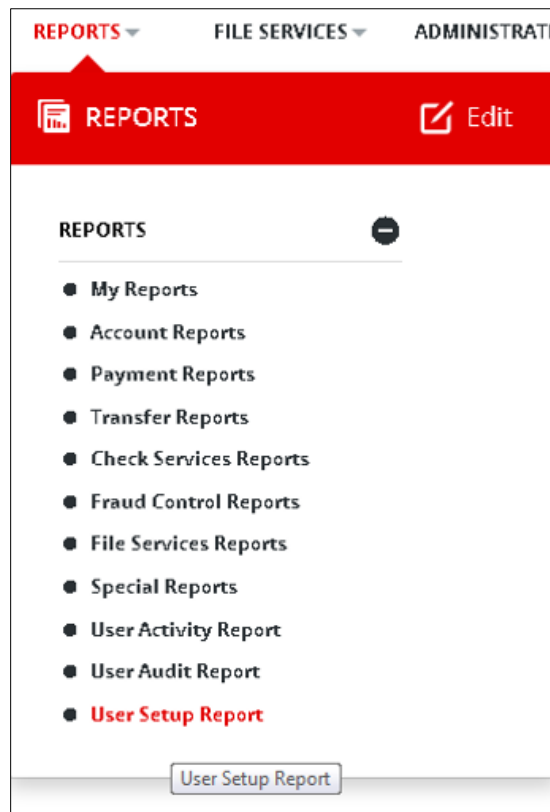



Figure 13-76: Opening a user setup report

The 'User Setup Report' has two functionalities:

- It could show details of services available to either a single user or group of users
- It could also show listing of users who are entitled to a set selected services.

The report can be generated on the basis of user /s OR by the type of service /s.

In the example below, the parameters are set to show the setup / service details for all users.

 **USER SETUP REPORT**
Use this page to view a user setup report. Two report types are available: a summary report of selected users and a listing of users who are entitled to select

REPORT INFORMATION

* Required

Report Type *

☒ By User

All Users

bellsmith
evansmith
Hannah
jamesmith

To multi-select, use CTRL or SHIFT and click on multiple items

☐ By Services


All Services

ACH Payments
Current Day Reporting
File Services
Prior Day Reporting
Services
Special Reports
System Administration
Transfer

Figure 13-77: Creating a user setup report

The report will show the user's information (login ID, email ID, User Name & Contact details) and system entitlements available to the user (status and approval settings). This report will open in a separate viewer window from where it can be printed or downloaded.

TOC	First	Prev	Next	Last	Goto	Page	1	of 1+	100% ▾	Download	Print
-----	-------	------	------	------	------	------	---	-------	--------	----------	-------



Report Run Date: 06/11/2020 13:08

User Setup Report

User Information:

User ID:	bellasmith@SANCORP1	User Name:	Bella Smith
Email Address:	shibani@golivefaster.com	Primary Phone:	

User Status:

Approval Status:	Approved	Last Modifier:	obssamuser01
User Status:	User is active	Security Level:	User is a System Administrator
Confidential Batch:	User can not manage confidential	Upload Approver:	User is not an Upload Approver

Approval Settings:

Payments Approver

- Internal Transfers
- Upload
- US Federal Tax
- International Wire
- US Wire
- Drawdown
- Book Wire
- Tax
- PPD - Prearranged Payment and Deposit
- IAT - International

Figure 13-78: Sample of User Setup Report